inCider

The Apple II Journal

August 1984, USA $2.95
A CWC/I Publication

Why You Need a Modem—Now

- How to buy one
- Where to buy one
- What to do with one

Free Arcade Game Inside!

119 Programs for Your Pre-Schooler

0 74820 08482 08

Three ways to Speed up your Apple II & Apple IIe for $295

The SpeeDemon™ from McT.

Circle 417 on Reader Service card.

- SpeeDemon™ ● Makes any Apple II, II+, or IIe run 3½ times faster.
- SpeeDemon™ ● Makes your Applesoft, Apple Fortran, Word Processing, D.B. Master, Pascal, or Visicalc programs run up to 3½ times faster.
- SpeeDemon™ ● Costs less than any other speed up card.
- SpeeDemon™ ● Costs only $295.

Please send me ____ SpeeDemons™ by return mail at $295 each. I have enclosed $ ____

I have an: ☐ Apple II ☐ Apple II plus ☐ Apple IIe This is for: ☐ Business Use

Or charge my: ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ American Express ☐ Personal Use

My Acct.# is ____ Expires ____

Name ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Signature ____ Calif. Res. Add 6½% Sales Tax.

Mail to: McT · 1745 21st Street · Santa Monica · CA · 90404 · Telephone (213) 829-3643

M·c·T

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. DB Master is a registered trademark of Stoneware, Inc.

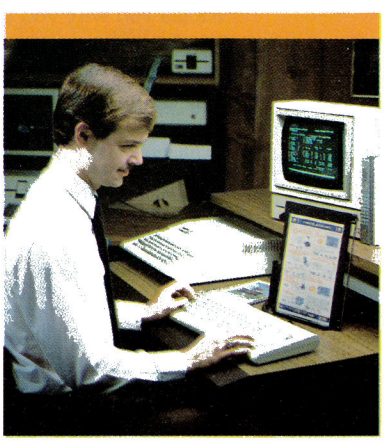
Announcing the Only 97 Function Key Detached Keyboard for Your Apple II/Apple II Plus

Enhance and Upgrade Your Apple II/Apple II Plus

The new detached keyboard from DATA SPEC™ offers you a convenient, cost-effective upgrade for your Apple II/Apple II Plus. Experience more versatility than ever before with 97 effortless pre-programmed functions. Functions include basic keywords, operating system commands, CP/M commands and much more. ❶ 20 of the most used functions are conveniently located on a separate keypad for handy access. And all four mathematical functions ❷ sit next to a 10-key numeric pad ❸ for added ease-of-use. Eliminate the need to enter commands manually. Find your programming time cut by 50% or more.

State-of-the-Art Design Keeps You in the Forefront

The new, sleek low-profile design on the DATA SPEC detached keyboard includes a convenient 3-position tilt adjustment ❹ to correspond to your ergonomic needs. Familiar "posi-touch", quality typewriter style keys give you "room to work". Separate LED power-on ❺ and "cap" lock ❻ indicators add to your visual comfort. In addition, a handy 10 foot coiled cable ❼ lets you move your keyboard without the burden



of relocating your computer. And, durability is never compromised in this scientifically formatted design.

You Can Depend On DATA SPEC

The APL-KB-825 detached extension keyboard is brought to you by DATA SPEC, from Alliance Research Corporation where quality, service and reliability have been our primary concerns. See the 97 Function Keyboard at a DATA SPEC dealer in your area, or contact us today for a retailer near you.

- Suggested List Price: $299.95
- Warranty-One Year, Parts/Labor
- Watch for our Apple IIe and IBM PC Detached Keyboards Available Soon.
- Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.

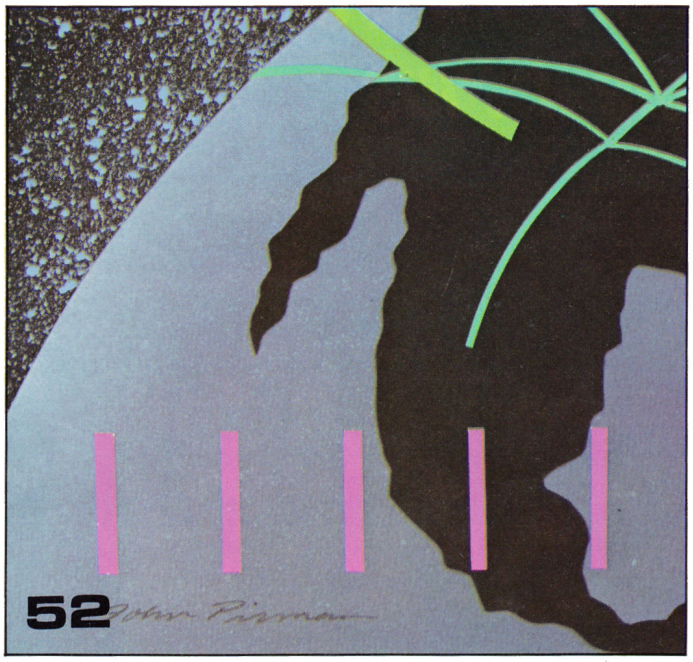
DATA SPEC™

The Family of High Integrity Computer Support Products

18215 Parthenia Street • Northridge, CA 91325
(818) 993-1202

inCider

TABLE OF CONTENTS



ARTICLES

Apple Telecomputing! — This month we introduce you to telecommunications. If you don't know what a modem is, if you're not sure if you need one, if you don't know which one to buy, or if you've just bought your modem, this section will help you. — **52**

Don't Hang Up!
by Bob Ryan — We tell you why you simply can't live for another minute without a modem. — **54**

Buying Your First Modem
by John Granfield — Our resident expert holds your hand through the selection and purchase of your first modem. — **57**

Directory of Modem Manufacturers — A guide to what's out there. — **61**

Direct Connect Diary
by Scott Kitzerow — One man's story. Cautionary tale or heroic epic? — **64**

Grape Gobbler
by Damien Lindauer — Take your pick of the fruit of the vine in this game, very popular at bacchanals. — **68**

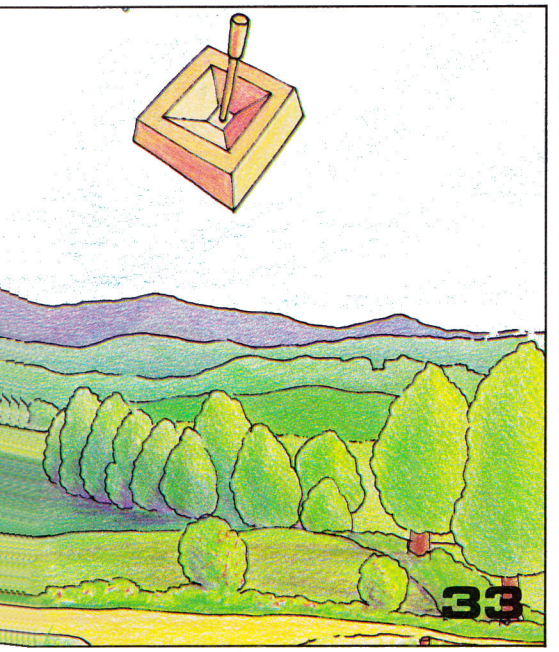
Apple's Talkative Pair (review)
by Albert A. Alexy, Jr. and Darrell L. Zwemke — The Apple 1200-baud modem and Access II communications software—a very nice combination from our favorite company. — **74**

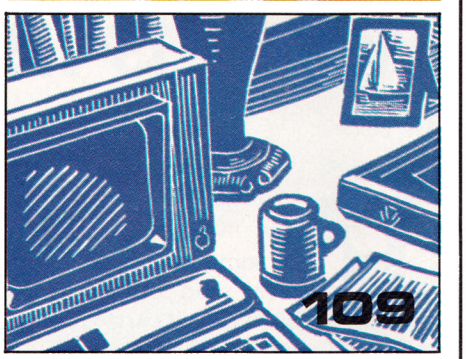
//c vs. PCjr
by Amee Eisenberg and Bob Ryan — It's high noon on the deserted main street of Peterborough as two hardware-toting tech editors squint at each other over the glare of their monitors. Whose iron is deadlier? One thing's clear—this town ain't big enough for both of them. — **80**

The Compleat Text File Primer Part 6—Searching
by Lee Swoboda — Can your Apple help you find the meaning of life, the universe, and everything? If you can figure out whether you're on a linear search or a binary search, you're probably on the right track. — **90**

August 1984 Vol. 2, No. 8

TABLE OF CONTENTS





DEPARTMENTS

Hot Cider 6

Fermentations 10

Letters 12

The Cider Press 16

The Apple Clinic 19

The Learning Machine 23
A Parent's Guide to Early Childhood Software

Child's Play 33
Joysticking

The Game Reserve 37

The Glau Report 47
Word Processor Bargains

Ask *inCider* 107

O'Brien's Journal 109
Understanding Apple

Fudge It! 112
Hi-Res Text Typing: Part 2

***inCider*'s inSidious inSolubles** 119

The Applesoft Adviser 120
Remarks and Subroutines

Hints 'n' Techniques 125
Goodbye 80-Column Blues; Poignant Statements

Apple Extract 126

Software Reviews 130
Tournament Golf; Murder by the Dozen; BASIC Tutor; Sargon III; Electronic Playground; Carrier Force; Number Commander; Jenny of the Prairie; Stickybear Opposites; Planetfall; The Coveted Mirror

Calendar 142

Hardware Reviews 143
U.S. Robotics Password Modem

Book Reviews 145
Getting On-Line; Pascal for the Apple; Discovering Apple Logo; The Farm Computer

New Software 149

New Products 155

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld, Australian Micro Computer Magazine, Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn*, and *Min Herndator*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, jr., MacWorld, MICRO MARKETWORLD, Microcomputing, PC World, PC Jr. World, RUN, 73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

inCider editorial offices
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9471

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Paul C. Quinn

MANAGING EDITOR
Peg LePage

TECHNICAL EDITOR
Robert M. Ryan

EDUCATION EDITOR
Joan Witham

REVIEW EDITOR
Kerry J. Lanz

COPY EDITOR
Melody Bedell

NEWS EDITOR
Cynthia K. Carr

DESIGNERS
Judy Oliver, Holly Fuette

LAYOUT EDITOR
Phyllis Pittet

PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen, Harold Bjornsen, Robin Florence

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.
Jeff DeTray

EDITORIAL OPERATIONS MANAGER
John C. Burnett

PRODUCTION
Nancy Salmon, Director; Susan Gross, Assistant Production Manager/Manufacturing; Lahri Bond, Cindy Boucher, Sandra Dukette, George Gardos, Alfred Huston, Star Kachadoorian, Marlene Mowbray, Ken Sutcliffe
Ad Coordinators: Paula Ramsey, Patricia Bradley, Jean Southworth
Advertising Production: Gary Ciocci

FILM PRODUCTION
Donna Hartwell, Laurie Jennison, Robert Villeneuve, Leslie Walden

PHOTOGRAPHY
Nathaniel Haynes, Supervisor; Laurie Gardos, Carol Lake, Jean Quickmire, Sturdy Thomas

TYPESETTING
Dennis Christensen, Manager; Darlene Bailey, Marie Barker, Prem Gongaju, Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Kimberly Nadeau, Lindy Palmisano, Heidi N. Thomas, Sue Weller

COPYWRITING
Steve Tripp, Chief

DESIGN
Christine Destrempes, Creative Director; Joyce Pillarella, Design Manager; Sue Donohoe, January Folsom, Patrice Scribner, Sara Werninger, Administrative Assistants

Cover art by Carl Wesley

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Application to mail at second class postage rates is pending at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Entire contents copyright 1984 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT
Wayne Green
VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT AND COLLECTIONS
William M. Boyer
DIRECTOR OF MARKETING AND SALES
David Schissler
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR
William P. Howard
(603) 924-9471
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank S. Smith
RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau
(800) 343-0728
MARKETING & RESEARCH MANAGER
Wendie Haines
ADVERTISING
Stephen Twombly, Director;
Paul Boule, Sales Manager;
Barbara Alvarez, Craig Everett;
Michele Gilmore, Ad Coordinator
(800) 441-4403
CW COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH
WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-3470, (415) 328-3471
Giorgio Saluti, Sales Manager;
Alisson Walsh, Karen Letendre,
Sales Representatives
PUBLIC RELATIONS
Jim Leonard, Michele Christian

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1984 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Ginnie Boudrieau, Bulk Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage, for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

The Home Computer—What Is Its Role?

For some odd reason the press and other media have gotten carried away with the concept of home computers. I've been grumbling about this right from the start, trying to explain that little of what we do at home can be made easier with computers. This is even more true of the average blue-collar working home, and that's where an industry aiming at the home market sets its sights.

A microprocessor in a TV set will fly, making it easier to operate the set. One in a microwave oven gives more flexibility. But how much need is there for a computer to index the home library? What does it take to keep track of the *National Enquirer* and a couple copies of *People*? And most families are able to make do without a computerized inventory of their beer supply.

Well, okay, the white-collar contingent is growing—maybe they're the market. Maybe, but several million of the more adventurous went for the Timex/Sinclair, the Atari, or the T.I. and found that, yep, they could be used for some crude games—crude compared to those in video game parlors. They never bought a printer, so the word processing wasn't used. Heck, not many families own a typewriter, so how can we expect them to shell out $500 or so for a printer? For what?

It might be nice to have an index to my library. But up until just the last year—maybe two—there weren't any programs to do that. Ditto my record collection and my 35mm slides. Besides, it would take weeks to get the data into a computer. Who wants to sit and type in the catalog information for 1000 LP albums, 6000 books, and 25,000 slides?

"How can we expect them to shell out $500 or so for a printer?"

A recent piece in *The Wall Street Journal* pointed out that Apple was aiming their //c at home use, an aim which IBM recently took and widely missed with the PCjr. Have the decision makers at the major computer firms gotten carried away with media hype about home computers? It sure looks that way. We really don't have many uses for computers at

by Wayne Green, inCider publisher

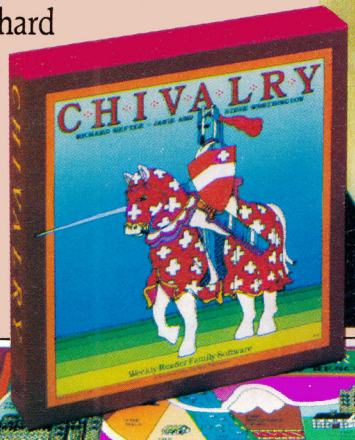
Just when all computer games have started to seem the same, here's a thrilling new twist – software matched up with an exciting boardgame!

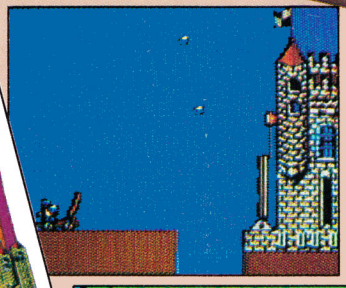
Every step on the big colorful gameboard, and the action-packed, on-screen adventures that result, depends on your skill and luck – and your opponents! Chivalry™ confronts you with challenges demanding the skills of a master gamesplayer as you battle thieves, witches, and trolls in 20 arcade-style games. 1 to 4 players.

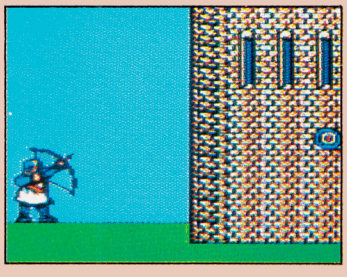
Developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Designed by Richard Hefter and Janie and Steve Worthington.

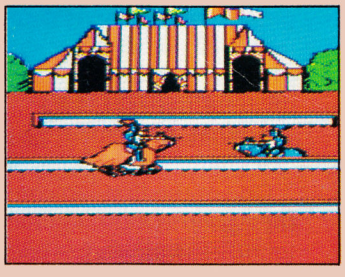
For the Apple® computer.

Look for Chivalry in finer computer stores everywhere. Or order by calling toll free 1-800-852-5000, Dept. AF-10. Only $49.95. Price includes disk, poster, gameboard, playing pieces, storage case and instructions.









Chivalry is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
A/M55AF10

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

Chivalry™ is alive!

Circle 392 on Reader Service card.

home, no matter how dearly the press loves the term "home computer."

Actual Uses

If we ignore the fantasy of a home computer and think of the computer in terms of using it to save us time, we may get a better understanding of why some computers sell and why others, such as the PCjr, do not. Not many of us need an expensive Etch-A-Sketch, and our home accounting needs are best satisfied with a simple checkbook. So, if you're going to hook us for two or three thousand dollars for a computer, it must to be a very, very good typewriter and offer other benefits such as a simple-to-use address file, an appointment calendar, and maybe a spreadsheet—because we are going to use it mainly for business. That won't stop us from playing some games now and then, but that's a bonus. Oh yes, we're also going to expect this to be a business expense, not a personal one.

Now how does the Apple //c fit in? I'm not sure, but I'll give it a try and see how it does with my own needs. But I'm concerned. I've gotten used to my NEC-8201A—on my lap with no umbilical cords to worry about, into the charger at night, into my shoulder bag when I go anywhere. The //c has to have an external power supply or a five-pound set of batteries wired in. I'm not going to like that. It'll be twice as heavy and the LCD screen won't be along for months, so I'll have more wires to trip over.

These lightweight computers are, at least for me, the way to go. Oh, they can be improved considerably, and they will be. I saw the plans for a computer system about the same size as my 8201 which will have 256K, a disk, output to a hard disk, built-in ROM with the operating system, sophisticated word processing, spreadsheet, data base, and so on. It's a 16-bit system so the memory can be expanded to 16 MB as memory chips get smaller and cheaper, and it will run at 30 MHz. Yep, I'm talking about a lap computer which can run circles around a VAX or IBM 4330. Indeed, it could be a big nail in the coffin of mainframe computers.

Bill Zachman of IDC compared the wiping out of the dinosaurs by a meteor crashing into the Atlantic Ocean, chilling the entire earth, to the meteoric arrival of the microcomputer with its possible similar effect on Big Blue. It may not be quite time to unload your IBM stock, but if I had a lot of those blue chips I'd start looking around.

"These lightweight computers are, at least for me, the way to go."

If Lap Computers Are So Good . . .

Why haven't these little lap computers been much of a success so far? Well, let's look at the whole picture by first considering the individual pieces. I suspect that you'll see what happened, and why this can change quickly.

One of the first lap computers was the Epson HX-20. I got a loaner, but found I was right back where I started in 1975 with my Altair 8800 computer: no software. It also had a painfully small screen—a tiny window, so to speak. It sat on my coffee table for a few weeks, and then I returned it to Epson, mumbling muted thanks.

Grid showed their Compass computer at NCC. It was awfully expensive, but impressive. I tried talking with them about a loaner and they told me to get lost. I checked with the rest of the magazine folk and found that they, too, had gotten the stiff arm. I don't think any of the media people were surprised to see Grid getting nowhere.

Teleram showed up at Comdex Atlantic City. Well, the LCD display was still smaller than I liked, but it looked like a good system. I tried to get a loaner, but found them hostile to that idea. Again I checked with my confreres and found that I had not been singled out. Teleram, too, hasn't made much impact. Is there a lesson to be learned?

Next came Gavillan. Nice looking unit—friendly bunch. They didn't tell me to get lost, but they didn't make any effort to keep in touch. The media took the hint.

Radio Shack then came out with the 100. The first I heard about it was when it appeared in the local Radio Shack store—not exactly a hot introduction for the press. Oh, a few of the usual in-house prepared ads appeared, but that's about all. The Tandy boys should take a look at the way Apple unveils their new products. The splash they made with the Macintosh was so big that I chalk up at least 75 percent of their sales to that entry, not to the machine itself.

NEC came along later with their 8201A clone of the Tandy 100, and have managed to keep it almost a total secret from the buying public.

So perhaps you can understand why one of the more important microcomputer developments, the lap computer, has sold so few units—so far. Apple will do a good job of promoting the //c with their $15-million, one-hundred-day media blitz, and this could provide a lift for this business by generating interest in the more portable lap computers.

You might drop me a line once you have a //c and let me know how it does for you and which programs you're using the most. ■

"My Apple's® telephone just called up the home office!"

Circle 51 on Reader Service card.

The exciting world of telecomputing. With a Hayes system, you just plug it in! Communicating is so easy with a complete telecomputing system from Hayes. Hayes Smartmodem 300™ is a direct-connect modem for the new Apple IIc. Hayes Micromodem IIe® installs easily in an expansion slot in the Apple II, IIe, III and Apple Plus. Packaged with Smartcom I™ companion software, both are complete systems. Best of all, both systems are from Hayes, the established telecomputing leader. Just plug in—and the world is your Apple!

"Hayes, you really know how to help."

We connect you to all the right places. Bulletin boards, databases, information services—naturally. And that's just the beginning. Let your Apple plan your travel itinerary, including flight numbers, hotel and rental car reservations. Watch it retrieve and analyze daily stock and options prices. Work at home and send reports to and from your office. You can even do your gift shopping by computer!

Would you care to see our menu? Make your selection. Really. With Smartcom I, you just order up what you want to do. The program guides you along the way. You can create, list, name, send, receive, print or erase files right from the menu. From the very first time you use it, you'll find telecomputing with Hayes as easy as apple pie!

We've got your number! We know that you want a system that's flexible and accommodating. That's why Smartcom I is so versatile, accepting ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3, Pascal and CP/M® operating systems. It provides you with a directory of all the files stored on your disk. And in combination with your Hayes modem, Smartcom I answers calls to your system, without your even being there.

Your Apple's telephone goes anywhere the phone lines go. Hayes modems allow your Apple to communicate with any Bell-103 type modem over ordinary telephone lines. You simply connect directly into a modular phone jack to perform both Touch-Tone® and pulse dialing. Hayes Smartmodem 300 and Micromodem IIe both transmit at 110 or 300 bits per second, in either half or full duplex.

Follow the leader. Over the years we've built our reputation as the telecomputing leader by developing quality products that set industry standards. Now we invite you to see for yourself just how simple it is to add powerful, easy to use telecomputing capabilities to your Apple computer with a complete, ready-to-go system from Hayes. Visit your Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration. And get on line with the world.

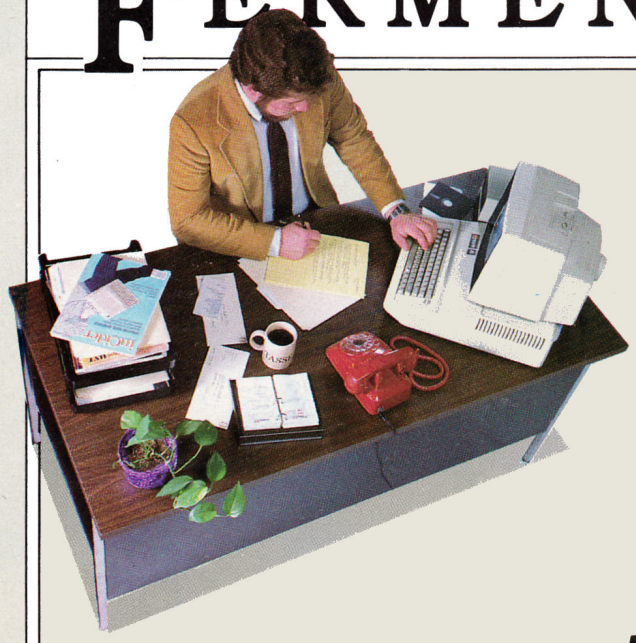
Hayes. We're here to help.

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30092, 404/441-1617.

Smartmodem 300 and Smartcom I are trademarks and Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark, and ProDOS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. ©1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

FERMENTATIONS



Be True to Your II

Let the other Apple magazines dally as they will, *inCider* is committed—heart, mind, and logo—to the machine that put computing on the map, the Apple II. But it's not an unreasoning kind of faith. We have more than ample reason to stand behind the II. Consider the following.

First and foremost, the II can do it all. No other computer comes even close to matching the wealth of software and peripherals available for this workhorse. Though estimates vary, there appears to be at least 10,000 programs out there for the II—16,000 if you go CP/M. And the list of Apple II-compatible add-ons goes on forever. You want versatility? You want a II.

Not only do Apple II's do many things, they seldom break down. (Our //e, for instance, has been performing yeoman service for well over a year now with nary a whimper.) Regardless of what you do with your computer, it's nice to know that the thing is going to boot up and boogie when it's supposed to.

The story continues. Despite the fact that everybody knows the current crop of II's is based on venerable eight-bit technology which, by normal industry standards, should have been supplanted long ago, there is a whole new generation of software support growing up around the machine. From a software company's point of view, writing programs for the Apple II makes sense. There is an installed base of happy, loyal users numbering in the millions and growing daily. There is a degree of compatibility between the various II products that is not found in any other family of microcomputers. And there is the knowledge that Apple Computer will not only be around for a long time, but that it is a progressive corporation. This last fact is critical and deserves a little amplification.

Apple is perhaps unique in its corporate posture toward outside software development. It realizes that the continued success of the II line will be influenced heavily by third party support. Apple has made it its business to foster this support through active cooperation with more than 100 top software manufacturers. As Bill O'Brien says elsewhere in this month's issue, "Without sufficient support from the manufacturer, software development can become a trial and error affair. Programs take longer to achieve substance and, in the long run, you must wait longer for better programs. It stands to reason, then, that the better the relationship between the manufacturer and the software developer, the better the programs will be and the sooner they will arrive."

Hard evidence that Apple Computer is committed to long-term support of the Apple II is found in the current marketing push they embarked upon with the //c. This summer they will be spending more on advertising for the //c than will Coca-Cola or Pepsi for their respective products. Sounds like they're serious about the II product line.

Well, so is *inCider*.

We believe that the Apple II is, quite simply, a classic. We also believe that Apple II owners expect more from their computers than do owners of other computers. And that, more than anything else, is the underlying philosophy of *inCider*. ■

by Paul Quinn

System Saver® didn't become the Apple's number one selling* peripheral by being just a fan.

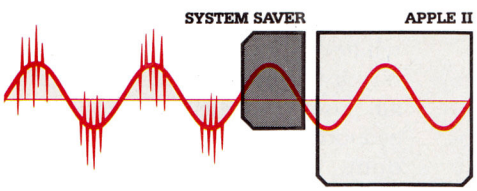
What made over 100,000 Apple® owners fall in love with System Saver? The answer is simple. It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems.** Problems your System Saver guards against.

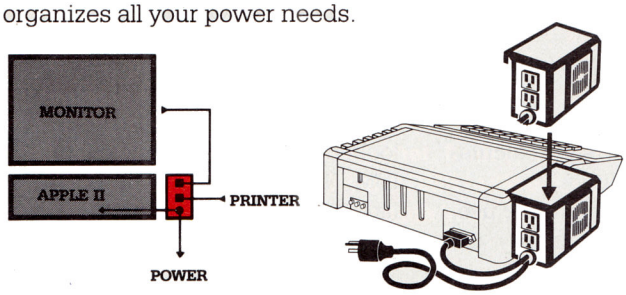
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.

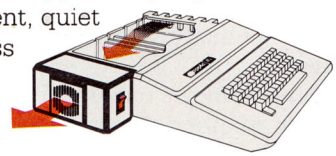


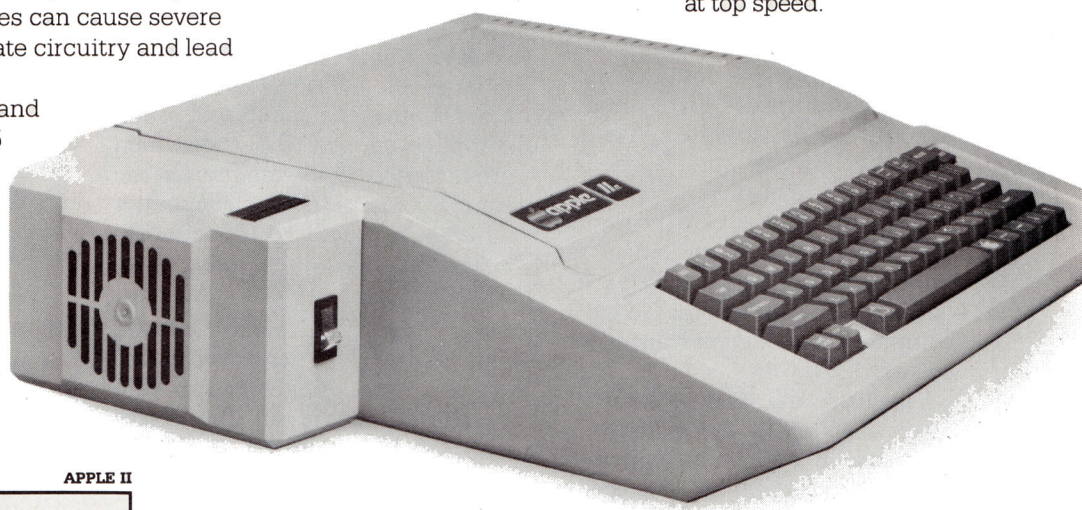
It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

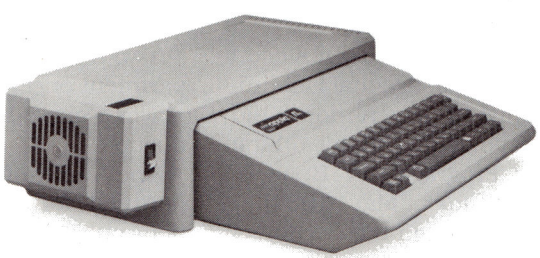
System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.





So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand



$89.95 at Apple dealers everywhere.

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY

*Softsel Computer Products Hot List. **PC Magazine: March 1983.

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd. System Saver is patent pending.

LETTERS

Babies and Computers

In the editor's comment section of Swain Pratt's article against computer use for children (May 1984), you referred to the article "Baby's First Computer Program" as a counterpoint to this subject. I do not see it as a counterpoint at all.

The question should not be whether children should use computers at all, but it should be whether they are using them in the proper manner. If computers are used as a tool to aid in their learning, such as a word processor to help develop writing skills or a baby having fun and learning cause/effect relationships, for example, then a computer is a great thing. If a computer is a better "pencil" (tool) for a writer than a regular pencil would be, then it should be used as that better tool. If computers are used as a replacement for human contact, such as to teach a child how to read Mother Goose by computer, then a great tragedy has occurred.

The basic question to examine, when deciding for or against computer use, is this: Is the computer, in any given circumstance, being used to do what only it can do, and can do better, than anything or anyone else? If the answer is yes, then use it!

Bradley D. Nasset
Carnation Co.
P.O. Box 1188
Kokomo, IN 46901

It has been long enough since I had a child of that age that I am uncertain how a seven-month-old would respond to "Baby's First Computer Program" by Brian J. Murphy (*inCider*, May 1984). I have a clear enough recollection of that age, however, to suspect that the child's parents might have some difficulty in finding time to type in the program. Therefore, I would suggest the following simplified version as a time-saver. For lines 500 through 545 substitute the following:

```
500 A = ASC(A$)
501 C = A - INT(A/15) * 15 + 1
502 COLOR = C
```

This does not assign the same colors to the same keys as the original program. I doubt that many seven-month-old children will notice the difference, but their parents will probably appreciate having 43 fewer lines to type.

Actually, though I am actively involved in the use of computers for education at the college level, I tend to share the concerns about possible adverse effects of too much computer use at an early age which are expressed by Swain Pratt in the same issue. This is a serious matter which would deserve in-depth consideration in a future issue of *inCider*.

Abram M. Plum
School of Music
College of Fine Arts
Illinois Wesleyan University
Bloomington, IL 61701

Chain Selling and More

You are right about an Apple owner's influence on selling Apples. I have influenced quite a few Apple purchases on my own, even before buying my own home Apple computer. I sold the following:

- One Apple for tracking production of over 50 orders of electronic keyboard assembly products.
- Two Apples to the accounting department once they had seen what power a micro had in tracking production.
- One Apple to the engineering department for doing design calculations on routine products.
- One Apple for my own home use.
- One Apple to a man in my department.

I am now convincing a couple of my relatives that Apple is the way to go. I am trying also to persuade the local library to buy an Apple.

And I continue because:

- Apple gives a person security by not outdating their computers with gimmicks.
- Apple is a stable product that works well.
- Apple will handle 99 percent of anything a person could possibly want to do.
- Apple can be upgraded for specific tasks without buying another computer by use of expansion slots.
- Apple has a lot of support by software accessories.
- Apple is created and expanded by users and not by people in white collars just doing their jobs.
- Apple is user friendly.
- Apple has just enough keyboard; not too much.

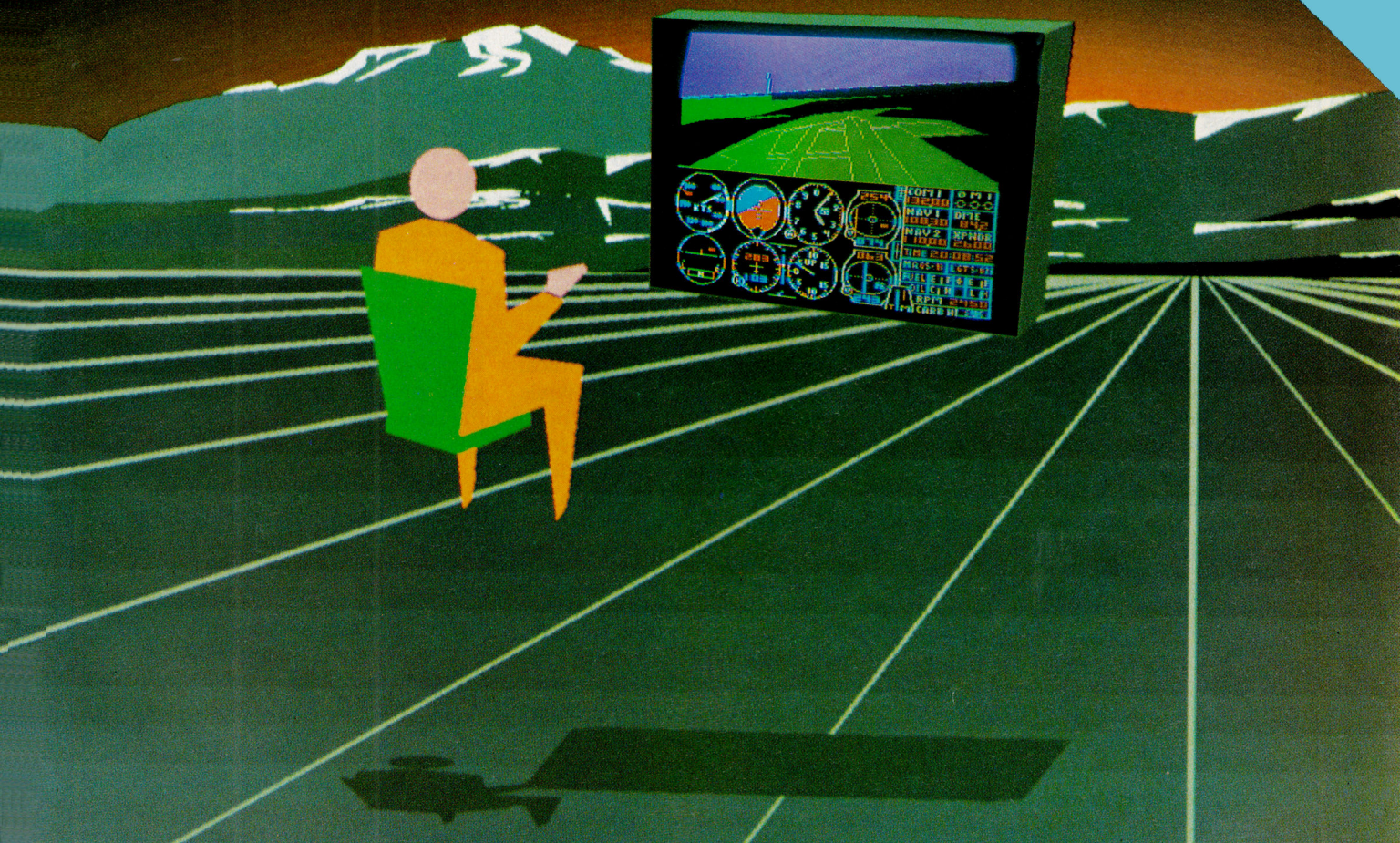
I work in a business where the feud between Apples and IBM PCs is an everyday occurrence. I have observed two kinds of people.

The IBM supporter is hung up on IBM as "Big Brother 1984." Whatever Big Brother wants to sell at whatever price, these people would buy it because it is IBM, master of all. There is little consideration of economics in what can get the job done for the least amount of money. When the IBM fans talk of success about their computers it is not so much about the machine itself as about the *software* packages, which are not even made by IBM. I hear plenty of complaints about the *hardware* and manuals for IBM. I have a used a few myself. The IBM types like some difficulty in what they do. They like to exercise their minds on all those overlooked design deficiencies of the IBM. To those people it is almost like an adventure game to crack the next clue on how the machine works. This greatly affects getting the job done.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

LETTERS

The Apple fan generally knows he can get his job done for less. He won't have to spend days just trying to understand all those fancy keys on the keyboard knowing that once he had learned them he would not use most of them anyway. The Apple fan knows that his machine is not being designed out of existence, so even the latest software innovations can be used.

The number one factor I see holding Apple back substantially in the business world is IBM mainframe compatibility, I have seen more use of Apples in the business world held back by this one factor.

So what can Apple do? Build its own mainframe! Apple has to realize that it has already seeded the market for this by the thousands of young people destined to be our future executives. By the time this task could be accomplished, Apple would have all the industry support it would need from present Apple users. Think of it—a mainframe developed by the same people that built the best little micro in the world! Such simplicity it would be to use it! A network of Apples attached to an Apple tree!

Scott D. Kitzerow
25160 W. Monaville Road
Lake Villa, IL 60046

inCreasingly inSidious

The solution Mr. Ude gives for his inSidious inSoluble (April 1984) still does not make the program run properly if the message (A$) is over 40 characters long. With the corrections given, the message will be printed at the left hand side of line V+1 when the loop in lines 70–100 is executed, as an overflow to line V. The program therefore needs the following additional fix:

```
80 IF C = L OR C<L THEN PRINT
MID$(A$,H,C - H + 1)
```

This will confine the length of the printed message as defined by the third element of the MID$ function to 40 characters, and keep it on one line.

I enjoy these little exercises every month—they keep the gray cells exercised. Keep up the good work, Mr. Ude! The same goes for *inCider* as a whole. I find it an interesting magazine, and more importantly, a *useful* one. It's one of the few computer magazines I've found to be consistently worth the price.

Robert Dykeman
P.O. Box 98874
Tacoma, WA 98498

An Unanswered Question

I'm amazed at how technical equipment reviews can be while completely ignoring the most practical applications. I refer to the Macintosh review in the March *inCider*.

The Macintosh is obviously a tremendous machine. One of the most widely used functions of a personal computer is word processing, and while the Macintosh can process words, it apparently doesn't have the capability of transferring those words to a letter-quality printer.

I understand that since the letters are graphic creations they can only be reproduced in that manner, but surely Apple has a card up its sleeve to allow the Macintosh to transfer a standard set of letters to a pure letter-quality printer. I would have liked to have had your review answer that question or at least ask it of Apple. The Macintosh graphics are fine for notes or reports, but I certainly wouldn't send out business correspondence produced on the Imagewriter.

I'm sure you must know who you produce the magazine for and what their interests are, but many of us couldn't care less whether it's a 6502 or a 68000 under the hood. We want to know what it will do, and perhaps more importantly, what it will not do.

Jon H. Hunt
P.O. Box 280
Elberton, GA 30635

Alternative Arrows

Recent letters to the editor have dealt with the arrow keys. As a possible last word on the subject, I'll mention that it is possible to replicate the up and down arrows available on the //e on a II Plus. They are control-J for the down arrow and control-K for the up arrow. Combined with the control-U for the right arrow and control-H for the left arrow, they create a block of keys which make little sense on the keyboard but provide recourse for the desperate.

John Laney
Marymount Manhattan College
221 E. 71st Street
New York, NY 10021

Golf in Color

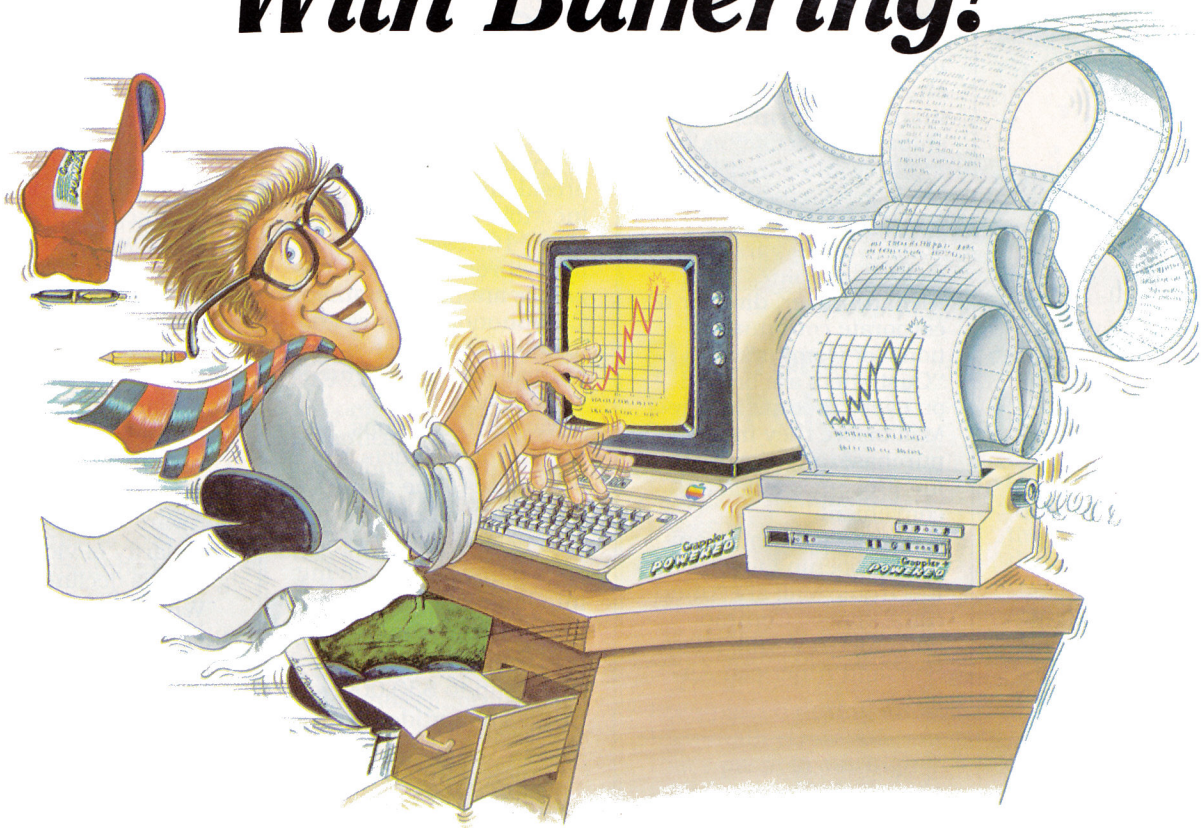
I have enjoyed "Golf Slice II" (April 1984). It has impressive graphics, yet is fairly short and easy to type in. For those of us who have color displays, these changes add a lot of life to the game:

```
10035 HCOLOR = 6
10055 HCOLOR = 5
10085 HCOLOR = 1
10133 HCOLOR = 3
```

I would like to thank Floyd Berghout for this program. My friends and I are having fun playing it.

Darrin Buchwald
2422 Rockhurst
Salina, KS 67401

Turbo Charge Your Apple® With Buffering!

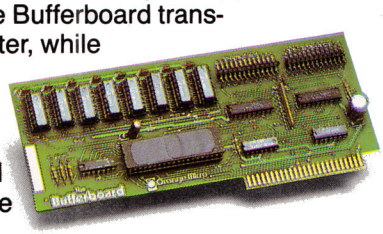


If you use a printer now...

Bufferboard™

For Apples and Printers

The Bufferboard is the original add-on buffer upgrade for existing interfaces. Easily installed, its memory power can store up to 20 pages of your Apple text data at a time. The Bufferboard accepts print data as fast as your Apple can send it. Then the Bufferboard transmits to your printer, while your computer races on to its next task.

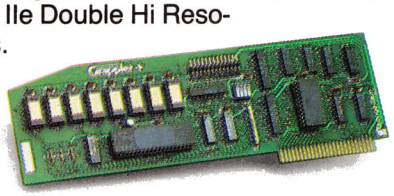


The Bufferboard uses an available Apple slot and "Docks" onto most popular interfaces, including Epson, Apple and Orange Micro Grappler configurations. No external power supplies, no clumsy boxes and cables. It's the easiest and most economical way to add buffering.

If you're just adding a printer...

Buffered Grappler+™

The Buffered Grappler + is the most powerful Apple printer interface you can buy. All the memory features of the Bufferboard have been merged with the smartest interface available... the Grappler + . The Buffered Grappler + now gives you over 27 different built-in features. Buffer expansion capability allows up to 20 full pages of text memory. Exclusive new features give you special support of IIe 80 column text, screen dumps for Epson graphic aspect ratios, and support of the new IIe Double Hi Resolution Graphics.



Other features you'll be using in no time include Dual HiRes Graphics, Mixed Mode Screen Dumps, Enhanced Graphics, text formatting and much, much more. The New Buffered Grappler + . So much interface power you'll never need anything else.

Orange Micro inc.

1400 N. LAKEVIEW AVE., ANAHEIM, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 779-2772 TELEX: 183511CSMA

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1983

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc.

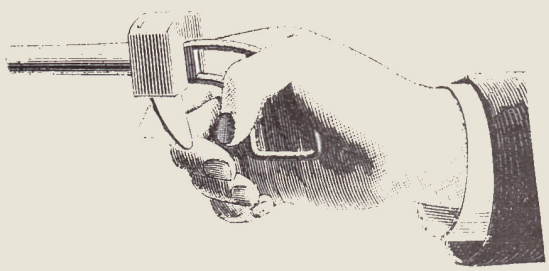
Open All Night

Convenience shopping was never so convenient. Never again worry about pushy sales clerks or crowded parking lots. Imagine browsing through Sears, Walden Books, or Eastman Kodak without leaving home. Just turn on your computer and enter The Electronic Mall, open 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Developed by CompuServe, Inc., and L. M. Berry and Co., The Electronic Mall is open to the more than 115,000 customers who subscribe to CompuServe's Consumer Information Service. Once on-line, you receive product descriptions, merchant assistance, automatic order forms, and shipping information.

"We wanted to develop a service that was exceptionally trustworthy, while offering variety and significant value," said Richard Baker, director of corporate communications for CompuServe. "Customers are briefed on every product in The Mall before they make a purchase, and the ordering process is quick and convenient."

Among the other companies opening in The Electronic Mall are American Express, Commodore, McGraw-Hill, MicroSoft, and American Airlines.



Tag Lines

What's in a name? Aside from Juliet's preoccupation with Romeo, everything. Ira Bachrach, president of Namelab, Inc., told *Computerworld* (April 16, 1984) that many products and companies are poorly named. Cacophonous names confuse the consumer, and in turn, can be detrimental to product sales.

Namelab develops names for products and businesses. The name game isn't all play, either. The company formulates names after delving into linguistics, psychology, audience, and image research. Namelab's price—up to $30,000. But it's all for identity's sake.

Which companies sound like music to Bachrach's ear? Apple Computer, Inc., for simplicity; IBM Personal Computer for accuracy, and Lotus Development Corporation's Symphony for conveying intellectual superiority.

Closet Gamers

We know you're out there. Admit it. Tucked behind all those impressive educational, intellectual software packages skulks a copy of Pac-Man or Space Invaders. A gamer lurks in us all.

TALMIS, a marketing research company for the computer industry, released a study indicating consumers show an inreasing interest in leisure software even though the popularity of video arcade games is declining.

Why do people conceal their gaming habits? They don't want to admit they're interested in such frivolity, according to TALMIS Director of Research Dennis Pelak. But only 19 percent of the study's respondents who plan to purchase computers said they are not at all interested in arcade-style games. Frogger, anyone?

They Shoot Game Players, Don't They?

Playing computer games is not hazardous to your health. So says a medical research team at a recent Electron and BBC Micro User Show in London.

In order to determine if prolonged computer game playing could be harmful, the researchers studied 14-year-old Derek Creasey as he conducted a non-stop battle against the computer in an attempt to set a new world record.

The researchers hooked Creasey up to an EKG machine that monitored his progress. At regular intervals, he was also tested for disorientation and lack of concentration.

Creasey fell 55 minutes short of his 24-hour goal when he dropped off to sleep. He still set a world record, though.

"During the marathon, he showed no obvious signs of stress at all," a medical observer said. "In fact, the only symptom he displayed was what anyone else would have shown after 23 hours and five minutes of doing anything—just plain, old-fashioned tiredness."

edited by Cynthia Carr

Jobs On-Line

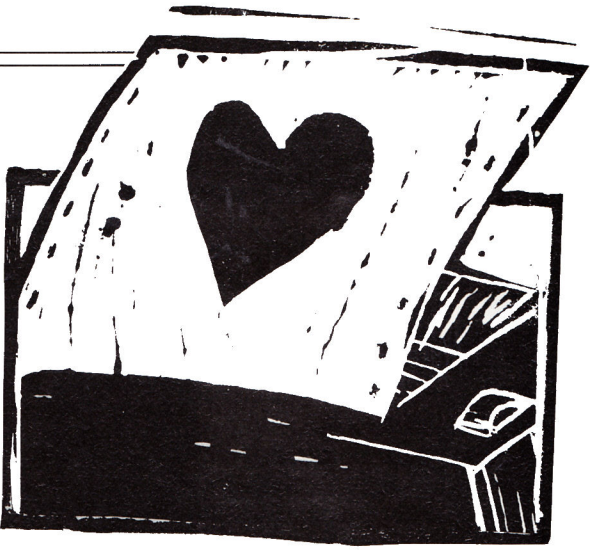
Tired of pounding the pavement looking for a job? Don't despair—at least if you're a computer professional. Forget about resumes and want ads. Turn on the computer instead for an on-line data base containing nationally advertised jobs in the computer, communications, and information fields.

The Computer Job Bank, from The Direct Connection Company, is high tech's answer to your newspaper's classified section. Available through CompuServe, the job service costs no more than the price of telephone on-line time for a CompuServe subscriber. This leading information utility reaches more than 115,000 subscribers, many of whom work in computer-related professions.

Implemented this past April, the Computer Job Bank "will have the potential to become one of the primary employment sources of the computer technological age," according to Bob Brown, president of The Direct Connection. For only $256.20, an employer can list a two-page, double-spaced job opening for six weeks, 24 hours a day. "It's as cheap as a local ad in any metropolitan center paper," Brown added.

Brown noted that the $256.20 figure was based not only on projected revenues and expenditures, but after flipping through *Computerworld*'s classified section and discovering that a one-time, two-column-inch ad cost—you guessed it—$256.20.

For more information, write to The Direct Connection Company, P.O. Box 3497, Honolulu, HI 96811.



Electronic Pen Pals

Dear Judy—If I can get tickets to see Michael Jackson, do you want to go? From, Scott.

Hey, Scott—Like, WOW, fer shure! Michael Jackson is, like, just it! I can't wait. Love, Judy.

These notes could have been passed during junior high math class, but that's passe in our high-tech society. Today's kids use an electronic bulletin board to share privileged information with one another.

Lee and Darlene Tydlaska started The Kids' Message System in February 1983, out of their San Diego home. Since then, there have been more than 21,000 calls to their free, 24-hour bulletin board. They average 750 calls each month. Their system consists of an Apple II Plus, two disk drives, DC Hayes Modem, and PMS software.

Response has been so great that "it has already worn out one Apple and two disk drives," Lee said. Because of the influx of callers, a message can only stay up a maximum of two days.

Most of the calls are made between as early as 5:30 a.m. and as late as 10 p.m., according to Lee. The youngest caller is six years old, but kids aren't the only ones using the system. Teachers call in and leave messages for students, and parents tell the Tydlaskas how much the bulletin board helps their children. Ten schools use The Kids' Message System in their classes.

"The teachers' only complaint is that they can't get on the system (because it's always busy)," Lee said. "Parents are fascinated with their kids' reading and writing improvement.

Special features of The Kids' Message System are Jokes Corner and Stories By Kids, which is a spot where children read stories written by their peers. Lee noted that while the system is fun, children learn about computer uses, data bases, grammar, and social interaction skills.

Care to leave a message? Call (619) 578-2646, or write to Computer Communications, 11419 Menkar Place, San Diego, CA 92126.

What's new? Fill us in on the details. Send your newsworthy notes to the Cider Press, inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Orwellian Tactics

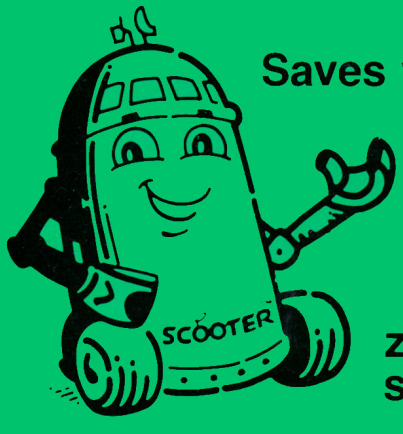
If you tend to direct abusive language at your computer or envision 1001 ways to kill it from time to time, you're not alone. A recent survey conducted by pollster Louis Harris indicates that the public has stopped looking at these technological marvels through rose-colored glasses.

The Harris report, released to Congress, states that 77 percent of adult Americans are concerned about the computer's "see-all-know-all" power to peer into otherwise private information such as credit records, employment background, and telephone calls.

Check the calendar. Orwell's 1984 is here.

SCOOTER™

Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT



Saves wear and tear on Apple* I/O game ports and accessories with TWO high grade zero-force insertion sockets.

Now, plugging into any Apple* I/O game port is faster, safer and more convenient than ever. With SCOOTER's Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT you can alternate access between port A and port B at the flick of a switch.

Fragile plug pins are easily and safely inserted with SCOOTER's zero-force sockets; just place the plug in position, then flip the levers for secure connection.

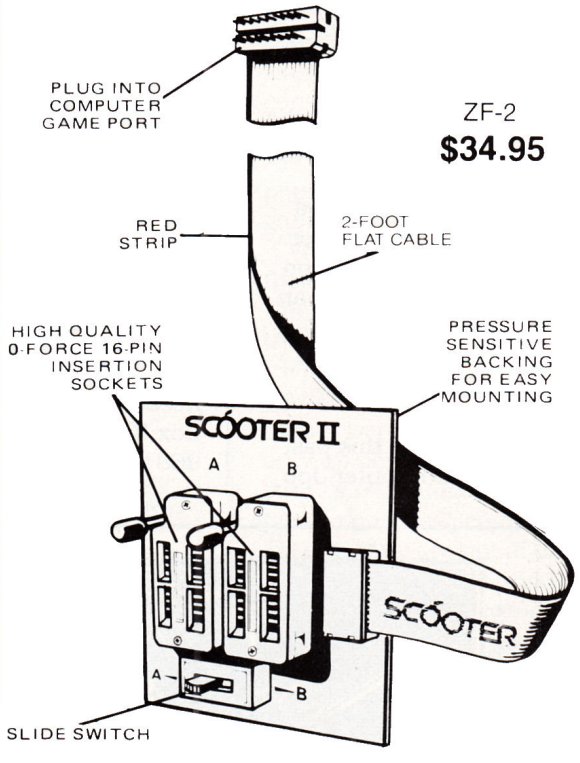
A pressure sensitive backing and 2-foot cable allow quick mounting of the Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT in almost any convenient external location.

Simple-to-follow instructions are included. In addition, the SCOOTER cable is color coded (red stripe) for quick identification of correct pin alignment.

Like all SCOOTER cable/connector products, Ø-FORCE TWIN PORTS are 100% tested before packaging.

So, let the Ø-Force be with you! See your favorite computer store today for SCOOTER's new Ø-FORCE TWIN PORT and the full line of SCOOTER High Grade Electronic Components.

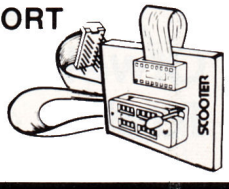
Let the Ø-Force be with you!



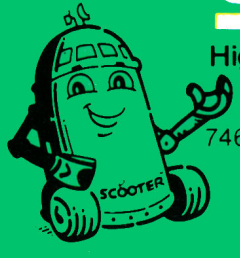
Also available:

SCOOTER Ø-FORCE X-PORT

External game port with single zero-force socket.
ZF-1
$22.50



Other SCOOTER products include:
—cable assemblies —connectors —flat cable —semiconductors —switches —surge protected outlet strips —integrated circuits & sockets —electronic components & hardware



SCOOTER™
High Grade Cable Assemblies

ohm/electronics
746 Vermont • Palatine, IL 60067
(312) 359-6040

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

FREE SCOOTER T-SHIRT WITH ANY SCOOTER CABLE ASSEMBLY

Send us your SALES RECEIPT **OR** your ORDER with this coupon to: ohm/electronics, 746 Vermont St., Palatine IL 60067
(Illinois residents, when ordering, add 7% sales tax.)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order

Model #:_____ Price:_____ T-Shirt Size:_____

Card #:_____ Exp. Date:_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

I-0884

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

Solutions to Your Hardware Problems

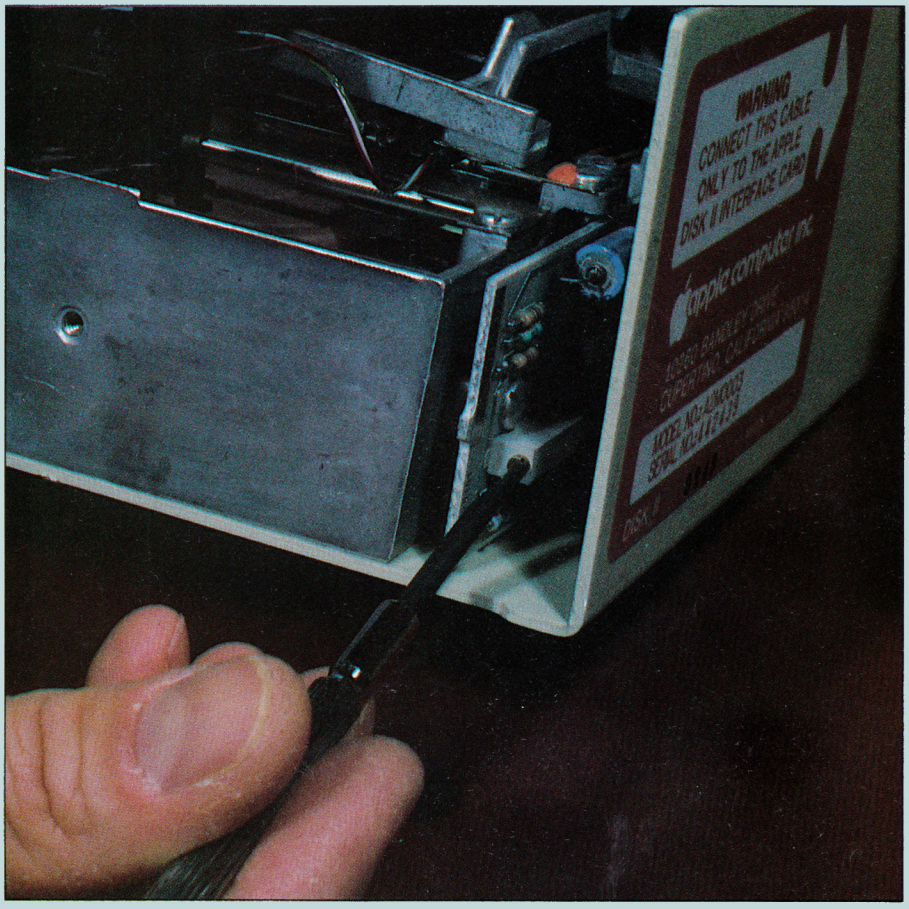


Photo 1. *Locating the disk speed trimmer pot.*

Q I own a Franklin Ace 1000 with the Franklin 80-column card. When the card is enabled, the text screen is not framed well on the monitor. I've tried adjusting the monitor to no avail. Is there a way to adjust the card itself?

When an inverse video character is displayed in the leftmost column, an ugly line appears on the line above or to the right. Is there any way to repair this?

Finally, how can the disk drive speed (Franklin Drive) be adjusted? Thank you for your help.

T. Sipples
Clinton, CT

A When Franklin Computer Corporation introduced its 80-column card many customers experienced problems similar to the ones you describe. The problem has been traced to the frequency of the reference crystal on the card. The original design called for a 15-megahertz crystal. The engineers at Franklin have found that a 17-megahertz crystal works better. Users report that the revised design works beautifully.

Ask your Franklin dealer about an upgrade or contact Franklin at 7030 Colonial Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109 (phone [609] 488-1700). In either case Franklin will issue an RMA (return authorization number) and you or the dealer can send the 80-column card to them for the free update.

Remember to have the RMA number prominently displayed on the outside of the package. Doing so greatly speeds up the "repair and return" procedure. Some companies will go so far as to ignore packages received without the RMA number showing.

The Apple Clinic receives several requests each month for the details of disk drive adjustments. Although we published disk drive adjustment instructions in November 1983, it seems appropriate to do so again. These procedures apply equally well to Apple, Ace and Micro Sci 5¼-inch drives.

The two most common adjustments are the disk speed and the 0 track alignment. Due to normal wear these settings move out of tolerance fairly often, every two or three months on a busy system.

Earle Hancock directs the microcomputing project at Minuteman Regional Vocational School, Lexington, MA. He has served as an advisor to the Massachusetts Association of Vocational Administrators, and belongs to a number of computer organizations. Write to him c/o inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

by Earle Hancock

The disk speed adjustment requires a special program or a 60 cycle strobe light. There are several reliable disk speed programs available. Usually they are sold as a part of a larger package, such as Locksmith by Omega Software, Copy II+ or Filer by Central Point Software, and XPS Diagnostics II and IIe by XPS, Inc. A strobe or florescent light will work, but you must remove the bottom cover to gain access to the pulley wheel with the strobe marks.

Remove the cover of the disk drive (remember to remove the bottom cover if using a strobe). The top cover is held in place by four Phillips screws. Remove them and slide the cover backwards until it's free. Four more Phillips screws will be exposed; these hold the bottom in place.

Locate the disk speed trimmer pot as shown in **Photo 1**. Boot the disk speed program and, using a nonconducting alignment tool or small screwdriver, adjust the drive speed to your satisfaction.

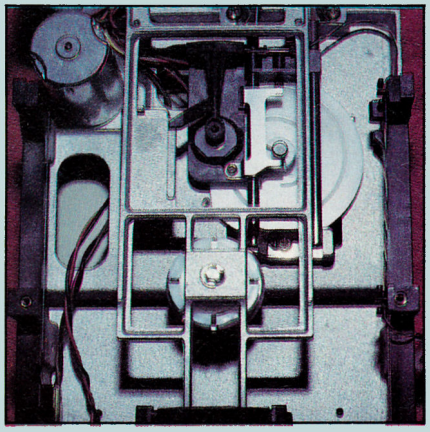


Photo 2. *Locating the alignment stopper.*

The adjustment of the 0 track stopper is considerably more difficult and sensitive. Do not attempt it if you are not completely comfortable with the directions that follow.

For the disk drive mechanism to correctly position the read/write head, it must have a reference point to work from. The 0 track alignment provides the calibration point. The alignment stopper (see **Photo 2** and the **Figure**) must be set to a gap of 20/1000 at the two places shown in the **Figure**. Remove the printed circuit board that covers the mechanism. This board must be out of the way but still remain connected so that the drive will operate. Boot the disk drive; this will cause the track stepping mechanism to return to the 0 track (you may stop the disk from spinning at this point by pressing RESET). To adjust the stopper, loosen the holding screw, set the gap, and retighten the screw. Re-boot and check the gap. Do not attempt any other adjustments inside the disk drive.

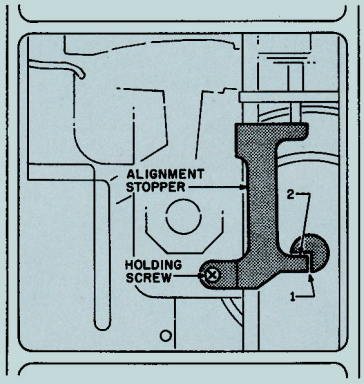


Figure. *Enlargement of alignment stopper pictured in Photo 2.*

Q I know *inCider* is probably the best magazine for Apple users. That is why I decided to write to you for help. This is my problem: For business reasons, my parents chose to put our hard disk in slot #6 and the floppy disk drive in slot #4. I didn't care until I tried to boot Apple Presents—Apple. I still didn't care until (gasp) I tried to boot Wizardry. It didn't work in slot #4 either. It has to boot from slot #6. I was allowed to switch slots a few times, but our Apple dealer says it could ruin our cards. Is this true? If so, how can I get around this?

Assembly language programs annoy me. I don't have an assembler and I don't know anyone who has an assembler. Can't you list Applesoft programs that create assembly language programs?

J. Hoyle
Kingston, WA

A Many disk-based programs require that the floppy disk drive be installed in slot #6. As you have found out, having the floppy disk drive in another slot is a real pain.

Your dealer is giving you sound advice when he says not to continually switch drive cards from slot to slot. The cards are vulnerable to damage from frequent handling and static electricity. Furthermore, all too often someone will remove or install a drive card when the computer is turned on. "Kapop!" There goes several dollars out the window—not to mention your parents' reaction when you tell them their "former son" destroyed the hard disk interface card.

So many people have encountered this problem that a product called *Slot Swappers* has been developed to solve the dilemma. Sold by Johnson Associates (in Phoenix, AZ 85100, phone [602] 979-4554), the Slot Swappers allow any two peripheral cards in slots 4 and 6 to be interchanged by flipping a switch instead of physically moving the cards. Unlike switch boxes advertised for running two printers from one computer or vice versa, the Slot Swappers can handle the speed of data flow necessary to operate disk drives. Be advised that this product has three versions, one for the Apple II, another for the Apple //e, and a version which deals with certain problems arising from using Pascal. The manufacturer suggests that you call the number above for assistance if you think you may require the special version. The price is approximately $60.

If you are serious about working with assembly language, it is worth the money to purchase an assembler. *Merlin* from Southwestern Data Systems is an excellent one. Get together with a friend and purchase it jointly. The price, $64.95, is low when compared to its usefulness.

Q For the past few months my Apple II Plus keyboard has made me look around corners for Rod Serling. Three times I have taken my II Plus to a technician and he has replaced a 74LSO chip for 75 cents, with a labor charge of $20. The fourth time it happened, I gave up.

A day after the fourth occurrence I prayed and turned it on. The keyboard worked! So now all I do is wait a bit and the keyboard functions properly.

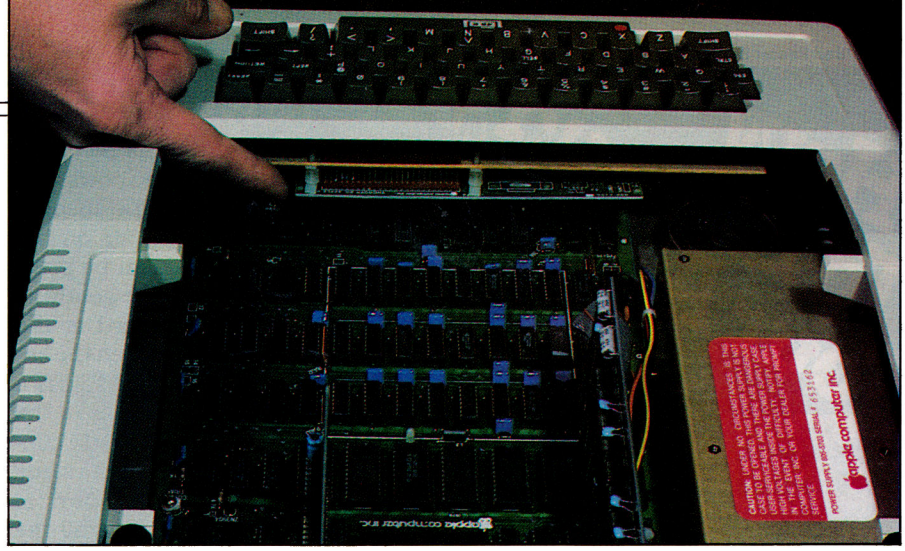


Photo 3. *The encoder board.*

Just as I was about to finish this letter the problem came back. Please help!

F. Stokes
Miami, FL

A Intermittent problems are the most frustrating to deal with because it's so difficult to know if what you've done solves the problem or if the computer just decided to work for awhile. The best resource for fixing intermittent failures is experience. The old "it sounds like..." or "I had one like that" can be words from Heaven ready made to defeat the demon.

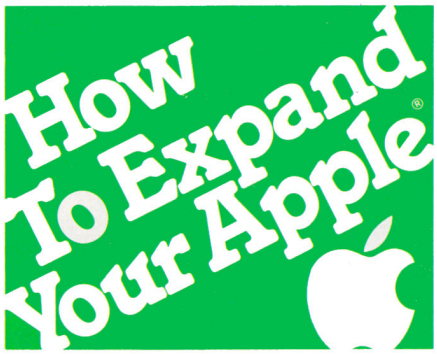
Your problem brought one of those phrases to my ear: "It sounds like the C2 capacitor." (green .022 micro farad on the keyboard encoder). Intermittent failures can often be traced to a bad cable as well. Since the encoder board has a cable attaching it to the main logic board, try replacing it first. The cable is a 16-wire jumper about eight inches long. Both ends have a 16 DIP (dual in-line pin) connector. These cables are available, already made up, from an electronics hobby store or an Apple dealer.

To replace the encoder board connecting cable, you must remove the ten screws that hold the case to the bottom. After doing so, but before separating the case from the bottom, turn the computer right side up and carefully lift up the front of the case, exposing the encoder cable and its connection to the main logic board. Remove the cable from the MLB. An IC extractor can help with the removal. The case with the keyboard attached can now be lifted free of the bottom.

Place the case upside down on a soft surface. The encoder board is the small board piggy-backed to the bottom of the keyboard (see **Photo 3**). To get at the connector at the other end of the cable, you must re-

Circle 323 on Reader Service card.

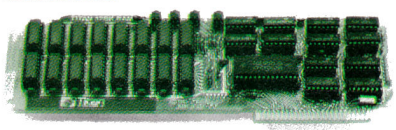
Circle 278 on Reader Service card.



More speed, more memory workspace from the people who lifted the 64K limit.

In 1981, we introduced our famous Saturn RAM card to boost the Apple's memory by 32K. Now, there are 64K and 128K versions for added power.

Increased RAM lets you run bigger programs, and our VisiCalc® expansion software provides a dramatic expansion of workspace memory. Also, the extra memory can work as a pseudo disk for instant access. (No more 20-second searches!) The Saturn RAM board is a super aid for advanced word processing, data base management, spread sheet, and accounting applications. And perfect with PASCAL, CP/M®, and BASIC.



Use our easily installed cards in combination—and get a whopping 220K of VisiCalc workspace on the Apple IIe. Or sensational enhancements on Apple II, II+, Franklin, Basis and most Apple compatibles. We even have software that increases your Apple's memory in BASIC programming up to 4 megabytes!

This kind of performance requires sophisticated bank switching and supporting software that we originated, proved, and improved. Buy from the leader!

Let us help you expand your Apple's productivity. For information on our RAM boards and other Titan microcomputer products, see your computer dealer or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 973-8422.

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Costa Mesa, CA.

Titan TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

move the encoder from its perch on the keyboard. Two plastic posts and a 25-pin connector hold the encoder in place. Squeeze the wings on the posts so that the board can be pried off. All of this must be done gently so as not to damage the board or the pins. Once you have removed the encoder board, replacing the cable is a snap. Compare the new cable to the old one, making sure that the connectors are installed in the same manner. Make a note of the number one wire so that you can install the connector with the pins in the correct orientation at the other end.

Since 80 percent of the work of replacing the C2 capacitor is already done, you might as well replace that too. Remember the rules of soldering PC boards—go easy and work fast. Do not hold the iron to a PC board for more than three seconds at a time or you may ruin part of the circuit.

Q I own an Apple II Plus computer that is about a year and a half old. Ever since we moved, it won't work. When I turn it on, the disk drive light comes on and it spins forever. Even when I remove the disk card, it remains inoperable. The power light does not come on. I took the top cover off to check if any of the chips might have gotten jarred in moving, but none had. I did find that one of the chips got very hot when the Apple was turned on. The chip is labeled SN 74S 195 N and it is in location C2 on the motherboard. That is the only interior problem that I can find. Some water reached the bottom of the computer when I had a flood in my house once. One of my keys is broken as well.

G. Rudolph
Louisville, KY

A It would be easy to blame all your computer trouble on the flood and the resulting dampness that reached the equipment. My guess is that several unrelated factors are at work causing your problem and dampness is probably not one of them.

You did not mention whether the computer "beeped" on power-up or not. Since one of the chips got hot, I will assume that the power supply is functioning properly. The power light often does not work consistently and cannot be used as the only indicator of the computer being on. (See the February 1984 "Apple Clinic," page 114, for help with correcting faulty power lights.)

The chip at main logic board location C2 is part of the timing circuit. When it fails, and I think from your description it has, it is usually indicative of other failures on the MLB. You may wish to replace the chip and see if that takes care of the problem. During the test, be sure to have the disk controller card unplugged from the computer; the problem with your disk drive is probably separate from the problem with your computer. If all goes well after replacing the 74S195 (if the computer "beeps" and generates some text on the monitor when you turn it on), then pat yourself on the back—you're halfway home. If the chip heats up again, or you get no "beep" or video output, your dealer will have to replace the main logic board.

The problem with the disk drive is most likely the setting of the speed or the 0 track alignment. These adjustments have been covered elsewhere in this month's column. Follow the procedures outlined and verify the drive operation. If the drive still doesn't boot known good disks, try another disk controller card (perhaps a friend would loan one to you for the cause). A failure at this level usually indicates a problem with the analog card inside the disk drive; the most common problem there is a failed 74LS125 chip. These chips are very inexpensive (one or two dollars) and readily available from your dealer or an electronics hobby store. Replace the chip and try again. If the drive refuses to cooperate and work correctly, I recommend replacement of the disk analog card.

As for the broken key, please see the January 1984 "Apple Clinic," page 32, for details.

This column depends, for its energy and interesting problems, on you. If you have questions about maintenance, repair, or comments, send them to: "Apple Clinic," *inCider* magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

A Parent's Guide to Early Childhood Software

Photographs: Richard Chase/Wheaton College

Introduce your preschooler to your Apple with forethought and care.

Depending upon how you look at it, preschool children learning to use a computer is either amazing and desirable (in the same realm as the Suzuki method of teaching preschoolers the violin) or a travesty. Psychologist and noted author David Elkind says in *People* magazine that we are hurrying our children too much and that the consequence is alcohol and drug abuse, increased suicide, and a mid-life crisis by the time they get to their teens. *inCider*'s May 1984 issue addressed both sides of this controversy in "Baby's First Computer Program" and "Your Child and Your Apple—Think Again!"

As a school principal I become irritated with parents who push their children. Yet my wife and I have been teaching our own preschoolers to use the computer and to read since they were one year old. Melody is now five and Dale is two.

There is a difference, however. Some children are ready at an early age. It is ridiculous to hold these children back when they are eager to learn. Just because they learn early, however, means virtually nothing. I know of no research that says children who learn to read or use a computer early are better off in school.

How Melody Got Started

The way Melody started on the computer was by sitting in Daddy's lap when he was working at his Apple. She found that when she touched the keys, something happened. Sometimes it was Daddy getting upset and telling her not to

Fred Huntington is a parent, educator, and former software entrepreneur who lives at 2020 Charles, Corcoran, CA 93212.

by Fred Huntington

touch. But usually she just made the pictures or colors change on the screen.

Her eagerness increased to the point that when DynaComp released a program called Hodge Podge, Daddy bought one for her. Anytime Melody pressed a key, something happened on the screen, sometimes with sound effects, sometimes without. If she pressed a D she got a picture of a dog with appropriate music. If she pressed V she got an erupting volcano, and so on.

Melody spent hours with Hodge Podge. But it was always at her request. She was the one who suggested we play, not me or my wife.

Part of the thrill of playing on the computer was that she saw Mom and Dad spend long hours at our Apple. She naturally wanted to imitate us. Mom and Dad also spend many hours reading instead of watching television. So, it's no surprise that Melody reads a lot, too. Of course, she still likes to watch some television.

The point is, if a child wants to play on the computer then it is fine. If the child has to be forced or cajoled into using the computer, then that child is simply not ready and should not be pushed into it.

So, if your preschooler is making noises about using your computer, go ahead and demonstrate what it is. Let him or her pound on the keys and explore the cause and effect relationships.

Not a Baby Sitter

There are two types of computer programs for the very young. One requires the parent to be with the child at all times and the other is easy enough for children to use by themselves.

However, if your child is simply given a program and told to "Go to it," that is no better than sitting the child in front of the television for long hours. It becomes another form of baby-sitting. *The computer must not be used as a baby sitter.*

What Should Your Child Be Learning?

The computer can be an effective tool in teaching the names of colors. In an electronic coloring book, the child uses a joystick to place the cursor and then pushes the button to fill in the color of his or her choice. Not only is this type of program good for learning the colors, it's great for developing fine motor coordination, and also fun to do.

The computer is also good for teaching differences, such as which one is larger or smaller. These are skills children need for school and are the foundation upon which other skills are based. Pre-reading skills such as above/below and left/right are also taught in some games.

"If your preschooler is making noises about using your computer, go ahead and demonstrate what it is."

Letter recognition is learned painlessly on a computer. Melody knew there were certain pictures she wanted to see and that the only way she could get to see them was to find the correct corresponding letters.

Other skills addressed in preschool software include counting, matching, and sequencing.

Choosing Software for the Preschooler

There are certain things to look for when choosing software for your preschooler. The ideal way to make a selection is to try out the package at your local dealer with your son or daughter.

First of all, it's important to find software that is positive for your child—that builds his or her self-esteem rather than tears it down. Don't choose a program that will be frustrating.

Make sure the program is age appropriate. Since all children have different learning rates, the recommended age on the outside of the packaging may not be accurate for your child.

One of the biggest mistakes I've seen in educational software is a program that inadvertently rewards a child for a wrong answer by some sort of display or sound. Although intended to be negative, the display or sound may actually be a treat. If a child makes a mistake, nothing spectacular should happen. Also, there should be no razzberry sounds that announce to everyone in the room that a mistake was made.

If the program is written for just one skill level, the child may quickly master it and lose interest. Software for preschoolers should provide an increasing challenge as the program is played. Sometimes the user is allowed to set the skill level, which is good, too.

Check for pacing. Often a program is paced too fast or too slow. Also, are there long pauses between segments of the game that make the child lose interest?

Will the program die if a wrong key is accidentally hit, and is there a way to get out of the program easily, for example, by hitting escape?

Sometimes the introduction to a program is long and tedious. The first time you see it, it's really cute. By the second time you're tired of it. It's good if a program lets you avoid the introduction by hitting escape.

Does the program make good use of color and sound? If you or your spouse is irritated by computer sounds, can you turn the sound off?

Our Favorites

At one time there was virtually no software for preschoolers. Now there are many programs for this age group. Included with this article is a buyer's guide on preschool software showing a partial list of what is available. Our favorites have a star (★).

Number Farm Review

One of the best educational software companies to come on the scene is DLM, who has 15 years in the education business. They are primarily educators who use sound

educational ideas to produce an educational tool—educational software.

Melody and I had a blast playing the games in one of their newest packages, Number Farm, for children 3 to 6 years old. There are six different games in the package, all teaching the preschooler how to count. The title game, Number Farm, is simply a counting program where you press a number and a corresponding number of animals appears on the screen. If you push the same number a second time, different animals appear.

Game two is Hen House, a game for two players in which you guess the number from one to nine. Each time you guess, the computer indicates if the secret number is higher or lower. Across the top of the screen appear the numbers one to nine in blue letters. If the computer tells you the number is higher than six, all the numbers six and below turn orange, marking them as no longer appropriate to choose. This can be a hard concept to master, even for first graders.

Game three is a variation of Old McDonald, complete with song, in which you count the number of animals on the screen and type the correct number on the keyboard. Melody loved this one except for its slow pace. When she plays it by herself for any length of time, she quickly tires of it.

Animal Quackers, game four, uses a different learning mode, the auditory mode. You are asked to identify the number of sounds various animals make. If you didn't hear one, press the letter A to get a replay. This is one of the few computer games I know that uses a multi-sensory approach. Other manufacturers should take note.

Horseshoes, game five, has some of the most incredible graphics I have ever seen on an Apple. For example, there is a picture of a man pitching horseshoes. After he throws the horseshoe, it turns end over end, with the shadow underneath it changing perfectly. The animation is extremely smooth and life-like. The object is to pitch the number of horseshoes indicated on the screen by pressing the space bar. Again, this is another mode of learning, the kinesthetic or tactile approach.

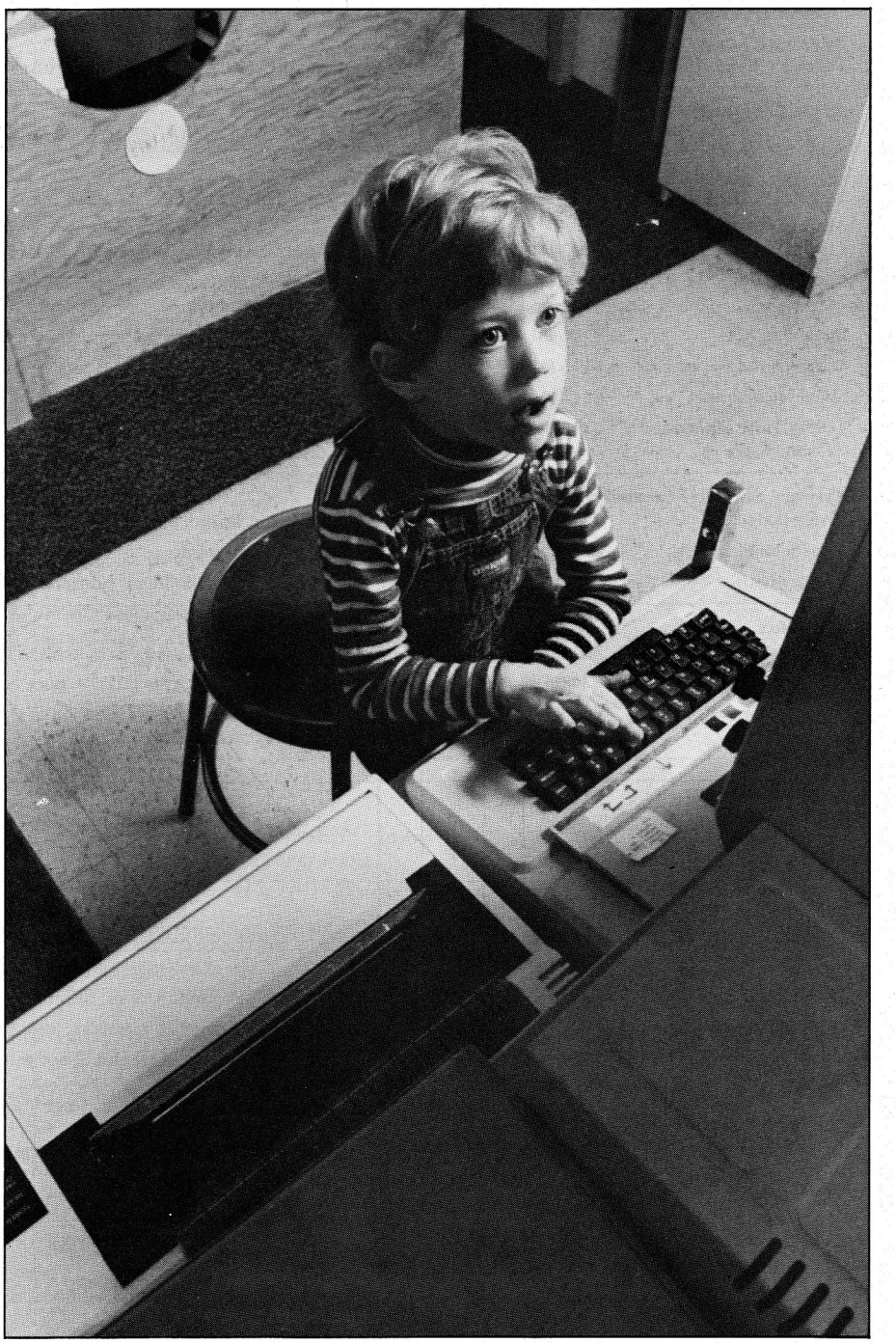
Game six, Crop Count, was my favorite. A number of farm crops (1–9) appears on the screen and you have to tell the computer how many there are. You get a point for each crop, trying to break your own record each time. Your time limit is the amount of time it takes the sun to set on the screen.

All six games are educationally sound. DLM is to be congratulated on turning out one of the best pieces of software ever produced for preschoolers.

If You Have Questions

Don't forget, if you have specific questions about educational software, write to me and I will try to find an answer. I won't be able to answer all queries, but will pick questions to answer in the column that are most representative.

Thanks for reading!■



Buyer's Guide to Early Childhood Softwar

	Price	Joystick/Paddle	Graphics	Sound	Comments
Advanced Ideas					
Basic Skills	$19.95		G		Used with $39.95 Master Match disk to teach general learning readiness skills.
Dinosaurs	$39.95		G		Visual recognition in matching, sorting, and counting objects.
Fun with Facts I	$19.95		G		Needs $39.95 Tic Tac Show disk. Math, language, social studies.
Lucky's Magic Hat	$39.95		G		Reading comprehension, sequential thinking, memory skills.
Wizard of Words	$39.95		G	S	Five letter and word pages with a 38,000-word dictionary.
Young Explorer	$19.95		G		Used with $39.95 Tic Tac Show disk. Hundreds of lessons to explore the world.
Advanced Logic Systems					
Toddler's Tutor	$24.95		G		Shows numbers and letters with pictures.
Apple Computer					
Ernie's Quiz	$25	P	G		Create faces, count jelly beans, guessing game.
Mix & Match	$25		G		Create creatures, practice logic, guess secret word.
Aquarius					
Classification	$145 (4)		G		Matching, sorting, forms and objects, familiar settings.
Counting Skills	$260 (9)		G		One to one, number recognition 5–10 and 10–20, beginning sets, assigning numbers, addition and subtraction.
Language Arts	$145 (5)		G		Letter recognition, letter matching, word families, beginning consonants, rhymes.
Ordering and Sequencing	$115 (4)		G		Serialization, patterning, complex patterns, size, time.
Spatial Relations	$213 (4)		G		Geometric shapes, left to right, letters, symmetry, rotation, 3D concepts.
Telling Time: Hands and Digital Faces	$29.95		G		Learn about digital and traditional time clocks.
Artworx Software Company					
★Hodge Podge	$21.95		G	S	Displays color, sound, pictures.
Monkeybuilder	$29.95	J	G	S	Combining word parts.
Monkeymath	$24.95	J	G	S	Number placement, addition, subtraction.
BertaMax					
Alphakey	$24.95		G	S	Needs Echo II speech synthesizer to teach computer key location and typing in ABC order.
Read Along	$24.95		G		Choices—listen to page read, press space bar for word, or just have one word pronounced.
Story Mix Series	$24.95 (6 for $125)		G	S	Students compose stories by listening to Echo II speech synthesizer, then choosing sections to combine.
C&C Software					
Learning about Numbers	$40		G		Count objects, tell time.
Letters and First Words	$40		G		Upper- and lowercase practice, consonant and vowel sounds, spelling simple words.
Chalkboard					
Bear Jam	$39.95		G	S	Distinguishing shapes and readiness for reading. Chalkboard needed.
Compu-Tations					
Early Elementary I	$34.95		G	S	Four programs: counting, color, number and shape matching.
Early Elementary II	$34.95		G	S	Four programs: alphabet, numbers, inside and outside concepts.
Special Skill Builders I & II	$34.95	J/P	G	S	Same as Early Elementary I and II, but with joystick or paddle.
Computing Adventures					
Talking Screen Textwriter	$159			S	Needs Echo II speech synthesizer. Talking word processor—reading, writing, spelling.
Counterpoint Software					
Early Games Alphabet Soup	$29.95	J	G		Four games that teach alphabet skills.
Early Games for Young Children	$29.95		G		Nine games covering counting, addition, subtraction, alphabet, names, drawing pictures.
Early Games Matchmaker	$29.95		G		Pre-reading skills: matching, discrimination of shapes, colors, lines, directions.

	Price	Joystick/Paddle	Graphics	Sound	Comments
DLM (Developmental Learning Materials)					
★ Alphabet Circus	$29.95		G	S	Letter identification, ABC order, missing letters.
★ Number Farm	$29.95		G	S	Number recognition and counting.
★ Shape and Color Rodeo	$29.95		G	S	Shape recognition and matching, mixing and matching colors.
Dynacomp					
Children's Carousel	$19.95		G	S	Nine games covering matching shapes, counting, letter recognition.
Serendipity	$19.95		G		Letter and number matching, counting, estimation.
EduSoft					
Alphabet Song and Count	$29.95		G	S	Alphabet ordering, keyboard placement, counting.
Count and Add	$29.95		G	S	Counting and adding numbers.
EMC Publishing					
Changing Times Education Service					
Alpha Teach	$39.95				Alphabet.
Critter Count	$39.95				Numbers and arithmetic.
Reading Readiness	$21.95				Discriminating symbols, letters, numbers.
Floppy Enterprises					
Floppy Teaches How to Print Letters and Numerals	$34.95				Letter formation.
Floppy Teaches Letter and Numeral Recognition	$29.95				Match upper- and lowercase letters and numbers.
Floppy Teaches Match-Ups in Mazes	$32.95		G	S	Matching game.
Floppy Teaches Same and Different	$29.95		G	S	Distinguish differences between objects.
Floppy Teaches What Is Missing	$29.95		G	S	Identification of missing parts.
Hartley Courseware					
Colors and Shapes	$35.95		G	S	Color discrimination, part to whole relationships.
Patterns and Sequences	$35.95		G	S	Simple to complex patterns and sequences.
Island Software					
Letter Games	$25		G		Letter matching.
Milk Bottles	$25		G		Most, least, almost full, almost empty, differences.
Puss in Boot	$25		G		Teaches in, out, left, right, on, off, over, under, above, below, beside, next.
Kangaroo					
Jeepers Creatures	$34.95		G	S	Twenty interchangeable animal forms and names (26,000 combinations).
My House, My Home	$34.95		G	S	Computerized doll house.
Laureate Learning Systems					
First Words	$185		G	S	Learn 50 nouns with 100 pictures, using the Echo II speech synthesizer.
Lawrence Hall of Science					
Micros for Micros	$34.95 (four for $134.95)		G	S	Music patterns, numbers (sorting, etc.), estimation, guess hidden words.
Learning Well					
Body Awareness	$49.95		G	S	Body parts names and locations, appropriate dress.
Knowing Numbers	$49.95		G	S	Less and greater, match objects with numbers, add and subtract.
Letters and Words	$49.95		G	S	Alphabet sequence, upper- and lowercase letters, sight word vocabulary.

See page 30 for vendor addresses

★ *The author's favorites.*

Buyer's Guide to Early Childhood Softwar

	Price	Joystick/Paddle	Graphics	Sound	Comments
Management Science America					
Introduction to Counting	$29.95				Counting.
Learning to Read: Letters, Words and Sentences	$39.93				Needs Street Electronics speech synthesizer. Sounds out letters and words, gives clues on reading.
Spelling Bee Games	$39.95	J	G	S	Four games that teach spelling skills.
Webster's Numbers	$39.95	J/P	G	S	Number recognition, order and pattern recognition, hand-eye coordination.
MECC					
Blissymbolics: Blissymbol Concepts	$44				Left and right, in and out, size and quantity.
Early Addition	$44				Whole number addition.
Elementary Volume 7—Pre-reading/Counting	$46				Nine programs that teach pre-reading and counting skills.
EX Logo	$48				Use Logo to control and explore the computer.
The Friendly Computer	$48				Locate keyboard keys, computer components displayed. The child can create drawings.
Getting Ready to Read and Add (French version)	$45				Letter recognition, consonant identification, three math programs, for French-speaking children.
Milliken Publishing					
Alien Counter/Face Flash	$39.93		G		Counting, numeral recognition, visual memory, base-10 numeration.
Chaos/Jar Game	$39.95		G		Problem solving, probability, directionality, shape and color recognition.
Letter Recognition and Alphabetization	$75		G		Two disks: upper- and lowercase letters, alphabetical sequence.
Number Readiness—Addition, Subtraction	$40 each				Addition and subtraction.
Mindscape					
Mister Pixel Series	$40 each (6)	J	G	S	Six programs that teach creativity and programming skills through drawing, cartoon making, music composition, animation, sound effects.
Tink's Adventure	$40		G	S	ABC order, keyboard placement.
Tinka's Mazes	$40		G	S	Basic math concepts, counting, addition.
Tonk in the Land of Buddy-Bops	$40		G	S	Visual discrimination, concentration, critical thinking.
Tuk Goes to Town	$40		G	S	Pre-reading and concentration, spelling, vocabulary building, critical thinking, computer literacy.
Moses Engineering					
Alphabet	$9		G		See and type correct letter.
Match Me	$9		G		Letter and shape recognition and identification.
Numbers One–Ten	$9				Recognize and count numbers 1–10.
NTS Software					
Starting Out—Set 1	$129		G	S	Five programs: counting, how many, sequences, adding, dice and dominoes.
Program Design					
Preschool IQ Builder 1	$24.95		G		Same and different figures, letters.
Preschool IQ Builder 2	$24.95		G		Letter, symbol, number, and word discrimination.
Reader's Digest Software					
Alphabet Beasts & Co.	$34.95		G	S	Animated letters and numbers.
Little People's Puzzles—Things That Go	$39.95		G	S	Puzzles.
Little People's Puzzles—Nursery Rhymes	$39.95		G	S	Nursery rhymes.
Micro Habitats	$39.95		G	S	Construct environments.
Right On Programs					
Ready-Set-Go-Numbers	$25		G	S	Matching numbers.
Ready-Set-Go-Letters	$25		G	S	Matching letters.
Ready-Set-Go-Shapes	$25		G	S	Matching shapes.

	Price	Joystick/Paddle	Graphics	Sound	Comments
Scholastic					
SpellDiver	$39.95	J	G		Letter recognition and spelling. You can add your own words.
Sierra On-Line					
Learning with Fuzzywomp	$29.95		G		Pattern matching, counting, number sequencing, creative play.
Learning with Leeper	$29.95		G		Four games: shape matching, counting, eye-hand coordination, creative play.
SouthWest Ed Psych Services					
The Math Machine	$79.95		G	S	Pre-math through division skills.
The Reading Machine	$59.95		G	S	Pre-reading and reading skills.
Spinnaker Software					
Alphabet Zoo	$29.95		G	S	Letter recognition and sounds.
Delta Drawing	$49.95		G		Create and color a picture.
★ Facemaker	$34.95		G		Create and animate a funny face to improve creativity, memory, concentration.
Hey Diddle Diddle	$29.95		G	S	Presents rhymes with pictures, music, text.
Kids on Keys	$29.95		G	S	Match letters, numbers, and words to pictures.
Kindercomp	$29.95		G	S	Match shapes and letters, fill in missing numbers, draw pictures, type names.
Rhymes and Riddles	$29.95		G	S	Letter guess—vocabulary, key locations, spelling readiness.
Story Machine	$34.95		G	S	Write simple sentences, paragraphs, stories to go with pictures.
Sunburst					
Counters	$49		G	S	Counting, addition, subtraction.
Getting Ready to Read and Add	$49		G		Identify and match shapes, upper- and lowercase letters, numbers.
T.H.E.S.I.S.					
Math Facts Level I	$25		G	S	Numbers, number words, placement, simple addition and subtraction.
Preschool Fun	$25		G	S	Teaches color, shape discrimination, numbers to 9, letters.
The Learning Company					
Bumble Games	$39.95		G	S	Six programs teach numbers using plotting.
Gertrude's Secrets	$44.95		G		Learn logical thinking using colors and shapes.
★ Juggle's Rainbow	$29.95		G	S	Nine games that teach colors, left and right, making letters, more.
Reader Rabbit and the Fabulous Word Factory	$39.95		G		Pre-reading and early reading skills.
The Little Professor					
Counting Plus			G		Counting and addition.
Unicorn Software					
Funbunch Elementary	$39.95		G		Five games that teach pre-reading, letter recognition, counting, addition.
Ten Little Robots	$39.95		G	S	Counting, upper- and lowercase letters, addition and subtraction, reading a simple story, drawing.
Versa Computing					
Alphabet Squares	$29.95		G	S	ABC's, letter recognition.
★ Color Me	$29.95	J	G	S	Electronic coloring book with 25 pictures.
Weekly Reader Family Software					
★ Stickybear ABC	$39.95		G	S	Letter recognition.
Stickybear Numbers	$39.95		G	S	Number recognition, counting.
Stickybear Opposites	$39.95		G	S	Opposite words taught with colorful, animated pictures.
Stickybear Shapes	$39.95		G	S	Naming, picking, finding shapes.

Circle 284 on Reader Service card.

THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane · Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
24 Hour Order Line
Orders: 516-625-0920
Technical: 516-484-6391

Apple IIe Starter System
Includes:
Apple IIe 64k, Drive w/Controller
Apple IIe Monitor w/Tilt Screen
80 Column Card, Tutorial Diskette
Monitor Stand.
ONLY $1295.00

Printers:	
Prowriter 8510a	$345.00
Gemini 10X	$269.95
Okidata 92m1	$425.00
Prowriter Ribbons	$ 7.00

Modems:	
Micromodem IIe w/Term	$239.95
Hayes 300 Smartmodem	$199.95
Hayes 1200 Smartmodem	$469.95
Novation J-Cat Modem	$100.00
Novation Applecat II	$249.95

Apple Disk Drives:	
Apple Disk Controller Card	$ 55.00
Rana Elite I Disk Drive	$255.00
Shugart 40trk Disk Drive	$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Direct Drive)	$199.95
Slimline 40trk (Belt Driven)	$199.95

Diskettes:	
Elephant #1 SS/SD Soft	**$ 15.95**
Elephant #2 SS/DD Soft	**$ 18.95**

Apple Add-ons:	
MPC Parallel Card/Cable	$ 55.00
MPC 64k 80 Column Card IIe	$109.00
CCS Serial Card	$109.00
Kensington System Saver Fan	$ 65.00
Wildcard Copy Device	$ 92.00
Wildcard II Plus	$135.00
ALS CP/M Card	$289.95
ALS ZCard II	$199.95
Videx Videoterm (80 Col.)	$179.95
Videx Videoterm Combo Pack	$209.95
Videx Ultraterm (160 Col.)	$250.00
Kraft Joystick	$ 34.95
Koala Graphics Tablet	$ 78.00
Orange Micro Grappler +	$119.00
Orange Micro Buffered Grappler	$175.00
9½″ X 11″ Printer Paper Laser Edges	$ 28.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

TERMS OF SALE:

There is a 3% charge for Master Card or Visa. When ordering, please add the following amounts for shipping: Diskettes — $3.00, Hardware — $5.00 per order. Personal checks - allow two weeks for bank clearance. NY State Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

Early Childhood Software Vendors

Advanced Ideas
2550 Ninth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 526-9100

Advanced Logic Systems
1195 Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0306

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-2042

Aquarius
P.O. Box 128
Indian Rocks Beach,
FL 33535
(813) 595-7890

Artworx Software
150 N. Main Street
Fairport, NY 14450
(800) 828-6573
(716) 425-2833

BertaMax
3647 Stone Way North
Seattle, WA 98103
(206) 547-4056

C&C Software
5713 Kentford Circle
Wichita, KS 67220
(316) 683-6056

Chalkboard
3772 Pleasantville Road
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404) 536-0470

Compu-Tations
P.O. Box 502
Troy, MI 48099
(313) 689-5059

Computing Adventures
P.O. Box 15565
Phoenix, AZ 85060
(602) 954-0293

Counterpoint Software
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(800) 328-1228

DLM (Developmental Learning Materials)
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
(214) 248-6300

Dynacomp
1427 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, NY 14618
(716) 442-8960

EduSoft
P.O. Box 2560
Berkeley, CA 94702
(800) 227-2778

EMC Publishing
300 York Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55101
(800) 328-1452

Floppy Enterprises
716 E. Fillmore Avenue
Eau Claire, WI 54701
(715) 835-0310

Hartley Courseware
P.O. Box 431
Dimondale, MI 48821
(616) 942-8987

Island Software
Box 300
Lake Grove, NY 11755
(516) 585-3755

Kangaroo
332 S. Michigan Avenue,
Suite 700
Chicago, IL 60604
(312) 987-9050

Laureate Learning Systems
1 Mill Street
Burlington, VT 05401
(802) 862-7355

Lawrence Hall of Science
Math/Computer Educational Project,
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720
(415) 642-3167

Learning Well
200 South Service Road
Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
(800) 645-6564

Management Science America
3445 Peachtree Road N.E.
Atlanta, GA 30326
(800) 24-PEACH

MECC
3490 Lexington Avenue North
St. Paul, MN 55112
(612) 481-3500

Milliken Publishing
1100 Research Boulevard
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 991-4220

Mindscape
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 480-7667

Moses Engineering
Box 11038
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-3356

NTS Software
211 S. Orange Avenue
Nialto, CA 92376
(714) 875-2968

Program Design (PDI)
95 East Putnam Avenue
Greenwich, CT 06830
(203) 661-8799/792-8382

Scholastic
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3000

Sierra On-Line
36575 Mudge Ranch Road
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

SouthWest Ed Psych Services
P.O. Box 1870
Phoenix, AZ 85001
(602) 253-6528

Spinnaker Software
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1200

Sunburst
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-1934

T.H.E.S.I.S.
P.O. Box 147
Garden City, MI 48135
(313) 595-4722

The Learning Company
545 Middlefield Road, #170
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-5410

The Little Professor
P.O. Box 301
Swanton, VT 05488
(514) 747-9130

Unicorn Software
1775 East Tropicana Avenue, #8
Las Vegas, NV 89109
(702) 798-2727/5990

Versa Computing
3541 Old Conejo Road, #104
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 498-1956

Weekly Reader Family Software
245 Long Hill Road
Middletown, CT 06457
(203) 347-7251

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

Dot Matrix Printers

C. Itoh Prowriter (8510)	$ 369.88
C. Itoh Prowriter 2, (136 col)	589.88
C. Itoh HotDot	509.88
C. Itoh HotDot 2 (136 col)	729.88
Epson RX/FX/LQ Series	CALL
Inforunner Riteman	309.88
Mannesmann Tally L-Series	CALL
Mannesmann Tally Spirit-80	329.88
Memotech DMX-80	339.88
NEC Pinwriter Series	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A/83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84/II	889.88
Okidata Microline 92	469.88
Okidata Microline 93	699.88
Panasonic-1090	339.88
Star Micronics Gemini 10X	299.88
Star Micronics Gemini 15X	419.88
Star Micronics Delta 10	369.88
Star Micronics Delta 15	559.88
Star Micronics Radix 10/15	CALL
Toshiba P-1351	1689.88

Letter-Quality Printers

C. Itoh A-10 Starwriter (18 cps)	$ 549.88
C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter (40 cps)	1079.88
C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	1379.88
Comrex ComRiter II	509.88
NEC 2010/2030 (18 cps)	749.88
NEC 3530 (33 cps)	1429.88
NEC 7710 (50 cps)	1939.88
NEC 7730 (50 cps)	1939.88
Qume Series Printers	CALL
Silver Reed EXP-770 (25 cps)	979.88
Silver Reed EXP-550 (17 cps)	559.88
Silver Reed EXP-500 (12 cps)	439.88
Silver Reed EXP-400 (12 cps)	329.88
SCM Memory Correct III	589.88
Star Micronics PowerType (18 cps)	CALL

Accessories

NEW Apple IIc Cables	$ CALL
Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable	129.88
Grappler+ Printer Card & cable	109.88
Parallel Printer Card & cable	79.88
80 Column Printer Stand	39.88
132 Column Printer Stand	49.88
Trace Printer Sound Traps	CALL
2-Way Printer Switch Box	109.88
4-Way Printer Switch Box	159.88
Quadram Microfazer Print Buffers	CALL
Flip-n-File Disk Boxes	CALL
EPD Lemon/Lime/Orange/Peach	CALL
NEW MacIntosh Starter Kit	69.88
NEW MacIntosh Software	CALL

Monitors

Amdek 300G (green)	$ 144.88
Amdek 300A (amber)	159.88
Amdek Color-1+	319.88
Amdek Color-2+ (12" RGB)	459.88
Amdek DVM (RGB interface)	139.88
Amdek DVM IIe (RGB interface)	CALL
NEC JB-1205M (amber)	159.88
NEC JB-1201M (green)	159.88
Roland DG-121 (green/amber)	149.88
Monitor Stand (tilt/swivel)	39.88

Modems

Hayes Micromodem IIe	$ 259.88
Hayes Smartmodem 300	239.88
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	559.88
Novation AppleCat 300 baud	229.88
Novation AppleCat 1200 baud	419.88
Novation AppleCat 1200 baud upgrade (upgrades 300 baud AppleCat)	239.88
Novation SmartCat 103, 300bd	169.88
Novation SmartCat 212, 1200bd	409.88
USR Password, 300 baud	159.88
USR Password, 1200 baud	369.88

Apple II Peripherals

ALS Smarterm II (80 col card)	$139.88
ALS Dispatcher (RS-232 card)	89.88
ALS CP/M + Card (CP/M 3.0 w/GSX graphics, software)	329.88
ALS Z-Card (CP/M 2.2 card)	134.88
AMT MicroDrive (half height)	219.88
Enter Sweet-P Plotter	509.88
Enter Sweet-P Apple Pkg	89.88
Franklin Ace-1000	CALL
Franklin Ace-1200 OMS	CALL
Grappler+ Printer Card & cable	109.88
16K Buffered Grappler+	184.88
Kensington System Saver	79.88
Microsoft 16K RAMcard	CALL
Microsoft Z80 Softcard II	CALL
MPC RS-232 Interface Card	89.88
Pkasso-U Printer Card & cable	129.88
Printer Card & cable	79.88
Quadram eRAM (IIe/80 cols)	119.88
Rana Elite-1 Disk Drive	259.88
Rana Elite-2 Disk Drive	459.88
Rana Drive Controller Card	99.88
TBL Cooling Fan	59.88
TBL Disk Drive Controller	69.88
TBL 16K Ram Card	69.88
Titan Accelerator (II/II+)	469.88
Titan Accelerator (IIe)	CALL
Titan 64K Neptune Board (IIe/80 col)	199.88
Titan 32K Memory Board	164.88
Titan 64K Memory Board	264.88
Titan 128K Memory Board	384.88
Videx VideoTerm w/switch	239.88
Videx VideoTerm w/o switch	209.88
Videx UltraTerm (combination 80 & 160 columns on one card)	289.88
Videx Enhancer II	109.88
Videx PSIO interface board	179.88

ALLOY • ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS • AMDEK • ANADEX • AST • CCS • CARDCO • C ITOH • COMREX • COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS
CURTIS MANUFACTURING • DATA PRODUCTS (IDS) • DIABLO • DTC • EAGLE COMPUTER • EASIFEED • EPD • EPSON • FRANKLIN COMPUTER
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS • HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY • INFORUNNER • INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES • JMM
JUKI • KENSINGTON MICROWARE • LEADING EDGE • LQ • MANNESMAN TALLY • MA SYSTEMS • MICROSOFT • MILFORD NULL MODEM
MOUSE SYSTEMS • NOVATION • NEC • OKIDATA • ORANGE MICRO • PARADISE SYSTEMS • PERFECT DATA • PRINCETON GRAPHICS
QUADRAM • QUME • QCS • RANA SYSTEMS • ROLAND DG • SILVER REED • SMITH-CORONA • STAR MICRONICS • TANDON • TECMAR
TITAN • TOSHIBA • USI • US ROBOTICS • VIDEX

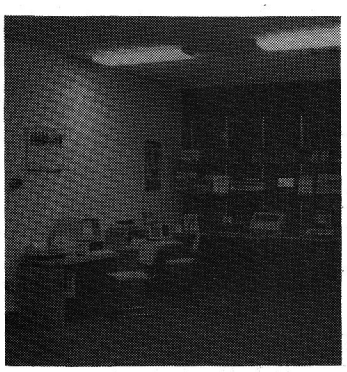
The right place for the right price

If you live in the New England area (or plan to visit there), you should drop by our ***DISCOUNT COMPUTER SHOWROOM***. We're about one hour's drive from Boston, the ocean or the White Mountains. From Boston, just go up Route 3 to Nashua, NH, and take Exit 7W (Route 101A). We're 5.1 miles from that exit, in Amherst NH. Take the next right after you see the Dexter Shoe factory outlet store.

In fact, we're near a lot of New Hampshire's factory outlet stores, and with no sales tax you can save a bundle on computer equipment, shoes and whatever else strikes your fancy. We have several systems on display, as well as printers, modems and monitors, all at the same prices you see in our ads. And if you can't fit a purchase into your car, don't worry...we'll ship it free anywhere in the 48 contiguous states.

No matter where you live—Boston or San Francisco—You don't have to strike out into the wilderness to save money. Take a short drive or drop us a line for the best advice and the best price on Apple II and MacIntosh peripherals.

SHOWROOM HOURS: 10-6, Mon-Fri, 10-5 Saturday



TECHNICAL SALES DESK
(603) 881-9855
TOLL-FREE ORDER DESK
(800) 343-0726
Hours: 9:00 to 5:30 EST, Mon-Fri

- FREE UPS ground shipping on all orders over $50
- Shipments fully insured at no extra charge
- MasterCard, VISA, American Express, Diners Club & Carte Blanche credit cards accepted
- No surcharges on credit card
- Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped from our warehouse
- CODs accepted up to $1000 (add $10 for COD handling). Payable with certified check, money order or cash.
- Full manufacturer's warranty on all products sold
- 1-year extended warranty service is now available for many products (just ask us)
- Sorry, no APO/FPO or foreign orders

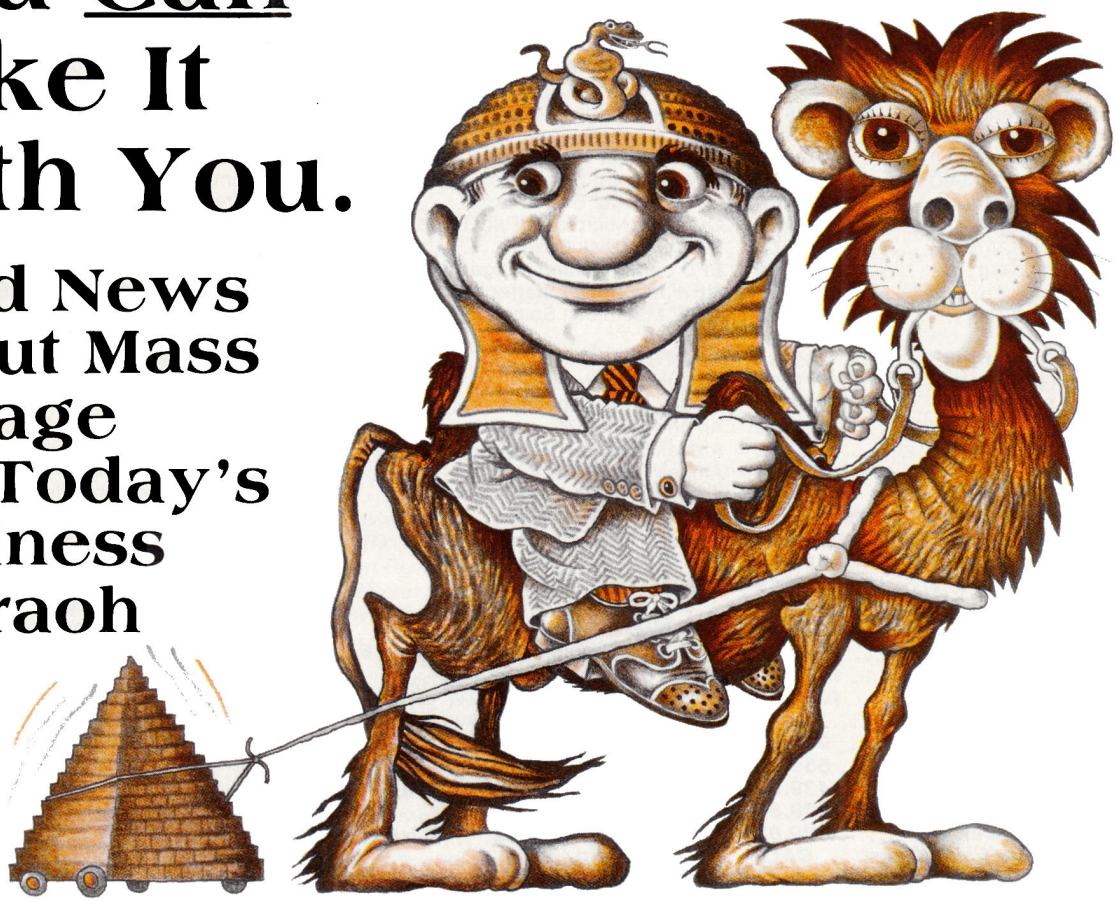
HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

You Can Take It With You.

Good News About Mass Storage For Today's Business Pharaoh



Mass storage used to mean a big, expensive unit that wasn't the least bit portable. And guarding against uninvited intruders was a royal pain. Today's business pharaoh can have portability and convenient security in one affordable mass storage system. With 5 or 10 megabyte **removable cartridge** hard disk systems from **Micro-Design,** you can take it with you.

Use hard disk cartridges the same way you use a floppy disk system. Just switch them out as needed — one cartridge for wordprocessing, another for accounting, and another for backup storage. Add additional cartridges whenever you like.

Double duty. With cartridges you get backup capabilities PLUS the benefit of having another full 5 or 10 megabytes of on-line storage added to your Apple®][,][+, or //e.

Fast. Cartridges run as fast, or faster, than fixed hard disk drives. A 5 megabyte backup takes only a few minutes. Switching out cartridges takes just a few seconds.

Convenient and Secure. It's easy to lock-up sensitive files — just remove the cartridge and put it somewhere safe. If you share a computer with others, everyone can have their own cartridge.

Apple® Apple Computer.
CP/M® Digital Research

One year warranty.

Unlimited Expansion. No more erasing old data to increase space on your hard disk. Fact is, there's no limit to the amount of off-line storage you can add.

Our **DATA Series** 5 and 10 megabyte cartridge hard disks are external drives available in removable only, or paired with 10, 20, or 33 megabyte fixed drives. Our **SQ Series** features 5 megabyte cartridge drives. All come in Apple-beige cases, ready to plug in and run DOS 3.3. PASCAL and CP/M® drivers are also available.

Get the convenience of portability in a mass storage system. Ask your local computer dealer about Micro-Design's versatile hard disk cartridge units. Or, call us for details on our full product line and ordering information. Dealer inquiries invited.

We have a complete line of mass storage devices including add-on floppy drives for Apples priced from $179.95. Call for our FREE catalog today!

MICRO-DESIGN
MASS·STORAGE·DEVICES

Micro-Design

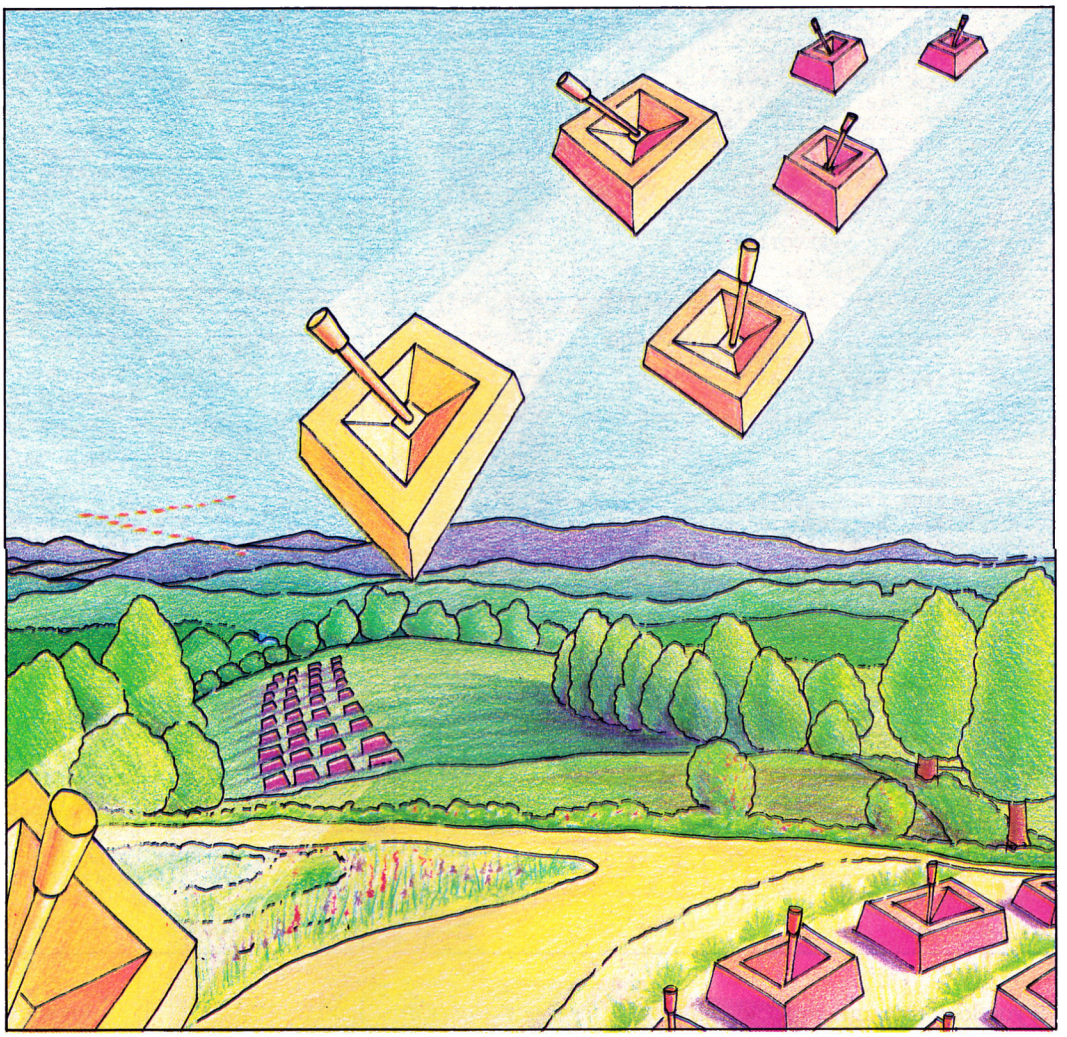
Making The Most Of Your Micro.

Call 1-800-531-5002.
In Texas, call 512-441-7890.

6301 B Manchaca Rd., Austin, TX 78745

Circle 352 on Reader Service card.

Joysticking



With these child-size programs your youngster can use a joystick to draw and make "music."

Contrary to popular belief, joysticks are good for more than piloting helicopters or running little men up and down ladders. In fact, I have found there is a certain magic associated with the joystick for the young computer user who likes highly visual, easy-to-operate, and fast-acting programs.

So, just for fun, I created a disk-full of joystick programs for children, all designed to be used without a single keypress. In fact, the keyboard is nonfunctional in almost all cases. They include three drawing programs, a music (I use the term very loosely) program, and even a menu to drive them all. And, for those of you who type with two or three fingers, most of the programs are very short!

First, a couple of notes about your joystick. If you look in your *Applesoft II Basic Programming Reference Manual* you'll find the term "joystick" is never used. The *Apple //e Owner's Manual* is not much better. There is a quick reference to the joystick on page 97, but just how to plug it into the back of the computer.

Bill Rowland is an assistant high school principal, as well as the father of two young boys. Address correspondence to him at 22W 420 Teakwood Drive, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.

by Bill Rowland

Listing 1. *Menu.*

```
10  TEXT : HOME
20  DIM PROG$(10)
30 OP = 1
40  GOSUB 300
99  REM

        MAIN LOOP


100  FOR LOOP = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
110 P =  INT ( PDL (1) / 56) + 1
120  IF P = OP THEN 160
130  VTAB 4 + OP: HTAB 10: PRINT
     OP;".............";PROG$(OP)
140 OP = P
150  INVERSE : VTAB 4 + OP: HTAB
     10: PRINT OP;".............";
     PROG$(OP): NORMAL
160  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
     LOOP = 2
170  NEXT
199  REM

         SELECTION


200  IF PROG$(OP) = "END" THEN  HOME
     : END
210  PRINT  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
     ;"RUN ";PROG$(OP)
299  REM

         INITIALIZE


300  FOR N = 1 TO 5
310  READ PROG$(N)
320  NEXT
340  VTAB 2: HTAB 15: INVERSE : PRINT
     " JOYSTICK ": NORMAL
350  FOR N = 1 TO 5
360  VTAB 4 + N: HTAB 10: PRINT N
     ;".............";PROG$(N)
370  NEXT
380  VTAB 20: PRINT "Move the joy
     stick to  highlight program
     options. Press the red butto
     n to select an option."
390  RETURN
399  REM

         PROGRAM NAMES


400  DATA  JOYSTICK 1,JOYSTICK 2,
     JOYSTICK 3
410  DATA  JOY TONE,END
```

Listing 2. *Joystick 1.*

```
10  HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3:X1 = 100:Y1 =
     X1
20  FOR LOOP = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
30 X =  INT (1.09411765 *  PDL (0
    ))
40  FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 10: NEXT
50 Y =  INT (.749019608 *  PDL (1
    ))
60  HPLOT X1,Y1 TO X,Y
70  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
     HGR2
80  IF  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
     PRINT  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4
    );"RUN MENU"
90 X1 = X:Y1 = Y
100  NEXT
```

Listing 3. *Joystick 2.*

```
10  HGR2 :YES = 3:NO = 0: HCOLOR=
     YES
20 X = 100:Y = X
30  FOR LOOP = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
40 PX =  INT (1.09411765 *  PDL (
    0))
50  FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 10: NEXT
60 PY =  INT (.749019608 *  PDL (
    1))
70  HPLOT PX,PY
80  FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 20: NEXT
90  HCOLOR= NO
100  HPLOT PX,PY
110  HCOLOR= YES
120  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
     HPLOT X,Y TO PX,PY:X = PX:Y
     = PY
130  IF  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
     PRINT  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4
    );"RUN MENU"
140  IF  PEEK (49152) > 127 THEN
     POKE 49168,0: HGR2
150  NEXT
```

If you look through your old copies of Apple magazines, I think you'll be hard pressed to find hints on how to use a joystick. So here are a couple of pointers.

Joystick Pointers

The joystick uses the same PDL(0) and PDL(1) locations as your paddles, with a range of 0 to 255. PDL(0) provides vertical, y-axis, movement, while PDL(1) is associated with horizontal, x-axis, movement. If you have a centering adjustment on your joystick, I suggest you use the following one-liner to properly adjust it before using any of the programs listed here:

```
HOME:FOR LOOP = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
:VTAB 10:CALL 64668;:PRINT PDL(0),
:FOR X = 1 TO 10:NEXT:PRINT PDL
(1):NEXT
```

Why the embedded loop? According to the *Applesoft Basic Programming Reference Manual* (page 90), a short delay needs to be inserted between paddle reads to guarantee a more accurate reading of the second paddle referenced.

Just because the joystick is associated with the hi-res graphics mode does not mean lo-res and the text screens are off limits. All you need to do is send PDL values through an interpreter to provide meaningful data for a lo-res or text display.

Joysticks usually have two buttons. (My Kraft has them color-coded, red and black.) The PDL(0) button affects memory location 49249 (–16287) and the PDL(1) button affects location 49250 (–16286). If either of these two locations has a value greater than 127, then the corresponding button has been pushed. Thus, you will see many IF PEEK (–16286)>127 THEN... statements in the programs listed; these are the primary decision-making components of the programs.

A Menu

Menu, **Listing 1**, is a 25-line program that provides a format for

Listing 4. *Joystick 3.*

```
10 X = 100:Y = 100
20  HGR2 :YES = 3:NO = 0
30  HCOLOR= YES
40  FOR L = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
50 PX =  INT (1.09411765 *  PDL (
     0)): FOR PAUSE = 1 TO 10: NEXT

60 PY =  INT (.749019608 *  PDL (
     1))
70  HPLOT PX,PY
80  FOR P = 1 TO 20: NEXT
90  HCOLOR= NO
100  HPLOT PX,PY
110  HCOLOR= YES
120  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
      HPLOT X,Y TO PX,PY:X = PX:Y
      = PY
130  IF  PEEK ( - 16286) > 127 THEN
     X = PX:Y = PY: HPLOT X,Y
140  FOR P = 1 TO 50: NEXT
150  IF  PEEK (49152) = 160 THEN
      POKE 49168,0: HGR2
160  IF  PEEK (49152) = 155 THEN
      PRINT  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4
     );"RUN MENU"
170  NEXT
```

choosing any number of programs. Use the data line to reflect the actual names of the programs to be driven by the menu. You will note that Menu provides for no keyboard input; options are determined by the PDL(1) location. As you move the joystick up and down, the PDL(1) value is keyed to its movement and displays the currently designated option in inverse. If you are curious about the purpose of program line 120, I suggest you try the program both with and without it to see the difference. You may prefer the display without this line. Pressing the joystick button runs the program currently inversed. One word of caution: Save the program before you run it, just in case you inadvertently "test" an option and lose your menu.

Drawing Pictures

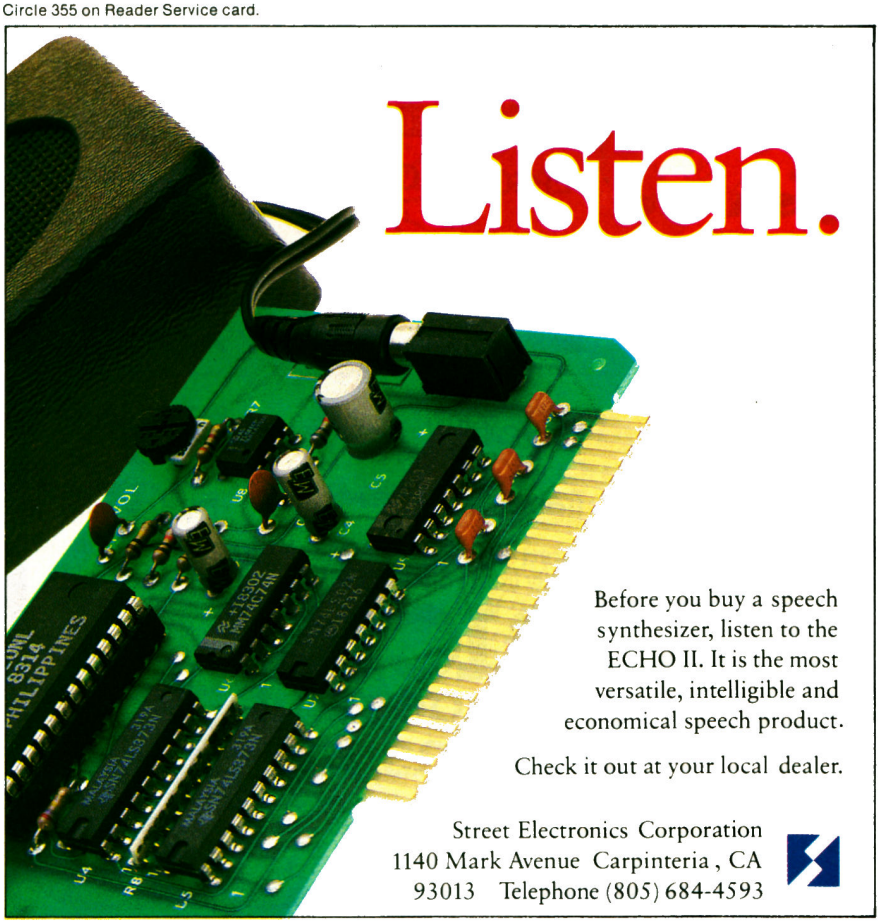
Listing 2 is a ten-line program called Joystick 1. (My sons BJ and Mark call it "Scribble.") With this program you move the joystick to draw pictures on the hi-res screen. The pictures come from connecting points determined by the PDL(0) and PDL(1) locations. Pressing the PDL(0) button clears the screen and pressing the PDL(1) button returns you to the menu.

Remember, the hi-res screen is divided into 192 vertical points (0–191) and 280 horizontal points (0–279) and the PDL's provide a range of 0–255. You must "reinterpret" PDL(1) so its value will not be out of range. You also must reinter-

Listing 5. *Joy Tone.*

```
10  HOME
20  GOSUB 200
29  REM

        MAIN LOOP
30  FOR LOOP = 1 TO 2 STEP 0
40 X =  PDL (0): FOR P = 1 TO 10:
     NEXT :Y =  PDL (1)
50  POKE 768,X: POKE 769,Y
60 X =  INT (1.09411765 * X):Y =
     INT (.749019608 * Y)
70  HPLOT X,Y
80  IF  PEEK ( - 16287) > 127 THEN
     LOOP = 2
90  CALL 770
100  NEXT
110  PRINT  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
     ;"RUN MENU"
199  REM

        POKE SOUND/INITIALIZE
200  FOR Z = 770 TO 790: READ D: POKE
     Z,D: NEXT
210  VTAB 2: PRINT "AUXILLARY SPE
     AKER? (Y/N) ";: GET SP$
220  IF SP$ = "Y" THEN  POKE 771,
     32
230  HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3
240  RETURN
299  REM

        DATA
300  DATA  173,48,192,136,208,5,2
     06,1,3,240,9,202,208,245,174
     ,0,3,76,2,3,96
```


Circle 355 on Reader Service card.



Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Why are over

58%

of our customers since 1978 repeaters? It's very simple... they call and save money!

1-800-841-0860

For example:

SANYO MBC SERIES
We have the LOWEST prices.
Call us before you buy.

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X
$245

COMPUTERS
SANYO
Radio Shack
The biggest name in little computers
COLUMBIA DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
Franklin Computer

PRINTERS
EPSON
OKIDATA
star MICRONICS, INC.
C. Itoh
daisywriter
JUKI
MANNESMANN TALLY
Diablo
Transtar
TOSHIBA TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

EQUIPMENT
Hayes
Novation
AMDEK
TAXAN
PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

VISA and MasterCard accepted; also Wire Transfer of funds directly from your bank to ours.

micro management systems, inc.

Name brands at wholesale prices

2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
For info, call 912-377-7120

Ask for a free copy of our latest catalog

pret PDL(0) for full access to the hi-res screen. These operations occur in program lines 30 and 50.

Listing 3, called Joystick 2, is a slight modification of Listing 2. Here, instead of lines automatically connecting the PDL(0) and PDL(1) points, you determine a point with the joystick and then plot a line by pressing the PDL(0) button. When you press the button, program line 120 draws a line connecting the current joystick position to the last plotted location. I've included a second pause (program line 80) for a little more control over the flashing plotted point, as well as a keyboard function (program line 140) to clear the screen on any keypress.

Joystick 3 in **Listing 4** is also a line plotter. It is a little program that permits you to determine the starting and ending points of each plotted line by use of the PDL(0) button. This button toggles the memory variables (X and Y) for the last plotted point. Pressing PDL(0) enables you to move the end point of your line to the desired screen location before actually plotting the line. (See program line 130.) A press of PDL(1) activates program line 120 and plots the line. Two keys are used in this program: The space bar clears the screen and the escape key ends the program and returns you to the menu.

Music

Listing 5 is the "music" program, called Joy Tone. It replicates the monitor bell routine at 770 (decimal), pokes two variables—tone/PDL(0) and duration/PDL(1)—into locations 768 and 769, and then calls the routine. To add some visuals, I've included an HPLOT within the primary loop so each sound can be associated with a screen location. As with all of my sound-producing programs, I've included an external speaker option. (I use an old Heathkit amplifier and a speaker from my stereo.) You may want to delete program lines 210 and 220 if you do not intend to use this option. To get back to the menu, simply hit the PDL(0) button.

These programs should not only give your children new fun with that joystick, but also open up a whole new world of simple programs for you to create for them. ■

The GAME RESERVE

Pooyan by Konami, B.C.'s Quest for Tires, and Oil's Well are our intrepid adventurer's picks for the month.

It's been an unusual month for Warden Shiftky here on the Game Reserve. I sat down around the first to play a little David's Midnight Magic, and when I finally glanced up from the screen it was three weeks later—time to make my monthly report on the denizens of the Reserve.

Grabbing my pith helmet and heavy-duty joystick, I ventured into the wilderness to see what I could find. As it turned out, the first beasts I encountered were nothing more than wolves and pigs—but wolves and pigs as much fun as a barrel of monkeys.

Pooyan

I first discovered this dizzy batch of creatures in the wilds of a coin arcade in New England, in the ROMs of a game called Pooyan by Konami. In this, its natural habitat, Pooyan is a wild and woolly game with a silly premise and big entertainment value. The Apple II version is just as much fun—more, actually, since you don't have to keep feeding quarters into your Apple to keep playing.

The premise, as already noted, is silly—pleasingly silly. The Pooyan are a tribe of forest pigs oppressed by hundreds of hungry wolves. The Pooyan live in a little valley at the bottom of a steep cliff. At the other side of the

The Warden collects his mail at 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

with Warden Shiftky

Circle 263 on Reader Service card.

THE STATISTICS SERIES

FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE
EASY-TO-USE

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

NEW

REGRESS II $150

Complete Multiple Regression Series
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Forward, Backward Solutions
Auto Power Polynomial Solutions
Data Smoothing, Transformations
Correlation and Covariance Matrices
Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS $200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles
Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots
1-5 Way Crosstabulation
Descriptive Statistics for All Fields
Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks
Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum
Friedman Anova by Ranks
10 Data Transformations
Frequency Distribution
Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova
r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation
3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II $150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs
Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs
1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor
Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table
Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means
Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation
Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations
File Combinations, All Interactions Tested
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536
or Write
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

VISA Dealer Inquiries Invited MasterCard

Pooyan, screen 1

Pooyan, screen 2

valley is a mighty oak that reaches to the top of the opposite cliff. This is the primary chink in the Pooyan defenses. The wolves walk off the cliff into the top of the oak, and then float down to the valley floor on helium balloons (not the balloons with baskets, like *Around the World in 80 Days*, but balloons on a string).

To counter the airborne wolf attack, the Pooyan have devised a pulley system at the top of their own cliff. They raise and lower a basket containing the Pooyan chosen to defend the tribe. As the wolves float down, the pig is raised and lowered by his assistants and shoots arrows at the helium balloons. It isn't the MX missile system, but it seems to work.

The wolves' counter-counter-measure is to fling those horrors of the battlefield, death dealing acorns, at the Pooyan basket, knocking the pig from his perch. If a wolf makes it safely to the bottom of the valley, it's a sure thing he'll climb the Pooyan cliff and bite the defending pig, forcing him to jump out of his basket.

This brings us to the Pooyan's trump card, their deadly ultimate weapon, the dreaded slab of meat! The wolves, while clever enough to think of using the helium balloons, are not smart enough to realize that if they let go of the balloon to grab for the meat they will fall to the valley floor. When the pulley crew hands the pig in the basket a steak, he launches it with deadly accuracy, killing as many as four of the wolves with a well-timed throw.

If your Pooyan can clear out all 38 of the attacking wolves, the scene shifts to the wolves' lair, a valley where the predators grab rising balloons to set out on their raids. Your Pooyan pulley pig sits in his basket at the edge of the cliff overlooking the valley, attempting to pick off the ascending wolves. Quite a few balloons rise at the same time, not all of them carrying wolves. Your archer has to fire very quickly to hit the wolf balloons. If seven wolves escape, they form a team capable of pushing a *very* big boulder onto the Pooyan archer.

That's the story line. It's up to you to shoot down all those wolves and to prevent them from knocking your pig out of his basket. Points are allocated for every balloon hit (with or without attached wolf), for grabbing the meat from the pulley crew, for hitting multiple wolves with the meat, and for hitting a thrown acorn with your arrows. If you kill off all the wolves in the first two scenes, you go to a bonus scene at the wolves' lair with extra meats to fatten up your score. After that, you cycle through the scenes again, this time with the level of difficulty raised (the balloons require multiple arrow hits before they pop).

So much for Pooyan. The Warden rates it above average in looks and sound effects, exceptional in ease of play, and high in challenge. Above all, it's addictive, which is all you can expect for your $29.95.

It's so much fun to play with the piggies and the wolves that it was quite late before the old Warden shouldered his trusty joystick and went searching for big games. It was the Dawn of Time when he encountered one, a sure winner.

B.C.'s Quest for Tires

Unless you've been living in a cave, you should know all about the world of B.C., as created by Johnny Hart. It's a world where a sucker *never* gets an even break, unless it's the Snake, who regularly has every bone in his

20 FINGERS X

X = APPLE II *KEYBOARD ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM

$45.00
Includes Program, Templates & Manual

20 FINGERS X is a software package that transforms an ordinary Apple II* keyboard into a powerful keyboard with:

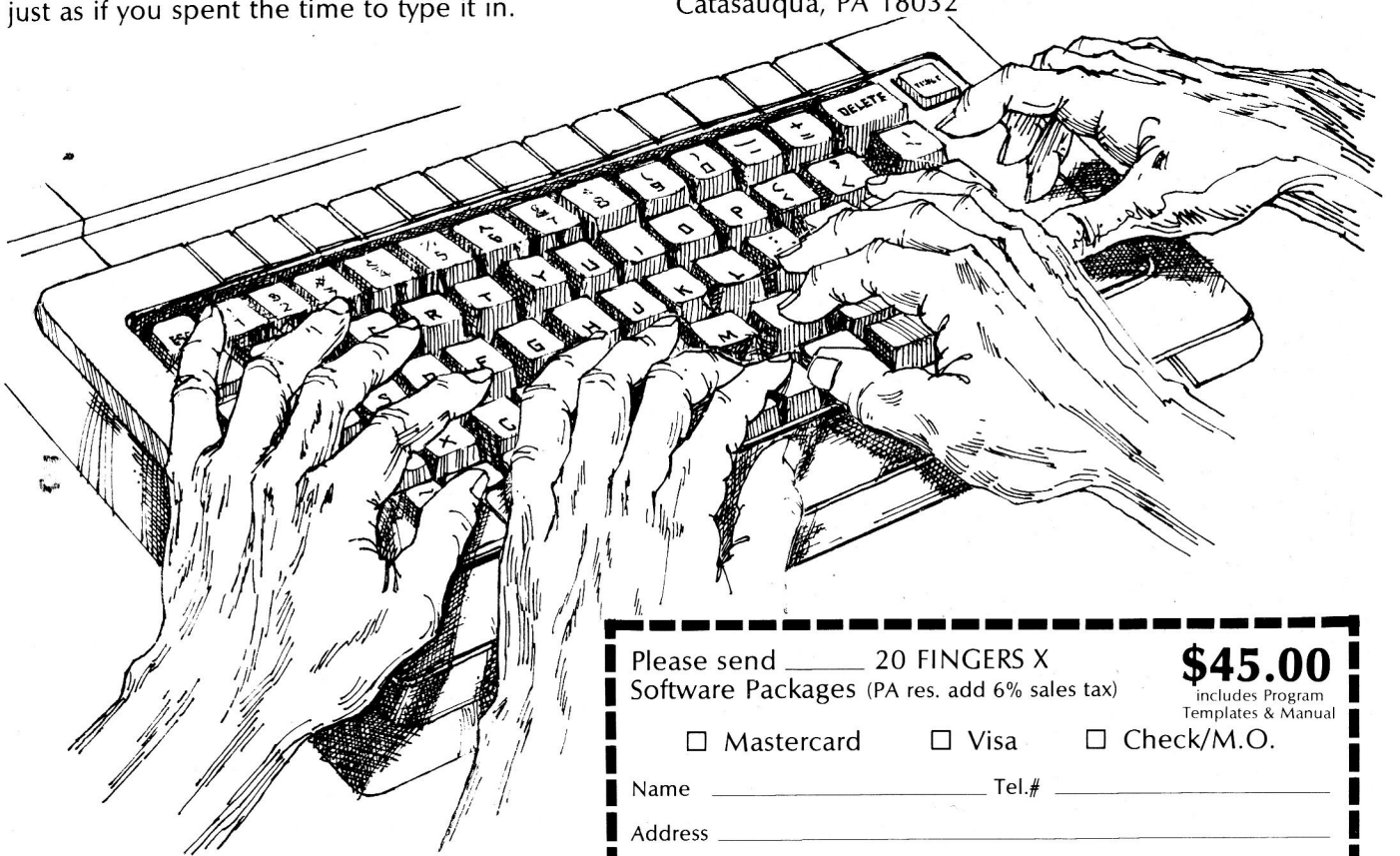
1) Predefined Function Keys - defined with Basic and DOS commands
2) Twenty-five User Definable Function Keys
3) Positive Audio Feedback of Keystrokes

20 Fingers X works with 80 or 40 column text display, and is compatible with DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.

20 FINGERS X will increase your productivity at the keyboard like you never imagined. With 20 Fingers X to CATALOG a disk all you need to do is press the 20 Fingers X command key and the predefined key for CATALOG. These two keystrokes will issue the command CATALOG (CR) just as if you spent the time to type it in.

The top row of keys on the keyboard and their respective shift keys are all USER DEFINABLE, allowing you to define up to 25 seperate functions. For example to turn on and configure your printer you might type: PR#1(CR)(CNTRL) I80N(CR)(CNTRL)IK(CR). With 20 Fingers X you could define a key to do the same thing. Then you only need two keystrokes to perform what previously took fifteen keystrokes.

X CORP.
(the software company of the future)
334 2nd Street
Catasauqua, PA 18032



Please send _____ 20 FINGERS X Software Packages (PA res. add 6% sales tax)

$45.00
includes Program Templates & Manual

☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Check/M.O.

Name _____ Tel.# _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Charge Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

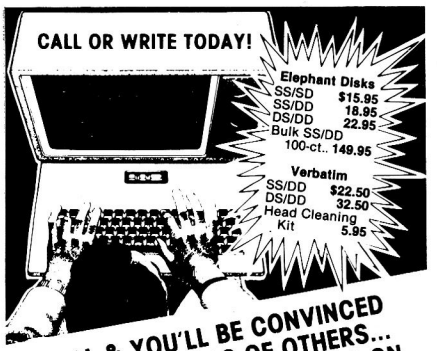
X CORP. 334 2nd Street, Catasauqua, PA 18032

TO ORDER CALL COLLECT
215-266-1679
Or see your dealer.

*Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Copyright ©1984 by X CORP.

Circle 345 on Reader Service card.

Circle 318 on Reader Service card.



CALL & YOU'LL BE CONVINCED LIKE THOUSANDS OF OTHERS... WE'VE GOT THE BEST PRICES ON HARDWARE & SOFTWARE!

Alpha Plot	$24.95	Aerobics	31.95
Apple Mechanic	19.95	Alphabet Zoo	20.95
Beagle Bag	19.95	Star Maze	24.95
Beagle BASIC	23.95	Delta Drawing	34.95
DiskQuick	19.95	Face Maker	24.95
DOS Boss	15.95	Hey Diddle Diddle	20.95
Double Take	22.95	Kinder Comp	20.95
Flex Type	19.95	Rhymes & Riddles	20.95
Frame-Up	19.95	Snoop. Troop. 1 or 2	29.95
GPLE	32.95	Story Machine	24.95
Pronto DOS	19.95	Most Amaz. Thing	26.95
Silicon Salad	16.95	Trains	27.95
Tip Disk #1	13.95	Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.95
Typefaces	13.95	Flight Simulator II	36.95
Utility City	19.95	Lode Runner	23.95
Ultima III	39.95	Cosmic Balance	27.95
Reach For Stars	40.95	Germany 1985	41.95
Zork I, II, or III ea.	24.95	Geopolitique 1990	27.95
Starcross	24.95	Fortress	24.95
Deadline	32.95	Printographer	27.95
Suspended	32.95	Stellar 7	22.95
Witness	32.95	Castle Wolfen.	20.95
Planetfall	32.95	Millionaire	41.95
Enchanter	32.95	Heist	27.95
Infidel	32.95	Zaxxon	25.95
Sorcerer	32.95	Sargon III	34.95
Seastalker	32.95	Home Accountant	47.95
PFS: File	79.95	Dollars & Sense	69.95
PFS: Report	79.95	MultiPlan	169.95
PFS: Graph	79.95	Incredible Jack	124.95
PFS: Write	79.95	MasterType	27.95
PFS: Solutions ea.	14.95	Bank Street Writer	43.95
Ring Quest	24.95	Bank Street Speller	45.95
Coveted Mirror	24.95	Homeword	39.95
Paper Graphics	34.95	Screen Writer II	81.95
Minit Man	19.95	Zardax	154.95
Quest	24.95	Magic Window II	93.95
Transylvania	24.95	Sensible Speller	78.95
Graphics Magician	38.95	Visible 6502	39.95
Expidit Amazon	24.95	Micro Cookbook	27.95
Xyphus	24.95	Fontrix	52.95
Transitions	34.95	Fontpak 1, 2 or 3 ea.	14.95
Sticky Bear ABC	26.95	Ess. Data Dup.	48.95
Shapes	26.95	Copy II +	23.95
Opposites	26.95	ThinkTank	104.95
Basket Bounce	26.95	Wildcard 2	104.95
BOP	26.95	Datalife Analyzer	24.95
Numbers	26.95	Zoom Grafix	32.95
Archon	29.95	ASC II Profess.	85.95
Hard Hat Mack	26.95	Mockingboard	79.95
Axis Assassin	26.95	Koala Pad	84.95
Last Gladiator	26.95	Flip-N-File 70	19.95
One-On-One	29.95	Gemini 10X	279.95
Pinball Construct.	29.95	War in Russia	55.95
Music Construct.	29.95	Rails West	27.95
Cut & Paste	37.95	Kraft Joystick	35.95
Seven Cities of Gold	29.95	Mach III IIe	38.95
Wizardry	32.95	Mach III II +	34.95
Knight of Dia.	22.95	Centipede	26.95
Legacy of Llylga.	26.95	Pole Position	26.95
Crypt of Medea	24.95	Jungle Hunt	26.95
Crypto Cube	27.95	Graphics Solution	104.95
The Accountant	89.95	Micro Modem IIe	244.95
Alpine Encounter	27.95	Networker	139.95
Carrier Force	41.95	Micro SCI A2	239.95
Questron	34.95	Library Case	2.50

Personal checks allow 2 weeks. We accept Visa & MasterCard (add 3% for handling). Send or call with card no. & exp. date. Include $3.00 for shipping (printers & monitors $10.00). Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FAS-TRAK
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
5360 N. High Street
Columbus, OH 43214
(614) 436-1124
OR TOLL-FREE OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-272-1600

B.C.'s Quest for Tires

body broken by the Fat Broad. (Pardon the sexist name—it's Hart's, not mine.) As Hart depicts it, there are still taxes, the battle of the sexes (and that's battle with a capital "B"), neuroses, and love!

Love is always good as a motivator. In the prehistoric world of B.C.'s Quest for Tires it leads the heroic Thor, perched atop his stone unicycle, on a perilous journey to rescue the Cute Chick from the clutches of the Dinosaur, whose tastes in women are exactly the same as Thor's—with a difference. Where Thor is likely to devour a girl with his eyes, the Dinosaur uses his many rows of razor-sharp teeth. So, spurred on by the cries of the Cute Chick, Thor speeds off in a desperate attempt to save her from certain main course-ship.

As Thor's guiding spirit, you control his movements using a joystick. A push up makes Thor leap; a push down and he ducks. Pressing button 1 makes the unicycle go faster (speeds are from 10 to 80 mph); pressing button 0 reduces its speed. Got it? Great! Now let's explore the world of B.C.

As the Quest for Tires begins, Thor is crossing a plain studded with pits and boulders. Hitting one of these obstacles results in a great big "ZOT," reducing the original store of four wheels by one. Thor needs to jump these obstacles. The question is, at what speed to do it. If he tools along at 25 mph, you'll find that the spacing of the obstacles is easy to figure out and that jumping the pits and rocks is a snap.

However, if you're not doing at least 30 mph, you're getting a minimum score. Raising your speed to 30, you get 20 points per pothole and rock as opposed to ten. On the other hand, it's more difficult to judge those jumps. At 30 mph you might clear a pothole/rock combination only to land in another hole or on top of another rock. ZOT! In the final analysis, you've got to decide whether a big point total or the Cute Chick is what you're after. (Make mine the Cute Chick.)

One final thought on speed. It's possible that at a very high speed, like 80 mph, you might actually find the game easier than at a slower speed. The reason is that your jumps get longer as speed increases. At 80, if you time it right, you might be able to jump over two obstacles at once—at four times the scoring value.

Assuming you get Thor safely through these obstacles, the next barrier is the river—the river that's too deep to cross. Fortunately for Thor, this stream is heavily populated by a species of cooperative turtles. Periodically they bob up, creating a sort of stepping-stone bridge for Thor's unicycle to hop over. Four or five bounces and he's across!

Having forded the river, Thor arrives on the slopes of a volcano. As he climbs, he must continually dodge rolling boulders that the volcano pops free, and the ever-present potholes. At the summit of the volcano he has two options. One is to do nothing and roll into the molten lava (ZOT!). The other is to jump high and hope that a Dookey Bird will be there to grab onto for an airlift over the cauldron of white-hot rock.

On the far side of the volcano are more problems, including rocks that fall from the sky, a river with the club-wielding Fat Broad on the other side (duck!), a dinosaur (maybe he'll be out for a stroll), and a cave with stalactites to duck and stalagmites to jump (or is it the other way around?).

Assuming he clears all these obstacles, Thor wins two prizes: the Cute Chick (ho-hum) and an extra wheel (oh, boy!). Then you can start the game all over.

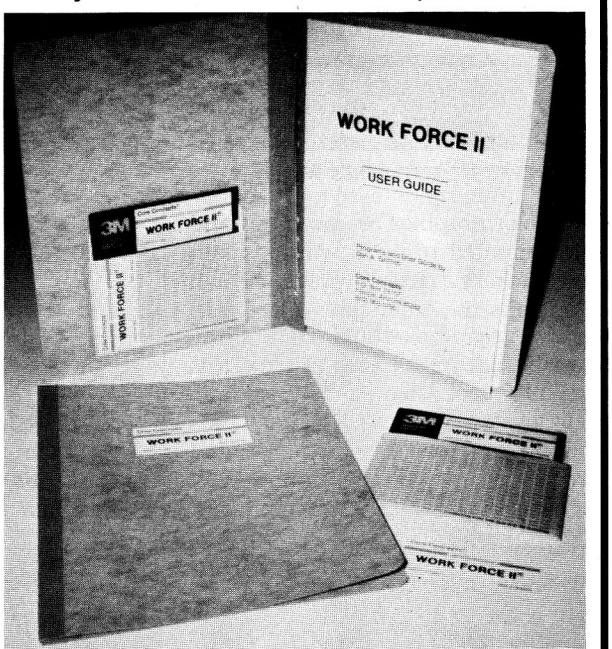
Warden Shiftky really likes this game, but, brother, is it ever hard! Quest for Tires is the hardest game I've played since Star Blazer, to give you a point of reference. For this reason, I rate it very high in challenge.

FREE! SHIPPING

PUT YOUR APPLE TO WORK
GET
WORK FORCE II.™

A collection of 6 new ultra-friendly menu driven programs.

WORK FORCE II is compatible with the Apple II, II + , IIc, IIe, III (in Apple II emulation mode), and the Franklin Ace. At least 48k of memory & one disk drive is required. All data screens and results can be printed.



1. THE LOAN ANALYZER
loan and mortgage amortization. Balloon payments.

2. THE CALCULATOR
4 function printing calculator with memory & %.

3. THE LINE WRITER
a line-at-a-time correctable typewriter.

4. THE SAVINGS ANALYZER
analyzes future value of savings, investments, IRA's.

5. THE WAGE ANALYZER
examines your income and pay raises.

6. THE BALANCING ACT
once a month checkbook balancing made easy.

"Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value for $29.95."
InCider
June 1984

"...the programs are well written, nicely documented and very user friendly. I found them to be very useful utilities to have in my software collection. Work Force II, at $29.95 (postpaid), may be one of the best bargains around."
MICRO-TIMES
March 1984

ALL SIX

ONLY $34.95

WE USE ONLY

3M diskettes

Copyable • Listable • Affordable
Insist On It!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Apple is the trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Franklin Ace is the trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

All orders shipped immediately!

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $34.95.
☐ check or money order. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $3.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $4.00.

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

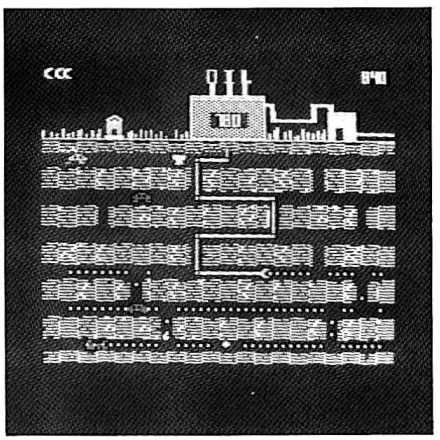
Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

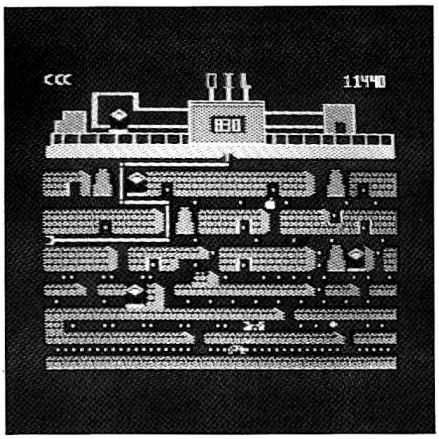
MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card



Oil's Well, screen 1



Oil's Well, screen 3

The color graphics are excellent and the animated scrolling effect is fair, but flickery. The graphic design maintains the true spirit of the B.C. comic strip and would do Johnny Hart proud. As for ease of play, it is very high too. After all, there are only four joystick controls to master. It's the timing that comes hard, and keeps the old Warden coming back for more and more.

Oil's Well

Warden Shiftky has a confession to make. I have a fear of geology—not because I was buried in a landslide or trapped in a mine shaft, but because I flunked "Rocks for Jocks."

If you went to warden school or college, then you probably know the course. It's the science course you take when you're not only not a science major, but in college just to play football. (The young Warden was actually there to play pinball, but there were no pinball scholarships.)

I didn't actually flunk Rocks for Jocks. I got a D, which is worse. An F means you never went to class; a D means you went to class but didn't learn anything. Ever since then, if it's below ground, the old Warden doesn't want to know about it.

Atarisoft's Dig Dug (see the July '84 "Game Reserve") started to change the Warden's mind. A very clever new arcade game called Oil's Well has turned me into a confirmed troglodyte.

In this game, you're in charge of an automatic oil drilling rig that is capable of searching through six strata (the one term I learned in geology) for deposits of oil. All you have to do is to guide it with your joystick. The stick directs the drill bit up, down, right, and left, and the fire buttons retract the pipe for as long as you hold them down.

You have three drill bits, unlimited amounts of drill pipe, and 990 ticks of the clock to clear out six layers of oil. The oil is represented by little dots lining the caverns. They are worth ten points each. Every so often you'll notice a large deposit of oil oozing along a passageway. If you intercept one of these Goblets you're in luck to the tune of 1000 points. With every 10,000 points you receive an extra drill bit. This makes the Goblets an important part of your game strategy.

Barring the way of your explorations are the Oozies. These creatures roam the subterranean passageways looking for drill pipes to destroy. If you run into one with your drill bit, fine. Nothing will happen to your pipe and you'll even collect from 20 to 170 points for disposing of the Oozie. If your pipe is intercepted by one anywhere else besides the drill bit, then you lose one of your three drill bits. Oozies come very frequently on every level, even levels from which you've removed all the oil pellets. You'll have to withdraw your rig frequently to keep the Oozies from chewing it up.

Another hazard is the rolling land mines. These explosive charges are harmless if only passing lengths of pipe, but if they run into a drill bit they explode, shattering the bit. The

Circle 127 on Reader Service card.

PRINT-QUICK™

takes the pain out of printing!

Frustrated trying to get all those fancy printer features to work? PRINT-QUICK - the high performance printer control program featuring:

- EXTREMELY EASY to use with PLAIN ENGLISH display of all print options.
- JOYSTICK OR KEYBOARD selects options.
- PREVIEW SAMPLE TEXT with selected features.
- SET-UPS CAN BE EDITED AND SAVED in convenient EXEC files. Many frequently requested set-up EXEC files are supplied.
- POWERFUL ELECTRONIC TYPEWRITER EMULATION. No need to boot your word processor for a quick note. Supports Apple 80 column card.
- Detailed HELP SCREENS and ERROR DIAGNOSTICS allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK.
- The coveted THIRD WAVE FREEBIES™ - substantial no charge software, including powerful GRAPPLER™ card support.
- All BASIC code is listable by the user.
- NO COPY PROTECTION on our disks.
- Apple approved CLOCK CARDS supported.
- DOS 3.3 and ProDOS versions for Apple II, II+ and IIe.

PRINT-QUICK supports:
Apple DMP & Imagewriter
Epson MX, RX & FX
Gemini Star 10, 10X & 15
C. Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
Okidata 82A, 83A, 92, 93, & 84
(Specify printer and interface with order)

Third Wave believes in customer support - guarantees satisfaction. Ask your dealer for PRINT-QUICK or order direct, TOLL-FREE.

1-800-631-6973

PRINT-QUICK
MC, VISA, C.O.D., and Mail Orders Welcome. Ship same day

$39.95 including postage!

THIRD WAVE DISKETTES - Double-sided/double-density, reinforced hub, notched on both sides, lifetime guaranteed. Don't compromise on disk grade when you can afford the best. Mention this ad when ordering PRINT-QUICK and receive a free diskette or 10% discount towards a box of 10! Box of 10 diskettes - $31.50 10 Boxes (100 diskettes) - $250.00

THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC © 1984

16309 Elsienna Ave., Cleveland, OH 44135 216/671-8991

PRINT-QUICK © Joe Cieman and Joe Outlaw, 1983-84/PRINT-QUICK, THIRD WAVE FREEBIES, and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are reg. TM of THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
Apple is a reg. TM of APPLE COMPUTER, INC./GRAPPLER is a reg. TM of GRAPPLER MICRO, INC.

best strategy is to avoid them and not worry about them if they are passing a few levels above.

Another helpful idea is to find the petromins. Deep within the lower levels of each oil field is one such flashing oil nugget. If your drill bit eats it up, it will severely slow the progress of the Oozies, allowing you to gobble up the last oil pellets and move on to the next level.

There are eight oil fields in all, each topographically harder to explore. If you manage to clear out all eight, you win the game (a rare thing for arcade games)!

Warden Shiftky finds this is a fast-paced and very challenging game that I rate excellent in graphics, sound effects, level of challenge, and ease of play. In fact, if I wind up goofing off for another month, it's likely I'll be doing so with Oil's Well.

Just for the record, here's where you can find these games (in case you never visit the Reserve in person):

Oil's Well and B.C.'s Quest for Tires are both manufactured by Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614. They are priced at $29.95 and $34.95, respectively, and both are played with a joystick using any 48K Apple II or //e. B.C. accommodates two players.

Pooyan is produced by Datasoft, Inc., 9421 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311. The list price is $29.95 and the game may be played on any Apple II or //e. A joystick is optional. One or two players may compete.

The Warden's Non-Taxing Poll

Remember to join in the Warden Shiftky Poll of the best and worst games in the history of the Apple II. Pick the three best in the categories of arcade game, strategy/fantasy games (this category includes simulations like Flight Simulator II), and adventure games. You may also vote for the three worst in each category, accompanying your choices with suitably pithy comments. Send you picks to Warden Shiftky, c/o *inCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

The Shiftky "Player of the Month"

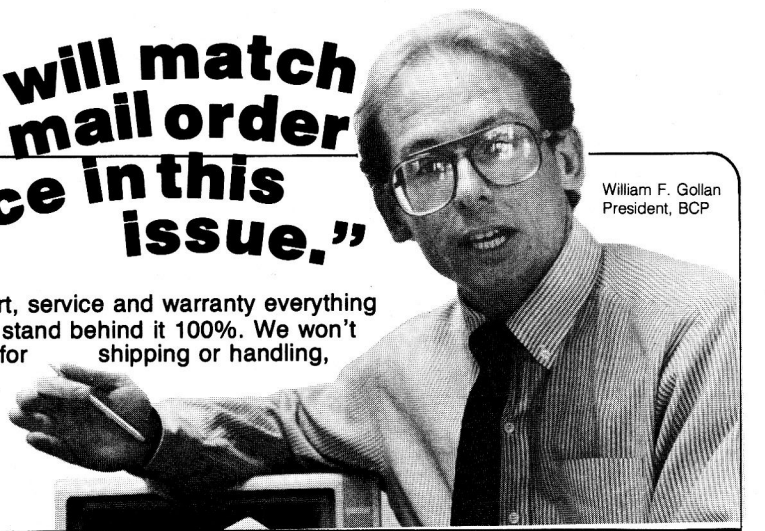
Starting around the first of the year, I'll be announcing the name and home town of a player of the month who has, in my opinion, achieved the most impressive score (without cheating) on an Apple II arcade game. To qualify for the honor you must send in a photograph of the game screen with the score clearly legible. Paste a label on the back of the picture with your name and address, the name of the game, and the score written out. Send the entry to the same address as for the Shiftky Poll.

"There's no prize as yet, only glory."

There's no prize as yet, only glory. Warden S. is working on getting the editors to pay for a worthy prize to give away as a badge of honor. When it comes through, all past and present winners will receive one. In the meantime, you'll have to settle for the fame.

Bye for now. If I don't run into you stalking around the Reserve, I'll see you here in *inCider*'s pages next month.■

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card

COMPUTERS			
Franklin 1000	$ 789.95	**Apple IIe, C & Macs**	**call**
Franklin CX 1	**1099.95**	**CX 2C w/cpm**	**$1559.95**
Franklin 1200 OMS & Free 12"		Monitor	$1489.95

MONITORS			
Amdek 300 A	$159.95	Amdek Color II+S	$549.95
Amdek Color I +	299.95	NEC JB 1205 A	159.95
Amdek Color II +	439.95	NEC JB 1201 G	159.95

MODEMS			
Anchor Volks 300	$ 69.95	Hayes Smart 300	$219.95
MicroCom ERA 2	349.95	Hayes Smart 1200	499.95
Prometheus Pro 1200	389.95	Hayes Micro IIe ws	249.95

PERIPHERAL CARDS & ACCESSORIES			
ALS Z80 CP/M 2.2	$124.95	Sprite II	$199.95
ALS Z80 CP/M 3.0	289.95	Supersprite	309.95
Cent. Pt. Wildcard 2	**109.95**	TG Joystick	45.95
Koala Graphic Pad	84.95	TG Paddles	29.95
Kraft Joysticks	45.95	Titan Technologies	
Hayes Mach III	45.95	Accellorator II/IIE	429.95
Microsoft		64k Ram II+	259.95
Z80 CP/M Softcard	229.95	128k Ram II+	319.95
Premium Pack II+	459.95	Neptune 64k+80	199.95
Premium Pack IIe	299.95	Neptune 128k +80	299.95
Synetix		Neptune 192k+80	339.95
Flashcard 144 kb	309.95	Videx Videoterm w/ss	229.95
Flashcard 288 kb	449.95	Videx Ultraterm	279.95
Sprite I	119.95	Videx Enhancer II	109.95

FLOPPY DRIVES			
Rana Elite I 163kb	**$269.95**	Micro Sci A2 143kb	$249.95
Rana Elite II 326kb	**389.95**	Micro Sci A40 164kb	289.95
Rana Elite III 652kb	**469.95**	Micro Sci A70 286kb	349.95

HARD DISKS			
Corvus 6m	$1599.95	Corvus 20mb	$2939.95
Corvus 11m	2199.95	Franklin 10mb Sys.	1399.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS			
Fingerprint	$119.95	Print-It	$169.95
Grappler +	119.95	**PKASO/U & cable**	**119.95**
w/16k & cable	179.95	Quadram 32k Fazer	179.95
w/32k & cable	194.95	Quadram 64k Fazer	194.95
w/64k & cable	229.95	Quadram 128k Fazer	274.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX			
C. ITOH 8510	$ 349.95	**Gemini Radix 15**	**$ 689.95**
C. ITOH Hot Dot	499.95	Okidata 82A	339.95
Epson LQ 1500	1099.95	Okidata 83A	559.95
Epson RX 80 F/T	349.95	**Okidata 84**	**799.95**
Epson RX 100	559.95	Okidata 92 Imagewriter	**519.95**
Epson FX 80	469.95	Okidata 92	439.95
Epson FX 100	689.95	**Okidata 93**	**649.95**
Gemini 10x	289.95	**Quadram QuadJet**	**759.95**
Gemini 15x	399.95	Tally MT 180L	809.95
Gemini Delta 10	**399.95**	**Toshiba P1351**	**1349.95**
Gemini Delta 15	**549.95**	**Toshiba P1340**	**729.95**
Gemini Radix 10	**589.95**	Transtar 315 Color	469.95

PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY			
C. ITOH A10 18cps	$569.95	Silver Reed 400 12cps	**$319.95**
Brother HR15 14cps	469.95	Silver Reed 500 14cps	419.95
Dynax DX 15 14cps	**399.95**	Silver Reed 550 17cps	529.95
NEC 2010/2030	**709.95**	Star PowerType 17cps	359.95

SOFTWARE			
Bank Street Writer	$ 49.95	Flight Simulator II	$ 39.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95	Zork 1, 2 or 3	29.95
Home Word	39.95	Choplifter	27.95
PFS:Write	79.95	Sargon III	39.95
PFS:Proof	54.95	Lode Runner	27.95
Screenwriter II	84.95	Millionaire	47.95
Sensible Speller IV	79.95	PFS: File	79.95
Megawriter	74.95	PFS: Report	79.95
Dollars & Sense	79.95	PFS: Graph	79.95
Home Accountant	49.95	PFS Access	54.95
Think Tank	109.95	Multiplan DOS/CPM	179.95
Math Blaster	39.95	dBASE II	399.95
Word Attack	39.95	Visicalc E	169.95
Speed Reader II	49.95	Master Type	29.95

BC BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH

FREE SHIPPING

MasterCard VISA

12 School Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

ORDERS ONLY: **800-845-3003**

QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

Circle 179 on Reader Service card.

Apple® Programming Utilities

☐ GPLE™ (Supports DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR by NEIL KONZEN
$49.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #7

THE NUMBER 1 APPLE PROGRAM LINE EDITOR GPLE lets you edit 40- or 80-column Applesoft program lines *FAST* without awkward cursor-tracing or "Escape editing". Compatible with Double-Take's 2 way scrolling.

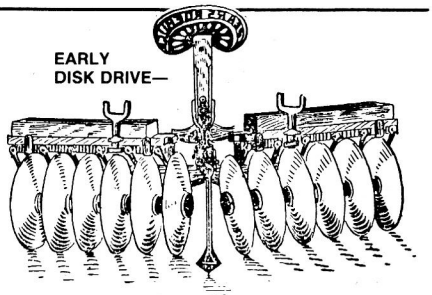
INSERT & DELETE: GPLE works like an in-memory word processor for Applesoft program lines. Simply jump the cursor to the change-point and insert or delete text. No need to trace to the end of a line before hitting Return.

GLOBAL SEARCH & REPLACE: Find any word or variable in your programs, *FAST*. For example, find all lines containing a GOSUB, or all occurrences of variable XY. REPLACE ANY VARIABLE or word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "Horses" to "Cows".

DEFINABLE ESC FUNCTIONS: Define ESC plus any key to perform any task. For example, **ESC-1** can catalog drive 1, or **ESC-N** could type an entire phrase or subroutine. *Anything* you want, *whenever* you want.

GPLE DOS MOVER: Move DOS 3.3 & GPLE above main memory for an EXTRA **10K** of programming space.

PLUS APPLE TIP BOOK #7: Learn more about your Apple! Includes all-new useful GPLE tips and tricks.



☐ BEAGLE BASIC™ (REQ. 64K)

APPLESOFT ENHANCER by MARK SIMONSEN
$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #6

RENAME ANY APPLESOFT COMMAND or Error Message to anything you want. For program clarification, encryption/protection or even foreign translation. Example:

10 POUR X=1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE

RAM Applesoft is *better* Applesoft! Beagle Basic replaces those obsolete cassette commands (SHLOAD, etc.), with powerful new commands that you can USE—

ELSE follows Applesoft If-Then statements, like this:

IF X=2 THEN PRINT "YES": ELSE PRINT "NO"

HSCRN reads the color of a hi-res dot for collision testing, **SWAP** exchanges variable values, **TONE** writes music without messy Pokes or Calls, **SCRL** scrolls text in *either* direction, **TXT2** lets Text Page 2 act exactly like Page 1...

GOTO AND GOSUB may precede variables, as in "GOSUB FIX" or "GOTO 4+X". Escape-mode indicated by a special ESCAPE CURSOR. Replace those awkward Graphics screen-switch pokes with one-word commands. Change your ctrl-G Beep to any tone you want. **INVERSE REM STATEMENTS** too! GPLE/Double-Take compatible.

☐ DOS BOSS™

DOS 3.3 EDITOR by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
$24.00: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #2

RENAME DOS COMMANDS and Error Messages—DOS 3.3's "Catalog" can be "Cat"; DOS's cryptic "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or almost *anything* you want it to be.

PROTECT YOUR PROGRAMS. Unauthorized Save-attempts can produce "Not Copyable" message, or *any* message. **List-Prevention** and other useful Apple tips and tricks. Plus one-key program-execution from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS. Change Disk Volume headings to your message or title. Omit or alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation, tips & educational experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be forced to use DOS formatted the way YOU designed it.

☐ DOUBLE-TAKE™ (DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLL/MULTI-UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN
$34.95: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tips Chart #1

2-WAY SCROLLING: Listings & Disk Catalogs scroll Up *and* Down, making file names and program lines faster to find and easier to access. Change Catalog or List scroll-direction with Apple's Arrow keys. Machine Language and Hex/Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too. All features are GPLE compatible and support 80-column display.

BETTER LIST FORMAT: Each Applesoft program statement lists on a new line for *FAST* program tracing & de-bugging (see sample below). Printer-compatible in any column-width—Great for archive printouts.

A$="DOGFOOD" ← **VARIABLE-DISPLAY:** prints
X=3.14159 all of a program's strings and vari-
Y=255 ables with their current values.

A$: 100 200 250 ← **CROSS-REFERENCE:** Sorts
X: 10 20 3000 & displays line numbers where
Y: 10 40 55 60 each variable & string appears.

AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, instant Hex/Dec Converter, better Renumber/Append, Program Stats, Eliminate/Redefine Cursor, Free Space-On-Disk... All GPLE/Pronto compatible.

2-WAY VIDEO SCROLLING

```
]LIST
10 HGR2
   : FOR Y=0 TO 191
   : POKE 228, C
   : C=C+1/9-256*(C=255)
20 REM "Double-Take
   optionally lists each
   Applesoft program
   statement on a new
   line, making pro-
   gram code much
   easier to read."
30 HPLOT 0,Y TO 279,Y
   : NEXT Y
   : POKE 2053,58
   : GOTO 10
```

High-Speed DOS

☐ PRONTO-DOS™

HIGH-SPEED DOS/DOS-MOVER by TOM WEISHAAR
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

TRIPLES THE SPEED of disk access and frees 10,000 bytes of extra programmable memory by moving DOS 3.3.

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.

(Text-files no change) **Bload language cards** at *triple speed.* Create bootable high-speed disks with the normal INIT command. Compatible with *all* commands, GPLE, Double-Take, DOS Boss, DiskQuik & most unprotected programs.

MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to free *10,000 bytes* of memory for your programs (64K required to move DOS).

15 EXTRA SECTORS per disk. Catalog Free-Space is displayed on the screen every time you Catalog a disk.

NEW TYPE-COMMAND ("TYPE filename") prints the contents of any Text File on-screen or to your printer.

☐ DISKQUIK™ (Requires IIe with 128K)

DISK EMULATOR by HARRY BRUCE & GENE HITE
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Requires Apple IIc or IIe with EXTENDED 80-col. card)

ACTS LIKE A DISK DRIVE in Slot 3, but super-fast and silent! Enjoy many of the benefits of another drive at 1/10th the cost. Catalog with "CATALOG, S3" command. Access all kind of files in RAM with normal DOS commands.

SILENT AND FAST: Since no moving parts are involved, DiskQuik operates at super-high speeds. See to believe! Your Apple IIe's Extended 80-column Card (required) holds about half the amount of data as a 5¼" floppy!

MANY USES: For example, load often-used files like FID into RAM when you boot up, so they are always available when you need them. Copy files from RAM onto disk and vice versa, just as if a disk drive were connected to slot #3.

COMPATIBLE with all normal DOS procedures.

```
1234 TEXT: HOME: NORMAL:
     PRINT CHR$(21)
5678 R=INT(RND(1)*10): N(R)=
     N(R)+1: VTAB R+9: HTAB
     40: PRINT CHR$ (124); SPC
     (N(R)); CHR$(R+65); :
     IF PEEK(36) THEN 5678
```

AD #18L

Multi-Utilities

☐ UTILITY CITY™

21 PROGRAMMING UTILITIES by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #3

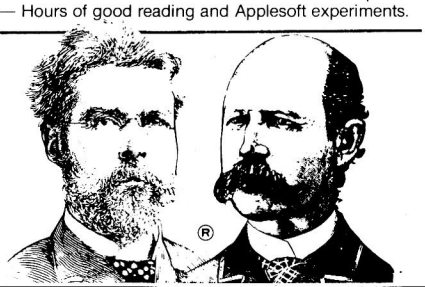
LIST FORMATTER prints each Applesoft program statement on a new line. For-Next Loops are indented with printer Page Breaks. A great Applesoft program de-bugger.

MULTI-COLUMN CATALOGS to your printer, with or without sector and file codes. Organize your disk library.

INVISIBLE AND TRICK catalog File Names. Put invisible functioning commands in Applesoft programs too.

21 UTILITIES TOTAL, including auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert dec to hex or Int to FP, protect and append programs, dump 40-column text to printer. And More.

LEARN PROGRAMMING TRICKS: LIST-able programs and informative documentation. Includes Tip Book #3— Hours of good reading and Applesoft experiments.

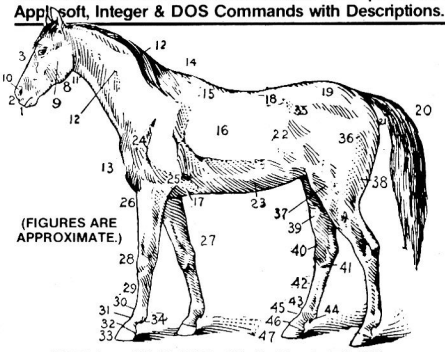


Beagle Bros Micro Software Inc.

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Applers: Most Apple dealers and software stores have Beagle Bros products on their shelves. If you can't find the disk you want, bug the manager—he can have *any* of our products in his store for you within a couple of days.

FREE APPLE COMMAND CHART: Each SILICON SALAD and TIP DISK #1 comes with an 11x17 poster of all Applesoft, Integer & DOS Commands with Descriptions.



☐ SILICON SALAD™

WITH TIP DISK #2 by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN
$24.95: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

MANY MINI-UTILITIES: Program Splitter makes room for hi-res pix in large Applesoft programs, **Disk Scanner** finds bad disk sectors, **Key-Clicker** adds subtle sound as you type, **DOS-Killer** adds two tracks of space to your disks, **2-Track Cat** allows up to 210 DOS 3.3 file names per disk, **Text Imprinter** converts text-screen text into hi-res text, **Onerr Tell Me** prints the appropriate error message but continues program execution, **Text Screen Formatter** formats and converts text layouts into Print statements... plus much more Apple wizardry from the boys at Beagle Bros.

MORE TIPS ON DISK: Over 100 programs from Beagle Bros Tip Books 5, 6 and 7; *and* from Tip Chart #1.

TWO-LINERS TOO: From our customers around the world—and elsewhere. New tricks for your old Apple!

☐ TIP DISK #1™

100 TIP BOOK PROGRAMS ON DISK by BERT KERSEY
$20.00: With Peeks/Pokes Chart & Apple Command Chart

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things it's never done! All 100 programs are LISTable and changeable for experimentation. Two-Liners too, plus a free *Apple Command Chart.*

Apple® Graphics Utilities

NEW!

□ BEAGLE GRAPHICS™

DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS by MARK SIMONSEN
$59.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Requires Apple IIc (or IIe with EXTENDED 80-col. card).

560-WIDE WITH 16 COLORS! Beagle Graphics gives your 128K-Apple (required) a full range of colors plus *double* high resolution—560 x 192 pixels. All Applesoft hi-res functions, including shape tables, are supported.

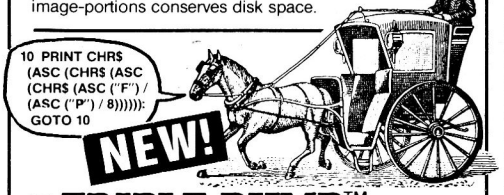
NEW COMMANDS let you draw fast circles, ellipses and rectangles from the keyboard or from your programs.

FAST COLOR FILL fills any outline with one of 16 solid colors or 256 color mixes (usable in your programs).

PROGRAM & PICTURE-CONVERTERS change your existing Applesoft programs *and pictures* to double hi-res. "Double-ize" *Apple Mechanic* shape table programs too!

DOUBLE-PLOT PROGRAM lets you draw and manipulate pictures in double hi-res. Add type to pix too. Move sections of images to either page. Save pictures to disk.

HI-RES TRICKS: Amazing stuff— any portion of a picture may be rotated, flopped, moved, inverted, superimposed, scrunched or even SAVED to disk. Saving image-portions conserves disk space.



□ TRIPLE-DUMP™

SINGLE/DOUBLE HI-RES "PRINT-ANYTHING" UTILITY
$39.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PRINT ANY SCREEN IMAGE on your dot-matrix (graphics-capable) printer— Hi-Res, Lo-Res, **Double Hi-Res,** Medium-Res, as well as 40 **and 80-Column Text**. All print functions may be used in your Applesoft programs and disks. Don't settle for a "locked up" printer-dump program.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, enlarge, distort, invert... Preview pictures on the screen before you print.

BANNER MAKER: Make impressive 8"-high signs and banners for your family, home or office. Type any message—no length limit—and let your printer do the work!

□ ALPHA PLOT™

STANDARD HI-RES GRAPHICS UTILITY
by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
$39.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #4
(Alpha Plot offers 6-color 280-pixel resolution and requires only 48K; see Beagle Graphics for 128K double hi-res.)

DRAW IN HI-RES on both pages using easy keyboard commands. Pre-view lines before plotting. Use solid or mixed colors and Reverse (background opposite). One-keystroke circles, boxes and ellipses, filled or not. All pictures are Save-able to disk for access by your Applesoft programs.

COMPRESS HI-RES DATA to 1/3 disk-space, allowing 3-times the number of hi-res pictures per disk (avg. figures).

MANIPULATE IMAGES: Superimpose pictures or *relocate* sections of images anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TYPE: Add variable-size color & b/w text to your pictures. Type *anywhere* with no htab/vtab limits. Type sideways too, for Charts & Graphs. Includes Tip Book #4.

□ FLEX TYPE™

FLEXIBLE-TEXT UTILITY by MARK SIMONSEN
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PUT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on both hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including HTAB 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text with no extra hardware. (70-column text requires b/w monitor, not a tv).

COMBINE TEXT & GRAPHICS. Run existing Applesoft programs with Flex. GPLE/Double-Take compatible.

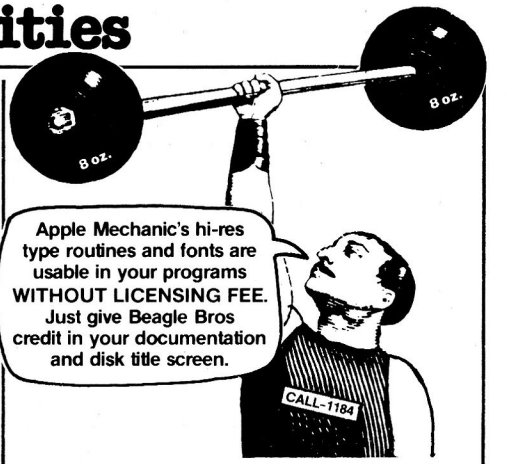
DOS TOOL KIT® font compatibility. Access up to 9 fonts in memory. Text editor lets you redesign text characters.

□ FRAME-UP™

FAST APPLE DISPLAY UTILITY by TOM WEISHAAR
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS: Turn existing Hi-Res, Lo-Res & Text pix into Apple "slide shows". *FAST* 2½-sec. hi-res loading! Paddle or Keyboard-advance frames.

UNATTENDED SHOWS optional— each picture arranged and pre-programmed to display 1 to 99 seconds. Text Screen Editor creates black & white text "slides" ; lets you key-in type "live" during shows. Mail copies of presentations-on-disk to friends & associates (or home to Mom!).



□ APPLE MECHANIC™

HI-RES SHAPE EDITOR & FONTS by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book #5

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw hi-res shapes for animation in your Applesoft programs. Easy "List & Learn" Applesoft demos teach how to do hi-res animation as well as professional-looking hi-res Charts and Graphs.

HI-RES FONTS: Access & create proportionally-spaced hi-res type; each character totally re-definable. Six complete fonts are included on the disk (4 large & 2 small).

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your Applesoft programs. Clear educational documentation and step-by-step instructions for writing graphics programs.

APPLE MECHANIC HI-RES

□ TYPEFACES™

26 FONTS FOR APPLE MECHANIC by BERT KERSEY
$20.00: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

26 NEW FONTS for use with Apple Mechanic programs. Many different sizes and typestyles, both ordinary and *Artistic.* Every character—from A to Z to "★" to "□"—of every typeface—from "Ace" to "Zooloo"—is re-definable to suit your needs. All type is *proportionally spaced* for a more professional appearance. People *do* notice the difference!

Disk Librarian

NEW!

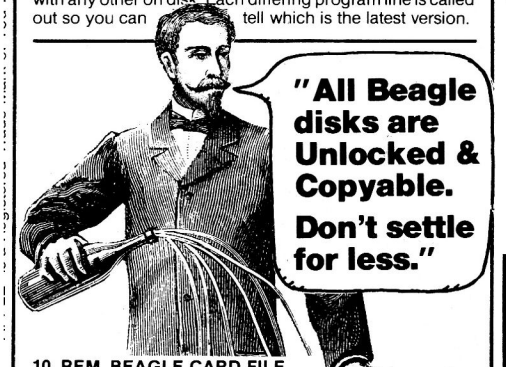
□ FATCAT™

PERSONAL DISK LIBRARY by ALAN BIRD
$34.95: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart

MULTIPLE-DISK CATALOG: FATCAT reads all of your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS™ disks into one or more "Master Catalogs" that can be searched, sorted and printed. Update at any time by simply reading in new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES: Sort your DOS 3.3 and ProDOS disk catalogs alphabetically, by file name, type, etc., to make files easier to find. Re-locate individual file names too. Find files *fast* every time you CATALOG. This feature alone is worth the price of FATCAT!

COMPARE FILES: Compare any program in memory with any other on disk. Each differing program line is called out so you can tell which is the latest version.




```
10 REM BEAGLE CARD FILE
20 HGR: HGR2: POKE 232, 120: POKE 233, 64: POKE
   16504, 7: SCALE=80: P=16: X=99: FOR R=0 TO 31:
   P=P*-1: POKE 230, 48+P
30 FOR Y=0 TO 1: ROT=ABS(64*Y-R): HCOLOR=3:
   FOR A=1 TO 25: DRAW 1 AT X+2*A, X: NEXT
40 HCOLOR=0: DRAW 1 AT X, X: ROT=32: DRAW 1:
   DRAW 1 AT X, X: NEXT Y, R
50 FOR A=0 TO 20: FOR B=0 TO 1: POKE 49237-B,0:
   X=PEEK(49200): FOR C=1 TO 6*A
60 NEXT C, B, A: GOTO 50
```

Beagle Bag!

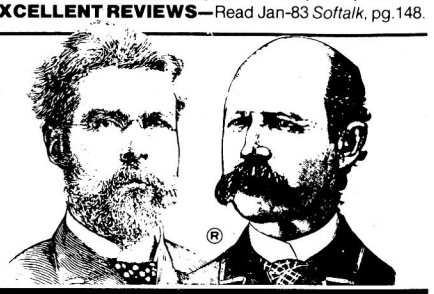
□ BEAGLE BAG™

12 APPLE GAMES ON DISK by BERT KERSEY
$29.50: Includes Peeks & Pokes Chart
Apple software customers recently voted BEAGLE BAG to Softalk's "Most Popular Software" list for 1983.

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game locked-up disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, *and* the disk is COPYABLE. You can even *change* the programs or list them to learn programming tricks by seeing how they work.

TWELVE GAMES that *last*— TextTrain, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword, Slippery Digits, and many many more...

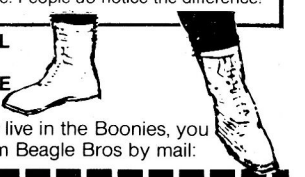
EXCELLENT REVIEWS—Read Jan-83 *Softalk*, pg.148.



Beagle Bros
Micro Software Inc.

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 / 619-296-6400

Attention Dealers: Beagle Bros products rank consistently high on software best-seller charts, and captured FOUR spots on *Softalk's* 1983 Top-30 Most-Popular List (all categories). Telephone any Apple software distributor for fast delivery.



GOTO YOUR LOCAL APPLE SOFTWARE STORE FOR BEAGLE BROS PRODUCTS.
Or, if you happen to live in the Boonies, you can buy directly from Beagle Bros by mail:

RUSH the following disks by First Class Mail:

□ Alpha Plot	$39.50	□ Fatcat	$34.95
□ Apple Mechanic	29.50	□ Flex Type	29.50
□ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	□ Frame-Up	29.50
□ Beagle Bag	29.50	□ GPLE	49.95
□ Beagle Basic	34.95	□ ProntoDOS	29.50
□ Beagle Graphics	49.95	□ Silicon Salad	24.95
□ DiskQuik	29.50	□ Tip Disk #1	20.00
□ DOS Boss	24.00	□ Triple-Dump	39.95
□ Double-Take	34.95	□ Utility City	29.50

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or order directly from Beagle Bros.

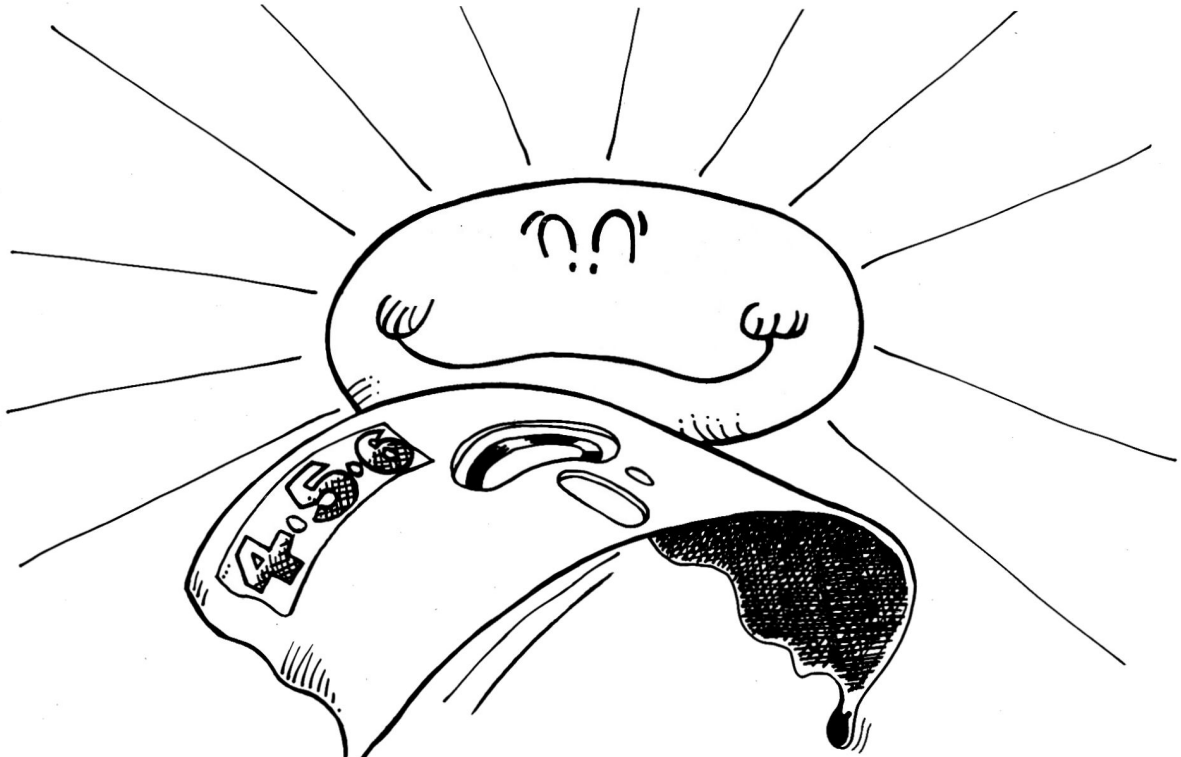
VISA · master charge

Visa/MasterCard or COD, call TOLL-FREE
Orders only / ALL 50 STATES / 24 Hours a Day
1-800-227-3800 ext 1607

OR mail U.S.Check, Money-Order or Visa/MCard# to:
BEAGLE BROS, Dept. I
3990 Old Town Avenue, Suite 102C, San Diego, Ca 92110

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____
STATE & ZIP _____
VISA/MC# _____
EXPIRATION ___/___ PLEASE SIGN IN MARGIN→

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, Any-Size Order.
Overseas add $4.00. COD add $3.00. California add 6%.
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.



What if . . . your software gets too soft?

You need software insurance.

Diskettes are fragile, and when a protected program is damaged, the results are expensive and inconvenient. If you have a backup diskette, though, you can have your Apple, IBM or compatible computer back on line within seconds . . . affordably. That's software insurance.

Copy II Plus (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

This is the most widely used backup program for the Apple. Rated as "one of the best software buys of the year" by **InCider** magazine, its simple menu puts nearly every disk command at your fingertips. The manual, with more than 70 pages, describes protection schemes, and our **Backup Book**™ lists simple instructions for backing up over 300 popular programs. A new version is now available that is easier to use and more powerful than before. Best of all, Copy II Plus is still only **$39.95.**

NEW!

WildCard 2 (Apple][,][Plus, //e)

Designed by us and produced by Eastside Software, WildCard 2 is the easiest-to-use, most reliable card available. Making backups of your total load software can be as easy as pressing the button, inserting a blank disk and hitting the return key twice. WildCard 2 copies 48K, 64K and 128K software, and, unlike other cards, is always ready to go. No preloading software into the card or special, preformatted diskettes are required. Your backups can be run with or without the card in place and can be transferred to hard disks. **$139.95** complete.

Important Notice: These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only. Under the Copyright Law, you, as the owner of a computer program, are entitled to make a new copy for archival purposes only, and these products will enable you to do so.

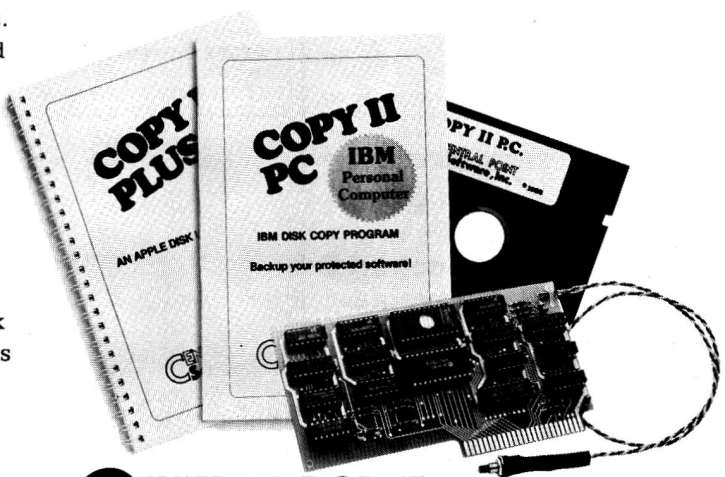
These products are supplied for no other purpose and you are not permitted to utilize them for any use, other than that specified.

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

Copy II PC (IBM)

This is **THE** disk backup program for the IBM PC and PC/XT that backs up almost anything. Others may make similar claims, but in reality, nothing out performs Copy II PC . . . at any price. Copy II PC even includes a disk speed check and is another "best buy" at only **$39.95.**

We are the backup professionals. Instead of diluting our efforts in creating a wide variety of programs, we specialize in offering the very best in backup products. So, protect your software investment, **before** things get too hot.



CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

The Backup Professionals

To order, call 503/244-5782, 8:00-5:30 Mon.-Fri., or send your order to: Central Point Software, 9700 SW Capitol Hwy, Suite 100, Portland, OR 97219. **Prepayment is required. Please include $3 for shipping and handling ($8** outside U.S. or Canada).

Word Processor Bargains

With many things, *style* is often as important as *substance*. Sure, any product must do what you need it to, but especially with something as personal as a word processor, *how* a program interacts with you can be just as significant as its capabilities. You obviously need to know if a text-handling system will allow block moves, search for and replace pieces of text, take you easily from one part of your work to another, and so on. But at the same time, it's vital to consider how you might interface with any particular program.

I'm going to look at three excellent word processing packages that—for their power and simplicity—are surprisingly low in price. I want to tell you what each can (and can't) do, and also will try to impart a sense of how the programs function in terms of actual, real world writing. As someone who makes a large percentage of his income from putting words on paper, form is as dear as function to me, so I'll look at both for these three inexpensive packages: Bank Street Writer ($59.95), Homeword ($69.95), and Word Handler II ($79.95).

Hardware

Word Handler and Bank Street Writer require only 48K of memory; Homeword needs 64K. All three packages can work with one disk drive, although since Homeword goes to the disk often for instructions (a bit surprising considering its memory requirements), two disk drives really improve its performance.

Word Handler is the only one of these programs that can access and use an 80-column card, so you get a good idea of how your document will end up as you enter it. Homeword has an excellent screen preview mode, where you see your text as it will print. Bank Street Writer is weak in this area, as the only way it can give you an idea of what your final work will look like is to show you the *end* of each page before it's printed.

You write with Bank Street Writer inside a rectangle that shows you 38 characters across, with a maximum of 18 lines of text. With Homeword, you see your work in a 40-character, 15-line display. Word Handler gives you 11 lines of text on your screen in its 40-column display, 10 in its 66-character mode, and 20 lines with an 80-column card.

Documentation

Bank Street Writer comes with a 33-page indexed manual that isn't nearly as helpful as the on-screen tu-

Greg Glau processes words at P.O. Box 1627, Prescott, AZ 86302.

by Gregory R. Glau

torial on the backside of one of its two program disks. It isn't that the information isn't in the abbreviated documentation, but rather that the program is simple enough that it makes the manual seem complex. I always read through a program's manual before I sit down to work with the package, and found this difficult to do with Bank Street Writer. It's easier to simply *use* the program.

Homeword's manual is filled with sample screens and drawings, although it too checks in at only 33 pages, including an index. Unfortunately, Homeword suffers from something of a simplicity complex and doesn't cover all the bases. There are, for example, no instructions on how to use the tab function, or on control key commands. To be sure, tab is mentioned (without explanation) on the quick reference card (the control key commands are shown there, too), but I'd have preferred a slightly longer manual with all functions detailed.

As you might expect, the more expensive Word Handler weighs in with a 102-page indexed manual. It leads you in a tutorial manner through editing a sample file that comes with the system, and follows with a reference section. Everything is explained well, although too often the manual pats itself on the back with congratulations on how Word Handler can handle all that it does. Word Handler is a more complex package than the other two and the manual really must be read and understood before you can do any serious writing with the system. For instance, you work with Bank Street Writer without using any control key commands; Word Handler requires you learn 20, and I count 19 for Homeword.

The price you pay for more power and flexibility in a program is at least partly measured by its difficulty in terms of initial learning. Once you have required commands down pat, any system gets easy.

Writing and Working

Each of these three packages gives you a different on-screen picture, with the latest version of Word Handler being the most flexible. It lets you work on a 40-character screen, or the program will create its own hi-res characters and give you a 66-character display. Unfortunately, while Word Handler's character set is readable, it gets tiring after not too long a time. Even with a good monitor, I wouldn't want to spend a lot of time in Word Handler's 66-character mode. However, the system will let you write with the larger characters you're accustomed to on your Apple's screen, and then examine and edit your work in the 66-character display. This lets you see almost what your pages will look like once they're printed.

Word Handler has the distinction—in its 40- and 66-column modes—of changing its on-screen display to show bold, underlined, or superscripted text. These special effects don't help the readability of its character sets, but show exactly what your final result will be. This display is partly diluted by the appearance of a left-edge marker for each line, which indicates the current line spacing.

The current version of Word Handler is designed to work with the Apple //e (and, I suspect, the //c); on the back of the system disk you get an 80-character program that will use the Apple //e's 80-column text card. It also worked with my Videx card in an Apple II Plus, but requires that any Apple II or II Plus have a shift key modification (or you don't get capital letters and cannot merge one document into another). In its 80-column version, you don't get the special effects of underlining, superscripts, and so on, but see this text as inverse characters.

Once you learn its commands, Word Handler is easy to use and move around in, although there are often lots of command sequences to get you from one place to another. Oddly, there's no way to go instantly to the start or end of your document.

Homeword thinks it's a miniature Macintosh. It uses icons (pictures that represent functions) for all its operations. When you want to save your work or retrieve a document, you move (with the right and left arrow keys) a box over a drawing of a file cabinet. To print, move the box over a picture of a printer. All these pictures come with names, in case you can't figure them out. All icon functions can be called with control characters, which speeds things up a bit.

It's surprisingly fast and easy to move from section to section inside Homeword, and everything is logically arranged. Your text appears on a tiny display to show where you are on a particular page. If you have an Apple without a shift key modification, you must press control-S for capital letters. (This two-key sequence isn't as easy, for example, as Word Handler's use of the escape key for the same purpose.)

Inside Moves

Bank Street Writer lets you move quickly and easily to the start or end of your text and around inside it. You always have a clear writing area to work in. The program will search and replace a word or phrase from your location in the text forward, but to get a match, the case must be exactly the same (*The* is not the same as *the*). Once the program finds the word or phrase you requested, it asks if you want to replace it.

The largest block of text Bank Street Writer lets you move (or erase) is 15 lines long. If you delete a block of your writing, you can undelete it. The system paints the words you want to move or delete, so you see exactly what text you're manipulating. You can merge one document into another. It's the only program that lets you save all or just part of your work. The system warns you of available remaining space; you're allowed about 1300 words in memory with a 48K Apple, and about 3200 words with 64K of memory. (You can get about 500 words on a single-spaced page.) If you move a section of text, you have a MOVEBACK command that does just what you'd expect.

Homeword can retrieve any text you dump into its trash icon, even in another location. It also has a move function, where the system "paints" the text you're working on to indicate that's what you'll move. Homeword seemed happy to move whatever amount of text I asked it to. A helpful dual bar graph constantly advises you of both available disk and memory space. I managed to enter about 2500 words (roughly 5½ pages of single-spaced text) into Homeword before it beeped and warned I'd better save my work.

Homeword gives you two options for including another document in the one you're working on. The first doesn't show the text of that work on your screen; you see a note that it'll be included when you print your current file. The advantage here is that you don't have to wade through the new text as you work and you don't create huge documents that won't fit in memory. The other way actually inserts the new text inside your current work. The system will (if you ask it) automatically save a backup copy of your file, so you can edit to your heart's content and still have an original version of the document on disk.

It's very quick and easy to move around in your text with Homeword. This system, like Bank Street Writer, will search and replace a word or phrase from your current position in your text forward. There's no case control with the replace function. Homeword also provides a unique outline format to help you design outlines with a minimum of work.

In terms of actual writing area, Word Handler is much more impressive than either of the other programs. This system uses your disk as a virtual storage file, so you can simply type away and the program will save your work as it needs to, in sections.

Word Handler lets you move blocks of text by copying them into a buffer on your data disk. The program lets you copy into this buffer and still leave your text where it is (essentially making a mirror image of that section of your work). It, like the other packages, "paints" the section of your text that you want to move. Word Handler lets you search for a word or phrase in either direction, and you're asked to confirm each replacement. The search is not sensitive to case, but must be an exact match in order to be found. You can merge one document with another, but you must specify both the document name and the lines you'd like to put into your current text. This isn't a bad idea, but you find yourself guessing line numbers. Word Handler also interfaces with *List Handler*, a good file management system put out by the same people.

Printing

The end result of anything you type on your Apple's screen is what you get on paper, and as you might expect, the more expensive Word Handler gives you more options here. Both Bank Street Writer and Word Handler let you print all of your pages or just a specific sequence of pages. Homeword prints all of whatever document is in memory, unless you manually halt it.

Each program lets you change the slot your printer is in. Word Handler lets you send a sequence of control codes to your printer to tell it the type of output you want (emphasized print, for example), but the process is somewhat complex. Homeword allows three types of print—standard, boldface (on my Epson, this was the double-strike mode), and underlined. Its underline and boldface prints don't look that way on your screen. (The word UNDERLINE or BOLDFACE precedes the text you want in that form.) Homeword can also chain files together for printing, using its INCLUDE function. Homeword and Word Handler allow both headers and footers; Bank Street Writer lets you enter a header. The version of Bank Street Writer I had didn't allow anything but standard print. You can tell Bank Street Writer not to eject the page it stops printing on, that you'll be loading another file and you'd like it to print immediately after the current one is completed.

Bank Street Writer and Homeword let you format the output of your text as single-, double-, or triple-spaced. Word Handler will print your work in half-space increments, from one to two and a half spaces. Homeword and Word Handler also let you change your line spacing inside your documents (print this section as single-spaced, this other section double-spaced, and so on).

Weaknesses

Word Handler requires that you save a document before you can print it. This wastes all sorts of time if you send the same letter to a number of people; each must first be saved on disk before the system prints a copy for you. It partly overcomes this by letting you create a letter "form" that will prompt you for the name, address, and so on, for each letter, but still insists on saving the text before printing.

Word Handler uses Apple's hi-res graphics to create its characters for both its 40- and 66-column display. The 40-column characters are not as clear as Homeword and Bank Street Writer's are. Also, Word Handler uses a hollow cursor to indicate where you're working, but this partly covers the character immediately to its left. When you tell this system that you want to insert some text in the middle of your existing work, the screen from the cursor on goes blank. You get a lot of room for writing, but it is difficult to make any kind of transition from your new text to the old.

Reset stops Homeword and loses what you have in memory. (It doesn't have any effect on either Bank Street Writer or Word Handler.) Homeword also suffers from a lack of mnemonics in its control key functions. (Control-J, for example, moves the cursor down, and control-K moves it up.) You can set your margins too close together so your text won't display for a screen preview. The system automatically numbers your document pages and the manual doesn't make it clear how to eliminate them.

References

Bank Street Writer
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
$59.95

Homeword
Sierra On-Line
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858
$69.95

Word Handler II
Silicon Valley Systems
Distributed by:
Advanced Logic Systems
1195 East Arquez
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0307
$79.95

inCider... your integrated approach to Apple computing.

Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. **inCider** will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-by-step through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games... new product descriptions...utilities ...and programming tips.

Subscribe today and get a 13th issue FREE.

One year of **inCider**...twelve big issues...is only $24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Now you can save even more. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed (or charge it on your Mastercard, Visa, or American Express). We'll add a 13th issue to your subscription at no charge.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

YES! I want to accomplish more. Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue, making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill me $24.97 for 12 issues

Card #_____ Exp. date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 348F5

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

(You must turn off the header or footer where the page number is.) Homeword also slows down text entry from time to time as it updates the miniature representation of the page you're on and its two bar graphs.

Bank Street Writer has a draft printing mode; this prints your work just as you see it on-screen, as 38-character lines. You can edit your writing this way, but it is impossible to picture the finished product. Its lack of a screen preview compounds this weakness. This program doesn't provide a tab function. To indent the first line of a paragraph, you must manually space over however many spaces you'd like. To edit your work, you press the escape key to move into the edit mode; however, the more text you have in memory, the longer this transition takes.

Bank Street Writer doesn't have any way to justify your text, while the other two packages can justify either in sections or for your entire document. None of these three programs are copyable.

Style

Homeword comes with a cassette tape that takes you through the system. The combination of seeing what you're doing as you hear about it is terrific; you can produce work with this program very quickly. You can always get back to your main writing area by using the escape key, so you'll never get lost inside the program. The icon approach is truly the wave of the future and, while it might make the package seem overly simplistic, Homeword is really a powerful, useful system. It's a friendly program for both home and business, designed primarily for short documents such as letters and specification sheets. You'll feel very comfortable with Homeword (again, mainly because of the icons).

Bank Street Writer is the easiest of the three programs to get started with; as noted, forget the manual and just start to use the system. It, too, is designed for short documents. I found it annoying that I couldn't send control codes to my printer (especially since the manual says that *some* copies of the program will let you), but for what you'd expect to do with the package, this isn't a major problem.

Both Homeword and Bank Street Writer share one major limitation: the inability to access and use an 80-column card. If you don't mind more work in learning the system, there's no question that Word Handler is a more powerful and flexible package than either of the other two. It's nice to see bold or underlined text on your screen, but even more important to see a full-width display in truly readable characters. If your Apple doesn't have one, Word Handler lets you upgrade to an 80-column card in the future.

What to Buy

If you want the easiest possible program for your work or home, Bank Street Writer will serve you well. You might grow out of the program after a time, but if you and your people need a package that's truly simple to use, it's the one to buy. You can hand this program to someone and they'll be up and working with it in just a few minutes.

A step up (if you have a 64K system) is Homeword: slightly more complex and considerably more powerful. It'll take you a bit longer to learn its operation, but makes up for the increased difficulty with additional flexibility.

If you don't have and never plan to get an 80-column card, buy either Bank Street Writer or Homeword. Their 40-column display is better than Word Handler's. You also don't want to buy Word Handler unless you (and whoever will use the system) will spend the time to read the manual and learn program commands.

However, if your Apple has an 80-column card (or if you have an inclination to buy one), and you're not put off by having to spend some time learning a more complex package, Word Handler gives you much more power and flexibility than either of the other two programs.

All three of these are good programs; if you can determine the right blend of ease and power your work needs, one might be perfect for you. ■

Circle 355 on Reader Service card.

Telecomputing

One of the hottest buzz words in personal computing is telecommunications. In this special section, **inCider** presents what you have to know in order to get on-line. The four articles in the section describe why it's worth your while to buy a modem, what to look for when purchasing telecommunications hardware and software, where to find in-depth information about modems, and how one typical Apple owner survived his first weeks in telecomputing. If you're ready to take the on-line plunge, read on.

WHY ***bother with telecommunications?***

Don't Hang Up!, a guide to the wide world of telecomputing, tells you why. . . . . Page 54

WHAT ***should you look for in a modem?***

Buying Your First Modem has the answers. . . . . Page 57

WHERE ***can you go for more information?***

inCider's **Directory of Modem Manufacturers** points the way. . . . . Page 61

HOW ***do you get on-line?***

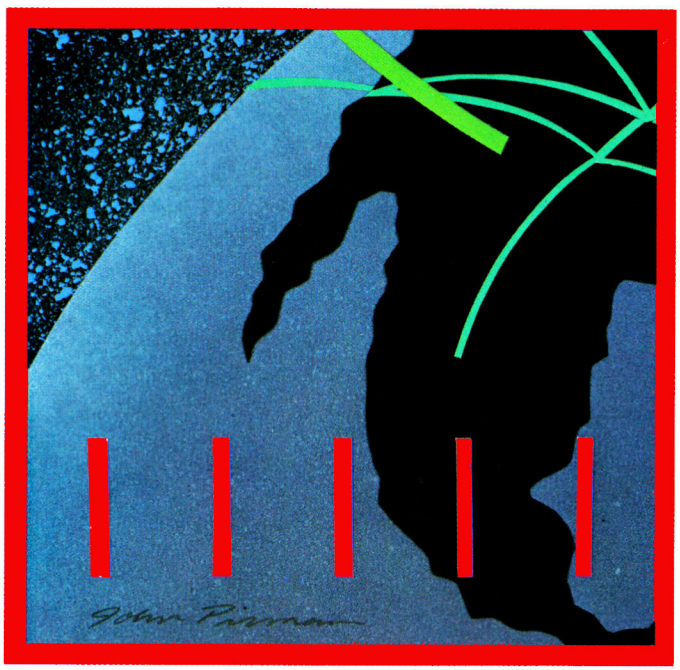
Direct Connect Diary relates one person's experiences. . . . . Page 64

T E L E

WHY Don't Hang Up!

Plugging your Apple into the world's biggest communications network can take you places you've never dreamed of.

by Bob Ryan, inCider staff



Robert Heinlein, the dean of American science fiction writers, has spent the better part of his life entertaining and enlightening an entire generation (or two) of readers. One of his stories concerns a couple of kids growing up on Mars. In the story, each of the kids has a portable device that puts what seems like the entire contents of the Library of Congress at their fingertips. In other words, they have instantaneous access to a lot of information. Since reading that story, I've been enchanted by the idea of such a device. Now, although Heinlein's portable library is still beyond the reach of current technology, the promise of a world of information at your fingertips is fast becoming a reality. This is the promise of telecommunications.

Telecommunications is an intimidating word. People who have been involved with computers for years have been known to quake at the mention of it. While getting on-line may have been a chore a couple of years ago, most of the bother has been eliminated by the current generation of microcomputer communications products. Today, you don't have to worry about how you can communicate with other computers over the phone lines. You only have to decide if you want to communicate with them.

Before the advent of personal computers, modems were used to tie large computers together or to access a large computer with a dumb terminal. You can still use a modem for these purposes. In fact, you can buy software for your Apple that will let it emulate a number of computer terminals, including the DEC VT-100's, which are a *de facto* industry standard. These days, however, you can do a lot more with a modem and a personal computer than work at home on your company's VAX-11/780. You can dial up the world.

A Telecommunications Primer

Telecommunications is a general term which describes tying two computers together using standard phone lines and using the computers to exchange data. The fact that phone lines are used to tie computers together is significant. It means that anyone with a phone has the potential to communicate with computers all over the country. The phone system is simply the largest communications network in existence.

Using phone lines to tie computers together also has some disadvantages. The main drawback is that computers are digital devices. They output data in a stream of bits. Each bit is either a high or a low voltage (represented by the binary numbers 1 and 0). The signal from a computer, therefore, is a square wave which corresponds to the voltages of the bits being sent out. Phone lines are not equipped to handle digital signals. The primary purpose of phone lines is, of course, voice communication. Sound, such as your voice, is not a digital signal but an analog one. In other words, it doesn't consist of a series of discrete pulses, like a digital signal. Rather, sound is a continuous wave, like a sine wave (remember your high school algebra?) that changes in amplitude and frequency as your voice changes volume and pitch.

So how do you go about sending computer generated digital signals over the analog telephone system? The solution is to convert the computer output into an analog signal that can be carried over the phone lines. The device that performs this conversion is called a modem. It MOdulates the output of your computer into an analog signal and DEModulates analog signals being sent to your computer into the digital signals that your computer can understand. Of course, it isn't necessary to know any of this if you want to use a modem. That's the beauty of modern telecommunications hardware: As long as you know how to use it, you don't have to know how it works.

It is important to distinguish between telecomputing and a local area network (LAN). Computers in an LAN are not linked with telephone lines but with a specially designed cable that handles digital signals. LAN's, therefore, do not require modems and the transmission speeds are hundreds or thousands of times faster than tele-

Write to Bob Ryan c/o inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

computing transmissions. The negative side of the equation is that all the computers in an LAN must be relatively close to each other. Computers using telecommunications, on the other hand, can be a continent apart.

Starting Small

Even though over 1.5 million Apple II computers have been sold over the years, Apple owners still exhibit a strong feeling of community with one another. Experienced users are usually willing to help the inexperienced, and everyone is always willing to swap war stories about their triumphs and tribulations. Perhaps the most concrete manifestations of the Apple community are the Apple bulletin board systems that can be found all over the country. Bulletin boards consist of an Apple computer that is connected to a dedicated phone line via a modem and the necessary software to answer incoming phone calls and regulate the functions of the bulletin board.

Just what are the functions of a bulletin board? Well, the answer to that depends upon the SYSOP (SYStem OPerator), the person who sets up the bulletin board and makes it available free of charge to anyone who wants to access it. Bulletin boards are pretty standard, however. They usually allow callers to read and write messages and to download public domain software. Most also encourage callers to contribute interesting software or comments by uploading them to the bulletin board. This sharing of resources is an important ingredient in the glue that holds the Apple community together.

The important thing to remember about bulletin board systems is that you are expected to contribute to any board that you log onto. Your contribution doesn't have to be large—a simple thank you to the SYSOP would be enough, but you should avoid the selfish inclination to download everything on the bulletin board and leave nothing in return.

To a beginner, bulletin boards can be an invaluable resource. If you have a problem with some hardware or software, you can leave a message on a bulletin board asking for advice. The next time you log onto the board, you will find most likely that someone has left an answer for you. This kind of interaction is what makes bulletin boards such great systems.

If you really get hooked on bulletin boards, you can set one up yourself. You have to be willing to dedicate a phone line and a computer to the board on at least a part-time basis. Software for running a bulletin board is available commercially from a company called Software Sorcery, Inc.

The Information Services

The next step up in sophistication and price from the bulletin boards are the on-line information services. These services, such as The Source, CompuServe, and Delphi, make mountains of information available to subscribers.

The information services employ mainframe and supermini computers and are thus able to service hundreds of users at one time. They also have gigabytes (billions of bytes) of direct access storage that is used to house the various data bases and utilities of the service. Through an information service you can get access to the latest headlines, airline schedules, movie reviews, or stock quotations. The information services let you chat with other users who are on-line and to leave messages for those who are not. You can even go shopping with your computer, or check out the latest restaurant ratings.

The information services can also be a great source of entertainment. I especially like the multiplayer games that are available. Where else can you lock horns simultaneously with a dozen players from all over the country in a battle for mastery of the universe?

Unlike bulletin boards, the information services are not free. They charge an initiation fee and a fee each time you log on. The rates depend upon when you use the service (evening use is usually about 75% cheaper than daytime) and the baud rate of your modem (1200 baud is more expensive than 300 baud). There are even special charges to use selected data bases. Before joining any service, be sure to check the features that are available and the rate schedule.

Although it is beyond the scope of this article to provide a comprehensive list of all of the features of all of the information services, you can check the **Figure** to get an idea of what a major information service offers. This is a listing of the CompuServe subject index on May 14, 1984.

In addition to the general information services, there are also a number of specialized information services. These services are usually more expensive than the general ones. Among the specialized services are the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, Dialog (an information retrieval service run by Lockheed), NewsNet (another business based service), and a number of medical and legal data bases. In fact, no matter what your information needs, you can probably find a data base that will satisfy them.

Nor Rain, Nor Sleet, Nor Dark of Night . . .

One of the more interesting telecommunications applications that has surfaced recently is electronic mail. Quite simply, electronic mail consists of sending messages to remote locations using your computer. Electronic mail can take a number of different forms.

The most direct form of electronic mail is a computer-to-computer hookup. You use your Apple to send a message directly to another personal computer. Until recently, the receiving computer would have had to have been an Apple. Now, however, Microcom has introduced ERA 2, a combined software and hardware product that permits communication between different kinds of personal computers. For example, an ERA 2-equipped Apple can communicate with an ERA 2-equipped IBM-PC.

The information services provide another type of electronic mail service. You can send a message to any other subscriber of the service. When the recipient next logs on, the service informs him that he has received some electronic mail and he can retrieve it from his mailbox.

The third type of electronic mail comes closest to what we think of as mail. MCI, the long distance phone company, is providing a service called MCI Mail. With MCI Mail, you send your message via your Apple to the MCI system. If the person you're sending a message to is also an MCI subscriber, then your mail will be delivered immediately. If not, then the MCI system will produce a hard copy in the nearest facility it has to your addressee and put it in the mail for next day delivery by the U.S. Postal Service.

MCI is not the only company that is providing electronic mail service. Even the Postal Service has its own electronic mail system. However, MCI Mail is more accessible to personal computer users. Some new communications packages, like PFS:Access, provide automatic log-on procedures for MCI Mail. This makes accessing the service very easy.

The Next Big Thing

The major limitation of present day telecommunications is that only text data can be exchanged between com-

Figure. *The CompuServe subject index on May 14, 1984.*

AAMSI Communications
AAMSI SIG
AP Datastream
AP Videotex, Business
AP Videotex, Entertainment
AP Videotex, Politics
AP Videotex, Weather
AP Videotex, World News
ASCMD SIG
ASI Flight Operations
ASI Monitor
ASI Service Difficulty
Academic Amer. Encyclopedia
Access Phone Numbers
Adventure
Aircraft Insurance
Alternative Educ. Services
Alternative Educational Svcs
Altertext Report
American Ski Association
Apple User Group SIG
Arcade SIG
Astrology
Atari SIG
Athlete's Outfitter
Aunt Nettie
AutoNet
Aviation Rules & Reg.
Aviation SIG (AVSIG
Aviation Safety Institute
Aviation Weather

Bacchus Data Services
Backgammon
Banking Services
Banshi
Belmont Golf Association
Biorhythms
Blackjack
Bridge
Bulletin Board
Business & Law Review

CB
CB Interest Group SIG
CB Society
CEMSIG SIG
CP Business Info Wire
CP/M Users Group SIG
Calculate A Raise
Calculate Net Worth
Changing Password
Changing Terminal Type
Checkbook balancer
Children's Games
Civil War
Clarke School for the Deaf
CoalScoop
College Press Service
Color Computer SIG
Color Graphics
Columbus Chamber of Commerce
Command Summary
Commodore
Commodore 64 SIG
Commodore Pet SIG
Commodore VIC20 SIG
Communication Industry
Comp-U-Store
CompuServe Rates
CompuServe logon instruct
CompuServe's Softex
Computer Art SIG
Computer Job Bank
Computer Periodical Guide
Computer Resume Bank
Computer Wire, The
Computing Across America
Computing Tutorials
Concentration
Cook's Underground
Cross Assemblers

DataPac logon instruct
Department of State
Dice
Digital Research Inc.
Direct Connection, The

EMAIL
EMI Flight Planning
Economic News
Educational Research
Educators' SIG
Edutech
Election '84
Electronic Bounce Back
Electronic Gourmet
Entertainment SIG
Environmental SIG
EpsOnLine

FOI Newsline - FDA Info.
Family Matters SIG
Fantasy
FasterMind
Fedwatch Newsletter
Feedback to CompuServe
Fifth Avenue Shopper
Financial Forecasts
Financial Services
Fire Fighters' SIG
Firstworld Travel Club
Food Buyline SIG
Football
Fur trader

GameSIG Archives
Gandolf's Reports
Golf
Golf SIG
Gomoku
Good Earth SIG
Government Publications

HamNet SIG
Hammurabi
Handicapped Users' Database
Hangman
Heath User Group SIG
Heathkit Catalog
Hi-Tech Forum SIG
Hollywood Hotline
Home Management
Horizon Home Banking
Howard Sams' Books
Human Sexuality
Huntington National Bank

IBM-PC SIG
Incorporating Guide
Index
Industry Standard Databases
InfoText
InfoWorld
Information on Demand
Intelligence Test
Internal Revenue Services

Kaypro Users Forum
Kesmai

LSI SIG
Legal SIG
Literary SIG
Loan Amortization
Lunar Lander

MNET-11 SIG
MNET80 SIG
MUSUS SIG
Magazine Entree
Magic Cube Solution
Maze
MegaWars I
MegaWars II
MegaWars III
MicroQuote
MicroShoppe
Microsoft SIG
Mine-Equip
Miner's Underground
Monthly Charges
Mugwump
Multi-Player GameSIG
Music Information Service
Music SIG

NOAA Weather Wire
NWS Aviation Weather
Narrow-Gage Scout
National Issues SIG
National Water Well Assoc
Netwits Database
Netwits SIG
New Adventure
News-A-Tron
Newspapers
Node Abbreviations

OS9 SIG
Official Airline Guide
Ohio Scientific SIG
Orch-90 Archives
Orch-90 SIG
Outdoor SIG

PGA Official Tour Guide
PR and Marketing Forum
Pan Am Travel Guide
Panasonic SIG
Parenting & Family Life
Pascal SIG
Peak Delay Guide
Personal Computing
Personal File Area
Personality Profile
Popular Science, Autos
Popular Science, Energy
Popular Science, New Product
PowerSoft's XTRA-80
Primetime Radio Classics
Product Ordering
Programmer's SIG

Quick Quote

RCA Newsletter
RCA SIG
RCA Newsletter
RCA SIG
Rapaport Diamond Broker
Religion SIG
Reversi
Rick Brough's Movie Reviews
Rick's Arcade Center
Roulette

SAVINGS-SCAN
SHO-TIME Movie Catalog
Scott Adams' Games
Scramble
SeaWar
Shareholders Freebies
Shawmut Bank of Boston
Shop-at-home
Ski SIG
Social Security Administration
Society of Mining Engineers
Software Author's SIG
Space SIG

Figure continued.

```
Space Trek
Space War
Sports SIG
StL Post-Dispatch, Autos
StL Post-Dispatch, Business
StL Post-Dispatch, Jobs
StL Post-Dispatch, Real Est.
StL Post-Dispatch, Sports
StL Post-Dispatch, U.S. News
StL Post-Dispatch,Classified
Standard & Poor's
State Capital Quiz
Stevens Business Reports

TRS-80 Professional Forum
TRS80 Model 100 SIG
TYMNET logon instructions
Tandy Newsletter
TeleComm SIG
Telenet logon instruct
Terminal Software
Texas Instruments Forum
Text Editors
The Business Wire
The College Board
The Electronic Mall
The Multiple Choice
The National Satirist
The New Tech Times
Travel Fax
Travel SIG
TravelVision
Trivia Test

Unified Management
United American Bank
User Directory

VAX SIG
VIDTEX Information
Value Line Financials
Value Line Projections
Veterinarians Forum
Victory Garden
Video Information

Washington Post, Business
Washington Post, Editorials
Washington Post, Financial
Washington Post, Gov't News
Washington Post, Politics
Washington Post, Sports
Washington Post, U.S. News
Washington Post, World News
West Coast Travel
What's New
Whole Earth Software SIG
Work-at-home SIG
Worldwide Exchange
Wumpus
```

puters. All information that is sent over the phone lines is sent in ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), the standard method for representing alphanumeric characters as a series of bits that a computer can understand. ASCII code has no provisions, however, for handling graphics.

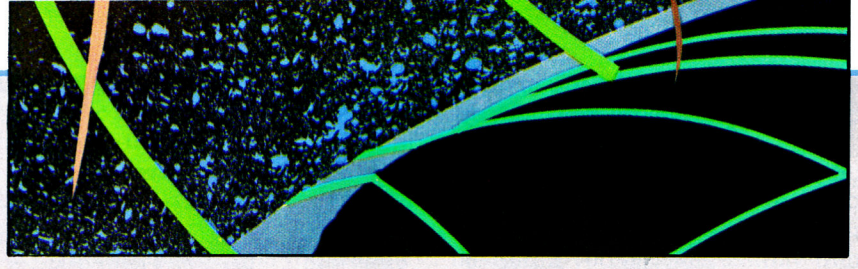
Why do we need to send graphics over the phone line anyway? The answer is videotex. A videotex service combines the functions of the information services with powerful graphics images that enhance greatly the information display. Videotex could revolutionize on-line shopping by letting potential customers see what they are buying. Videotex is a reality, but you require a special terminal to access it.

Videotex services use communications protocols that permit the transmission of graphics data. The most common protocol is NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax). Since personal computers only understand information encoded in ASCII, they can't access videotex services. Until recently, it looked as though they never would. It was assumed that people who wanted to access videotex services would buy a dedicated videotex terminal. That perception, however, is changing. It is now felt that personal computer users will object to buying an expensive dedicated terminal when their computer functions already as a very intelligent terminal. In response to this resistance, the videotex industry is starting to develop software that will convert NAPLPS data into a form understandable by ASCII-based personal computers. Specifically, the NAPLPS encoded graphics information is converted into a form that is understandable to the graphics system of the target personal computer.

What this all means to you, the Apple user, is this: When videotex services become common, you won't have to buy an expensive terminal to take advantage of them. Your Apple will be your videotex terminal.

The Next Step

Although I've tried to give you some idea of what you can do with a modem-equipped Apple, there is no substitute for hands-on experience. Check out a friend's modem, or try one at your local Apple dealer. Be forewarned, however, that telecommunications can be addicting. And, although modems are wonderful devices, they can't pay your phone bill. ■



Sources of Services and Products

Apple Bulletin Board Systems
Software Sorcery, Inc.
7927 Jones Branch Drive
Suite 400
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 471-0610

CompuServe
CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8650

Delphi
General Videotex Corporation
3 Blackstone Street
Cambridge, MA 01803
(617) 491-3393

Dialog
Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(415) 858-2700

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5114

Era 2
Microcom
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310

MCI Mail
MCI Communications
1133 19th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 872-1600

NewsNet
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 527-8030

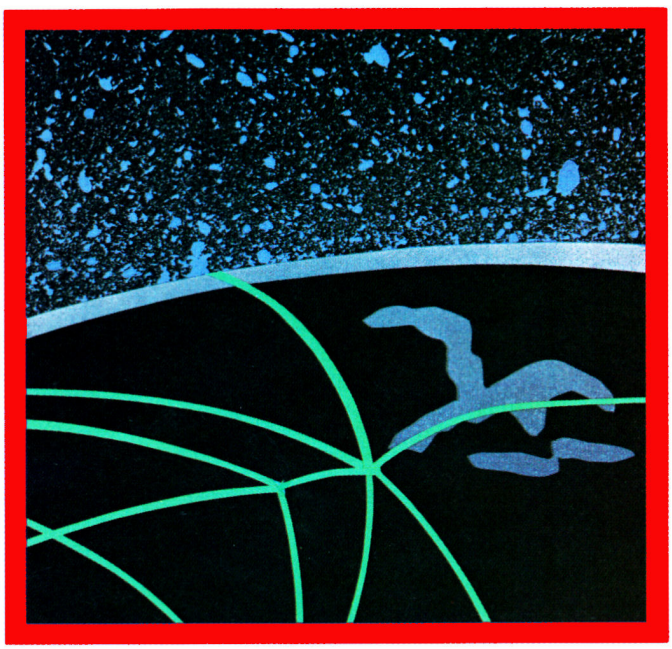
PFS:Access
Software Publishing Corporation
1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8910

The Source
Source Telecomputing Corporation
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366

WHAT Buying Your First Modem

Here is your guide through the maze of technical jargon that makes such a mystery out of modems.

by John Granfield



So you want to join the telecommunications revolution and connect your Apple to the big world outside? Well, what are you waiting for?

Moving from a stand-alone system to one that's connected to the big wide world is not only a natural progression as you explore the possibilities of your Apple, but a wise move as well. One of the most interesting and satisfying things you and your Apple can do together is to communicate with other computer users, via information utilities such as CompuServe, Delphi, The Source, and electronic bulletin board services (BBS). These utilities provide news, shopping services, information, and the simplest yet most precious of all commodities, human companionship. You'll find that your modem opens up a new world for you. The question is, how do you do it?

Modems

The first step is to connect your Apple to a phone line. You need an interface device called a modem. The word modem is short for MOdulator-DEModulator, which describes the electronic function of the device.

A modem modulates the electronic signal of the computer (which is in serial bits representing the values 1 and 0) into an audio analog signal the phone lines will accept. At the other end of the phone line, the modem that receives the signal will demodulate it back into serial bits which the computer it interfaces with will understand.

Modems come in two basic forms: acoustic coupler and direct connection or DAA (Direct Access Arrangement).

Acoustic Modems

With an acoustic system, you use a standard (not a Trimline) telephone handset. You place the phone in a special cradle, equipped with a microphone and speaker, which transmits the analog signal to and from the modem. All you have to do is make the call, listen for an electronic tone instead of a voice transmission, drop the handset into the cradle, and let the modem do the rest.

Acoustic modems are inexpensive because they do not have to include a telephone receiver in their circuitry. There are drawbacks, however.

One is a little problem technicians call "signal-to-noise ratio." The sound from your telephone receiver has to make the jump in physical space from the handset speaker to the mike in the coupler. The mike can pick up room noise resulting in loss of data. Acoustic manufacturers try to insulate the mike and speaker, but any acoustic system will pick up some noise. If there is static on the line, or if the analog signal is very faint, or even if there is a mild background hiss, you're in signal-to-noise difficulties again. Since re-transmitting garbled data is expensive (because of long distance charges), frustrating, and time-consuming, I can't recommend an acoustic coupler for business or commercial use. For non-business uses, an acoustic is fine.

The biggest drawback for an Apple II owner is that most acoustic couplers for the Apple do not have an RS-232 serial interface card included in the package. This means an additional $80 to $150 expense to provide the card yourself.

Direct-Connect Modems

Direct-connect modems are aptly named because they connect directly to the modular phone jack and require no acoustic cradle or phone handset.

These modems offer better performance with regard to the signal-to-noise ratio, since there is no acoustic mike. Also, a direct-connect modem is better suited for unattended call answering. You can set the modem and forget it. If a call comes in at 3 a.m., you may slumber while the modem automatically answers the phone and transfers the data to your disk drive for storage and retrieval at your leisure. (A drawback is that you must

You can write to John Granfield c/o inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

dedicate a phone line or an extension jack to the modem.)

There are a few modems on the market which incorporate an Apple II-compatible serial interface, eliminating the need for a separate RS-232 serial interface card. Some very sophisticated units, such as the Hayes Smartmodem, require the separate interface card.

Direct connection modems tend to be expensive. Prices range from $300 to $400 and go up, depending on the features you select and whether or not a separate interface card is required. Considering the overall superiority of the direct-connect modem, however, price becomes a secondary concern when compared to performance. That's why my recommendation is to spend the extra dollars and go with a direct connection modem.

Consumer Checklist

Before you buy a modem, you must evaluate what it does and how well it performs. The first thing to know is how rapidly your prospective modem can send data. The unit of measure to describe this is called a baud. This is a rough measure of the number of bits per second your data is traveling.

If you were to recite the alphabet slowly, one letter per second, you'd be transmitting at about eight baud, give or take a few decimal places. How did I figure that? A single ASCII character takes seven data bits plus a stop bit to construct. That's eight bits. Eight bits per second equals eight baud, approximately. (This imprecision will drive technicians nuts, but I'm only trying to give you a feel for this unit of measurement.)

The three baud used most in modem operation are 110 baud (the rate at which teletypes transmit), 300 baud, and 1200 baud. The characters per second (cps) equivalents are approximately 10 cps for 110 baud, 29 for 300 baud, and just under 120 cps for 1200 baud.

Using those numbers, here is a fun example that may help you decide how fast a modem you need. Suppose all the words a secretary typed were five letters long. If that secretary were typing two words a second, 120 words per minute, her speed would be 110 baud. A secretary typing at 300 baud, and again using only words five letters long, would be typing at 5.8 words a second, about 348 words per minute. At 1200 baud a secretary, frantically typing five letter words, would be cruising at 24 words per second, about 1440 words per minute, making her the fastest, if not the best-paid, secretary in the world.

Now the question is, how fast does your modem have to transmit and receive?

Look at the applications you'll apply to your modem. If, for example, you're a business user who must transmit large quantities of data when the most expensive long distance rates apply, you'll want a 1200 baud modem. The speed will save you long distance bucks.

Home users just don't need 1200 baud capability. The 300 baud speed is fast enough for most private users and is the standard for all BBS and information utility systems. (Although some offer 1200 baud service, 300 is the norm.)

Modem Features

Now let's go over a couple of the other features you should be looking for in a modem.

The number of directions signals can travel simultaneously in a modem is described as either *full duplex* or *half duplex*. Full duplex is simultaneous, two-way transmission. Half duplex is one-way transmission. Which system is better? Full duplex modems—especially ones that switch to half duplex—are the best. When you're chatting with another computerist or using a bulletin board system or an information utility, the value of full duplex becomes obvious. A nice feature of full duplex is that what you type and subsequently see on your monitor is actually an echo from the receiving terminal. You therefore have a continuous self-check of the modem working for you.

Another good feature is conversion between Touch Tone and rotary pulse dialing. Rotary is the old system of dialing many people still use. A drawback of rotary-only modems is that you can't use your modem with a long distance service such as Sprint or MCI, which require Touch Tone. If you want to use a discount long distance network (which occurs when the nearest network connection to an information utility or BBS requires a long distance call), you'll have to dump your rotary-only unit in favor of one compatible to Touch Tone. Otherwise, rotary only is perfectly okay for telecommunications.

Automatic answering, as mentioned, is another good function and so is automatic calling. The two features are commonly called originate/answer. The better grade modems can be programmed for these functions.

It's also useful to have an audible monitoring system to let you know whether or not you're receiving a signal and if you are successfully transmitting.

The Top Two Apple Modems

The two best-known modems designed especially for the Apple II are the Hayes Micromodem IIe and the Novation Apple-Cat II. Many computer experts consider the Micromodem as the industry standard which all other Apple II modems are judged against. It has its own interface card ready to plug right into Apple I/O slots 1 through 7. This saves the expense of buying an RS-232 serial interface card. Installation is quick and easy. All you do is plug in a wire connecting the interface card to the external microcoupler box and then another wire from the box to your modular phone jack, and you're in business.

The Micromodem IIe works with Pascal and CP/M systems. It transmits and receives at 110 and 300 baud, but does not operate at 1200 baud. The Micromodem IIe also supports either full or half duplex operation. It allows you to dial numbers manually and automatically. Dialing is exclusively by rotary pulse, which means that the unit will successfully operate on rotary or Touch Tone systems. It cannot be used with long distance services such as Sprint or MCI.

A ROM chip comes with the Micromodem IIe allowing you to see it in what's called the BASIC immediate mode. That means you can use the unit after booting the system master without additional software. If you want it to do all the amazing things it's capable of, however, you will need either to write the appropriate routines yourself or to buy a good communications software program. Luckily, one comes with the unit, the Hayes Smartcom I program.

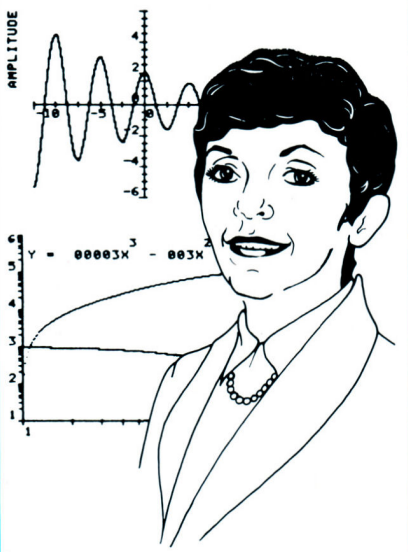
The Micromodem IIe, bundled with Smartcom I, lists for $329. Last year the system cost $409, complete. This $80 reduction makes the Micromodem a great buy, especially considering its features, quality workmanship, and reliability.

Rivaling the Micromodem IIe is the Novation Apple-Cat II. It's an all-in-one unit, even more self-contained than the Micromodem IIe. All the electronics of the basic unit are on one plug-in board; there is no external

Circle 263 on Reader Service card.

"I like plotting equations with a computer, don't you?"

—Virginia Lawrence, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer



If you're like me, you'd rather not plot data by hand. That's why I've made sure that **CALCU-PLOT™** can plot your data and equations quickly and easily.

CALCU-PLOT™ can graph your equations, their derivatives, and their integrals.

And if you think our equation plots are great, wait until you see our data plots. You can choose linear, semi-log, log-log, or polar coordinates.

CALCU-PLOT™ is the professional equation solver from Human Systems Dynamics, publishers of The Statistics Series. Like the other programs in The Series, **CALCU-PLOT™** easily performs sophisticated work for professionals at an affordable price.

$150.00

For more information, call me on our toll free number.

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call
Toll Free (800) 451-3030
In California (818) 993-8536
or Write
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222/Dept. C
Northridge, CA 91324
Dealer Inquiries Invited

module. The connection to the modular jack is made right on the board. Installation is as simple as with the Micromodem IIe.

The Apple-Cat supports baud rates of 50, 75, 110, 150, and 300. Half duplex communications are available at 1200 baud on the basic modem. (An upgrade to full duplex, 1200 baud is $349. A 300/1200 system is $595.)

The Apple-Cat works with many of the popular communications programs, but the unit comes with its own excellent software, the Com-Ware II program. This program features single keystroke commands to initiate auto dialing, manual dialing, automatic answering, a high-speed data transfer routine, and conversion to voice phone.

The basic unit costs $319, list price. Various system extras and upgrades available at extra cost include a handset, a ROM chip that allows you to operate the Cat without the disk-loaded Com-Ware program, an optional Expansion Module to connect a cassette, a printer, and a microphone to the modem, and BSR connection, so you can use your Apple II to control devices such as light switches and appliances. Using the system to its limit, Novation says, you can connect up to 256 BSR control modules with the Cat.

Decisions, decisions. If you want a modem, pure and simple, you couldn't do better than the Micromodem IIe. If you like extra features and expandability, there's no beating the Apple-Cat II.

There are, of course, less costly units. Some sell for as little as $150 and apparently work just fine. They don't always come with software at that price, but if you can program your modem yourself, the prices are attractive.

Software

The software is the most vital part of your system, because it really operates your modem. If you wind up buying the Micromodem IIe or the Apple-Cat, the issue of software is debatable, because both units come bundled with superb communications programs. If you have older, unbundled versions of these modems or other makes without included software, here are some functions you might want to look for:

- Printer On/Off. This dumps the transmission to your printer.
- Upload/Download capability. A function which allows you to send programs from your memory storage device (ie: disk or tape) to the computer at the other end of the line and to receive and store programs downloaded from a host computer.
- Macros. This is when a program stores a frequently called number and then dials it automatically, giving the host computer your identification and password. Some programs offer macros that go into action once you boot up the software.
- Speaker On/Off. This allows you to listen to the signal on an audio speaker or handset.
- Unattended Answer. As stated above, it allows the modem to answer the phone and store messages to disk while you're away.
- Select Full/Half Duplex.
- Automatic Handshake. When the host computer answers your call, this routine connects the two modems automatically.

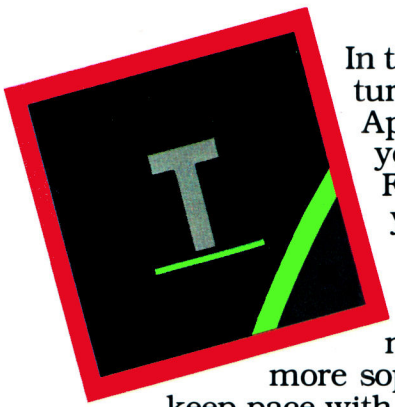
Three more of the popular communications software programs have some or all of these functions and are worth exploring. They include:

- ASCII Express The Professional. Widely regarded as one of the best and most versatile communications programs, it supports the major Apple II modems. Cost: $129.95. Roger Wagner Publications, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, Santee, CA 92071.
- TermExec. Ninety-five percent of all Apple II modems work with the newest, 1.2 version, including Apple-Cat. It's good for sending and capturing long files, even in auto-answer mode. Accompanied by good documentation, TermExec is easy to learn and very versatile. Cost: $79.95. Exec Software, 201 Waltham Street, Lexington, MA 02173.
- Apple Link. An alternative to Hayes' communications program. Excellent for handling text files. Cost: $59.95. Computer Applications, 13300 S.W. 108 Street Circle, Miami, FL 33186.

One of these programs should provide you with the features you need to join the telecommunications revolution. You can start with a phone call to the People's Message System of Santee, California. They keep an up-to-date list of bulletin board systems throughout the country. The number is (619) 561-7277. Have the printer on and you'll be able to dump the entire list—hundreds of numbers—right to your printer. Then wait until dark (when long distance rates go down) and start telecommunicating! ■

Directory of Modem Manufacturers

If you're looking for the right modem to plug into your Apple, then one of the companies here makes it.



In the next few pages, **inCider** lists the scores of manufacturers who produce telecommunications hardware for Apple computers. How can you use this directory to help you make intelligent purchasing decisions?

First, if you have a limited budget, this guide will help you zero in on the less expensive modems. These modems don't have all of the features of the expensive models, but they can be just right for someone who wants only to connect with bulletin boards on an information service. If your telecommunications needs are more sophisticated, or if you're looking for a product that will keep pace with your growing needs, then you will want to contact the makers of the more expensive, full featured modems listed here. Whatever your situation, there is a modem that is right for you.

compiled by Joan Witham, inCider staff

Anchor Automation
6913 Valjean Avenue
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(818) 997-6493

Volksmodem
300 baud
$79

Mark X
300 baud
$169

Mark 12 Apple
1200 baud
$499

Anderson Jacobson
521 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-8520

1212-ST
300/1200 baud
$495

1212-AD1
300/1200 baud
$595

1211 (RM & AD)
300/1200 baud
$625–$675

1212-AD2
300/1200 baud
$695

1259 (AD & RM)
300/1200 baud
$695–$775

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-2042

Apple 300
300 baud
$225 ($299 with serial interface card)

Apple 1200
300/1200 baud
$495 ($570 with serial interface card)

Arctic Data
1839 1st Avenue
Prince George, B.C.
Canada V2L 2Y8
(604) 562-5240

Icebox 1
110/300/1200 baud
$950

Backus Data Systems
1440 Koll Circle
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 279-8711

AC 312
300 baud
$199

BIZCOMP
532 Weddell Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-1616

1022 IntelModem
300 baud
$279

2120
300/1200 baud
$499

1012 IntelModem
300/1200 baud
$549

Bytcom
2169 Francisco Boulevard
Suite H
San Rafael, CA 94901
(800) 227-3254

212AD
300/1200 baud
$495

Campbell Scientific
P.O. Box 551
Logan, UT 84321
(801) 753-2342

SC95A/SC95C
no set baud
$405

DC-103A
300 baud
$450

DC-103C
300 baud
$475

DC-95
1200 baud
$600

Cermetek Microelectronics
1308 Borregas Avenue
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 752-5000

Info-Mate 212A
110/300/1200 baud
$595

Codex
20 Cabot Boulevard
Mansfield, MA 02048
(617) 364-2000

5103 Modem
300 baud
$425

5202 Modem
300/1200 baud
$475

5212 Modem
300/1200 baud
$646

Coherent Communications Systems
60 Commerce Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 231-1550

Linemate 192
300 baud
$450

SPM-94A
300 baud
$475

SPM-94B
300 baud
$575

COMDATA
7900 N. Nagle Avenue
Morton Grove, IL 60053
(312) 470-9600

305E2–12
300/1200 baud
$117

370E2–42
300 baud
$217

P–1130
300 baud
$260

212E2–32
1200 baud
$337

P–212
300 baud
$495

Concord Data Systems
303 Bear Hill Road
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-1394

CDS 212
1200 baud
$745–$770

CDS 224
1200 baud
$995

DeVelcon Electronics
4037 Swamp Road
Doylestown, PA 18901
(215) 443-5450

6212 Smartmodem
1200 baud
$495

7212
300/1200 baud
$575

8212
300/1200 baud
$650

Emtrol Systems
123 Locust Street
Lancaster, PA 17602
(717) 291-1116

Apple Lynx
300 baud
$229.95

Gandalf Data
10195 Noel Avenue
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 541-6060

SAM 212A
300/1200 baud
$618

Hayes Microcomputer Products
5923 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8792

Smartmodem 300
300 baud
$289

Micromodem //e
300 baud
$329

Micromodem 100
110/300 baud
$399

Smartmodem 1200
1200 baud
$699

INMAC
130 South Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7777

8065
300 baud
$125

8063
300 baud
$149

8045
300 baud
$179

8070
1200 baud
$445

Password 8077
300/1200 baud
$449

212A Smartmodem
300/1200 baud
$595

8074
300/1200 baud
$595

MICOM Systems
20151 Nordhoff Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(408) 727-5275

3024
2400 baud
$195

3012
300/1200 baud
$495

Microcom
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 322-ERA2

ERA 2
300/1200 baud
$499

SX/1200 (ERA family)
300/1200 baud
$519–$699

Microperipheral
2565 152nd Avenue, N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 881-7544

A1
300 baud
149.95

Micro-Connection R1
300 baud
$159

A1A
300 baud
$179.95

Auto Print
300 baud
$179.95

R1A
300 baud
$199

Misco
One Misco Plaza
Holmdel, NJ 07733
(201) 264-8200

1003
300 baud
$139

1001
300 baud
$179

Multi-Tech Systems
82 Second Avenue S.E.
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 631-3550

MT 113D–S
300 baud
$275

MultiModem HC3
300 baud
$289

MultiModem //e
110/300 baud
$329

MT 212 AH MultiModem
300/1200 baud
$549

MultiModem HC
300/1200 baud
$549

NEC America
1012 Steward Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-7711

N103 JR
300 baud
$460

N212 (BR or AR)
300/1200 baud
$795

Novation
20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 423-5419

J-Cat
300 baud
$149

D-Cat
300 baud
$199103 Smart Cat
300 baud
$249

Apple-Cat II
110/300/1200 baud
$595

103 212 Smart Cat
1200 baud
$595

212 Auto Cat
300/1200 baud
$695

Prentice
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 734-9855

Star Accoustic
300 baud
$199

POPCOM Model X100
1200 baud
$475

Prometheus
45277 Fremont Boulevard
Fremont, CA 04538
(415) 490-2370

Promodem 1200
300/1200
$495

Racal-Vadic
1525 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 744-0810

VA 317
300 baud
$250

VA 103 Modemphone
300 baud
$250–$380

VA 315
300 baud
$375

VA 355
300 baud
$375

VA 1250/SS
300/1200 baud
$425

VA 212LC
300/1200 baud
$495

VA 212 PA
100/1200 baud
$550

VA 3413
300/1200 baud
$695

VA 212 PA
300/1200 baud
$695

Rixon
2120 Industrial Parkway
Silver Spring, MD 20904
(301) 622-2121

R103J
300 baud
$249

R212A Intelligent Modem
300/1200 baud
$499

Teneron
6700 S.W. 105th
Suite 200
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 646-1599

T-2112
300/1200 baud
$695

TC-2112
300/1200 baud
$995

T.I.M.E.C.O.R.
Four Longfellow Place
P.O. Box 8928
Boston, MA 02114
(617) 720-4090

The Operator
110/300 baud
$159.95

TNW
3444 Hancock Street
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-2115

Operator 103
300 baud
$169

Transend
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400

Apple Modem Card
300 baud
$275

TransModem
300/1200 baud
$695

U.S. Robotics
1123 West Washington Boulevard
Chicago, IL 60607
(312) 733-0497

Password 300
300 baud
$199

Password
300/1200 baud
$449

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 837-8100

UDS 103 O/A LP
300 baud
$145

UDS 103 JLP
300 baud
$195

UDS 212 LP
1200 baud
$445

UDS 212 A/D Data Modem
300/1200 baud
$645

UDS 224
1200/2400 baud
$995

Ven-Tel
1390 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-5721

Smart Modem 1200 Plus
1200 baud
$499

Western Datacom
5083 Market Street
Youngstown, OH 44512
(216) 788-6583

212 Autodial
300/1200 baud
$625

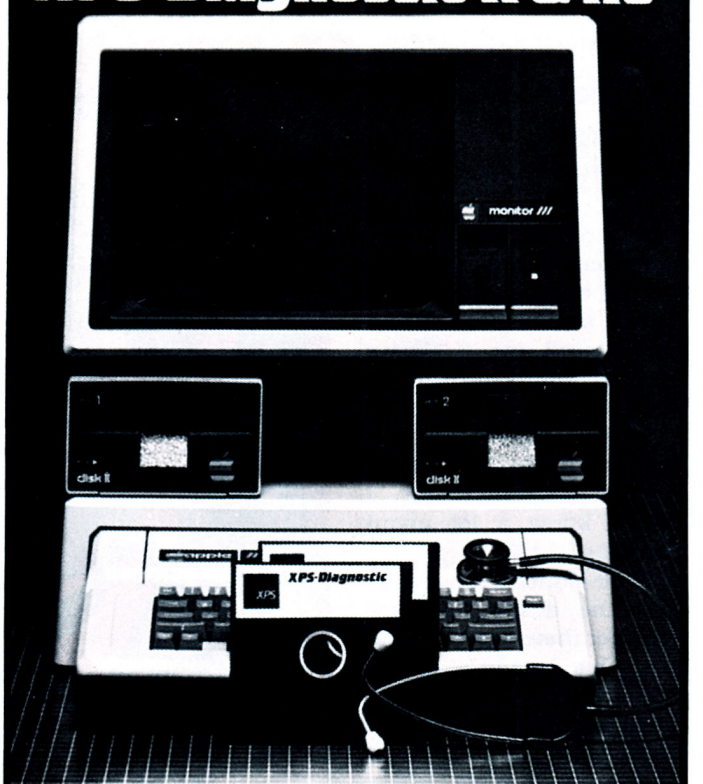
Zoom Telephonics
207 South Street
Boston, MA 02111
800-631-3116

Networker
300 baud
$129

DIAGNOSTICS MADE SIMPLE

(For Apple® II and *IIe*)

XPS-Diagnostic II & IIe



There's no diagnostic program more comprehensive or easier to use than an *XPS-Diagnostic*. Each program comes complete with a simplified user manual, **back-up disk** and **lifetime warranty.**

XPS-Diagnostic tests all major functions of your Apple II or *IIe* system with minimal user input... and **it speaks your language.**

XPS-Diagnostic II and *IIe* require DOS 3.3 Version *II* requires 48K.

Tests Include:

MAIN MEMORY	KEYBOARD	MONITOR TESTS
SYSTEM ROMS	PRINTER	GAME PORT
•LANGUAGE CARD	CPU	••80 COLUMN CARD
DISK SYSTEM	PERIPHERALS	••AUX. MEMORY
DRIVE SPEED		MEDIA VERIFY

•**XPS-Diagnostic II** only ••**XPS-Diagnostic IIe** only

XPS-Diagnostic II or IIe: $49.95

(Please specify system. PA residents add 6% sales tax. No charge for shipping or handling.)

To order and/or receive more information call XPS: (717) 243-5373

XPS

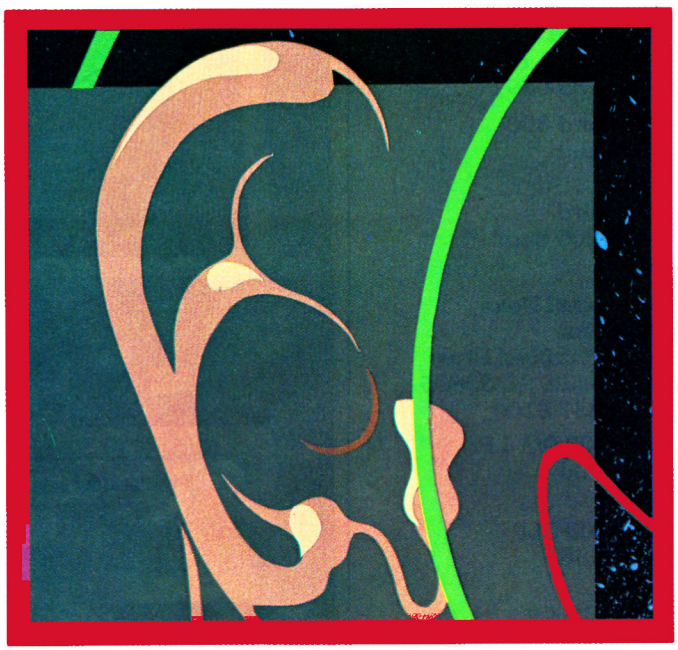
XPS, Inc.
P.O. Box 140
Carlisle, PA 17013

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Direct Connect Diary

Afraid of taking the on-line plunge? Here are the experiences of an Apple owner who jumped right in.

by Scott Kitzerow



First, you must understand that I was a rookie when it came to modems. I had read a few articles about modems, but never understood why I would need one. It always seemed that the various modem information services were expensive compared to the local library or newspaper. Obviously, I didn't know a lot about modems.

What piqued my curiosity was the desire to know whether there was more out there than I could imagine. I remember the precise moment my impulse to buy a modem led me to the store. Let me share my humble telecommunications beginnings with you.

Dear Diary

December 30, 1983

This is the day I purchased my modem. I went into a new store, Save On Software, to see what they had. Quite a good choice of software at that. They had all the latest *good* programs. After looking around, I decided to check one more new software store, since this store had no modems. Just before I left, I asked the manager when he might be getting the Hayes Micromodem IIe. It just so happened that he had one on a shelf hidden behind a magazine rack.

I looked it over and noticed a price tag of $329. I hesitated, since some mail order base prices were about $260. The manager, almost reading my mind, said that was the listed retail price and I should deduct 20 percent. This brought the total down to $277.02, including tax.

What a deal! This was comparable to the mail order prices and included the Smartcom I terminal program. I needed no further prompting, but I did need to call my wife to secure her blessing—or rather her approval. The offertory rite involved new carpeting for the house.

On the way home, I couldn't stop thinking about how to hook up the telephone line since there is no receptacle near my computer station. Wanting to get started as soon as possible, I went to the local Radio Shack store and picked up telephone cord. It was a rather hasty decision. I really did not know what I needed. I just had this vision of not being able to use my modem!

I opened the modem box at home and found everything I needed was there for hookup:

1) modem board to plug into the Apple
2) telephone connector sub-assembly
3) about ten feet of telephone cable
4) FCC label to affix to the computer
5) owner's manual
6) Smartcom I disk

Easy Installation

I encountered no difficulty in installing the modem board. It was easier, however, to assemble the modular phone connector on back of the computer and then the modem board. This gave me a little more room to work with inside. For the modem installation I chose slot 2, although 3, 4, 5, or 7 could have been used. (The modem manual indicated that slot 2 was the most used.)

What concerned me was that many programs assume cards to be in specific slots, and I didn't want to install the components a second time. The less you pick up these electronic devices the less chance you have of destroying them with static electricity. This is very important! Many people do not understand that static electricity can destroy a computer.

Now that I'm started, I want to hook up the telephone lines right away, but the Smartcom I manual warns me to call the telephone company first. This being the weekend, I guess I will have to wait. All I can do is read the manual first. Even if I hooked up, I wouldn't have anyone to call anyway. Remember, I am quite a rookie.

The documentation listed offers for some of the special services: CompuServe, Official Airline Guide, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, The Source, Tymnet, and Telenet.

These services interest me, but I am concerned about connect time costs once I'm used to the service. This is one of the key reasons why I held back on buying a modem. Based on what I've read, the most reasonable service is The Source.

Scott Kitzerow logged his journal at 25160 W. Monaville Road, Lake Villa, IL 60046.

January 1, 1984

During the past couple of days, I've skimmed over the Hayes owner's manual in hopes of understanding the modem. There is little information to guide a rookie through step-by-step examples. The manual is written in definition form, and rather technical at that. If someone wrote a Hayes user guide we would all have something to cheer about.

January 3, 1984

I bought another phone jack at the hardware store to connect the modem. When I got home I found that this was not what I wanted, either. So, I cut the end of the Radio Shack cord and wired the telephone connector block direct by the color-coded wires. If you aren't a handyman, I would not recommend doing the hook-up yourself with bare wires. You shouldn't have any problem, though, connecting the phone jack.

January 4, 1984

With the modem finally hooked up, I decided to give it a test spin. I tried dialing some numbers I found in a magazine article about modems. Most numbers were busy and some would not answer. Finally, I tried one for a local library that had a public bulletin board set up at no charge.

The library's bulletin board listed 100 systems to call in the Chicago area. I tried to do what you call in computer lingo "downloading" the telephone listing onto one of my disks by telephone. Playing around a little bit, I found the RECEIVING FILE choice on the Smartcom software menu would actually do the job for me. Now I was getting the hang of things.

January 6, 1984

I started to get into some of the telephone numbers I received from the library for bulletin board systems. I called a local number and all they took was my name and gave me a temporary password. They said I would be approved in 24 hours for further access.

The other telephone numbers were busy except for one, and that turned out to be a matchmaker service. They gave me a password, too. The reason is that each time you call, they monitor your activity, number of requests, and time on the system.

I was curious about this matchmaker bulletin board. I started answering all the questions the system asked, and voila!, I was presented with

"Being married and having a nice family life, I decided not to continue."

a list of several female companions matched to my interests. Being married and having a nice family life, I decided it would not be in my best interests to continue. But, if I were single I would buy a computer and a modem just for the fun of meeting people.

Telephone Call Packs

The time I spent on this modem tonight has got me thinking about my telephone bill. You see, the last few days I have used the modem were billed as straight telephone charges. Someone said the solution is to get an unlimited telephone call pack if you *really* want to use a modem. I met one person who used more than 15,000 units in one month. I will let you know what the telephone company says about call packs. Until then, I will have to stay off my modem for a few days.

January 9, 1984

Today I called the phone company about call packs. Unlimited call packs were too steep for my budget. I ended up going for a 300 unit call pack, which added only $9 to my monthly phone bill.

I dialed only one number tonight and requested another one of those darn passwords. It is still the only way to get on one of these systems. Plan on keeping a notebook if you start hopping around bulletin boards.

Help Is on the Way

January 19, 1984

It has been a hectic week. I managed to access a bulletin board that has software to download to callers' computers by modem. I tried twice to download a couple of programs to my //e, but with little success. This is where I find out how modem people help each other out. I am going to leave help messages on some of the boards. Let you know how it turns out.

January 26, 1984

Tremendous! I found out earlier this week that my Apple //e can communicate with a Commodore 64 using straight ASCII code. That is the "American Standard Code for Information Interchange."

I am finding out that it isn't easy to download a program to my computer from another—at least not without instruction. I tried using my Smartcom I, but I cannot find an explanation. So, once again I am leaving S.O.S. notes for my modem friends.

February 22, 1984

Has a month gone by already? It has taken time to understand downloading programs to my computer. I ended up downloading all my files as text files, not Applesoft files, and cleaning up the front with a word processor such as Apple Writer. The programs in text would look like **Figure 1**, and cleaned up like **Figure 2**.

The only difference between EXECing the Applesoft or machine language program is the first line that tells the computer what follows afterward. FP indicates that Applesoft follows, while CALL – 151 indicates that a machine language program follows. It isn't all that simple in technical terms, but it will get you as far with downloading as you will probably need to go.

To run the program from text to one of the languages, just boot up the system master and EXEC the title of your text file program. It takes longer for a program to load as a text file than it does for Applesoft or machine language, so be patient. When you get a blinking cursor at the end of the loading, hit return once or twice and then list the program as you normally would for the language. Unless there is a bug in your program or computer, you should see a proper listing. When you have the listing and it runs all right, save it according to the language requirements. It really is easier than I thought.

It's Your Turn

April 1, 1984

This is the day I wrap up my diary. Maybe my story will answer the questions or misgivings you have about using a modem.

If you're leaning toward buying a modem, but can't quite make that final commitment, remember these basic remarks about modems:

1) They really are quite easy to use.
2) Buy a modem that is popular for your computer. If you do have a problem, you may find a local user who

Meet the PCjr's Best Friend...

jr®

Learning to use your *IBM PCjr* becomes easy and fun with **jr** magazine. Because **jr** keeps things simple, the whole family will *learn and understand while they enjoy themselves.*

jr will explain how the *PCjr* works and guide you step-by-step in setting up your system. Most of all **jr** will answer your most important questions month after month...like

- **What can I use my *PCjr* for?** **jr** magazine will teach you how to prepare household budgets, balance your checkbooks, do your taxes and organize schedules and lists.
- **What about the kids?** From kindergarten to college, **jr** helps the kids with educational programs in every subject area.
- **Are there more serious uses for *PCjr*?** Yes! You'll improve your own business skills by learning about word processing, spreadsheets and graphics.
- **What about having fun with *PCjr*?** Relax and enjoy all the latest games with your whole family.

Plus:

- **What programs should I choose for the *PCjr*?** **jr** magazine will tell you what programs on the market will run on the *PCjr*, and which ones won't. Plus what new programs are on the way. **jr** will evaluate them *before* you buy.

Order your subscription to **jr** today and you'll get the special charter subscription rate of $14.97. That's 25% off the basic subscription rate! Plus, with your pre-payment of check, American Express, Visa or Mastercard we'll send you a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $14.97.

Take advantage of this incredible charter subscription offer. Mail the attached card, the coupon or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471... TODAY!

Sign me up as a charter subscriber to **jr.** I understand that with prepayment of check or credit card I'll receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $14.97. Save $5.00 off the basic rate!

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA ☐ BILL ME

Card # _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Canada & Mexico $17.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $34.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail, please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

348F5

jr® For IBM's Home Computer
Box 903 Farmingdale, NY 11737

can help you solve it.

3) Check the specifications. Some modems lack features you will want once you learn what a modem can do.

4) You don't have to join an electronic service to use a modem. You can communicate with anyone who has a modem just as if you were making a standard telephone call.

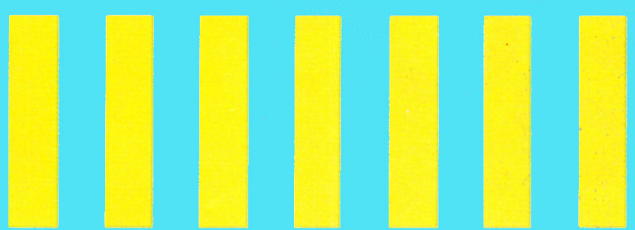
As with any computer equipment, it takes a lot of research to decide which modem you want. If you do not want to wade through the research, I would recommend a Hayes Micromodem IIe. A top-of-the-line product, it is one of the best modems for your Apple II Plus or //e. The Micromodem IIe sells for $329, list price, and is manufactured by Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard, Norcross, GA 30092. ■

Figure 1. *Downloading programs into text files.*

```
*** 2 Downloads per call maximum ***

Ready to begin download? Y

[Use Spacebar to abort]

*** 10 seconds until transmission ***

FP

10REM
20REM
30REM
40REM DEPARSES AND PRINTS
50REM APPLESOFT PROGRAMS
60REM FROM DISK TO PR#1
70REM
80REM
90REM
100TEXT:NORMAL:HOME
110PRINT"<< APPLESOFT DEPARSING PRINT PROGRAM >>"

*** Transmission aborted ***
```

Figure 2. *Text cleaned up at front to EXEC it into memory and convert it into Applesoft or machine language.*

```
FP

10REM
20REM APPLESOFT FILE PRINT
30REM
40REM DEPARSES AND PRINTS
50REM APPLESOFT PROGRAMS
60REM FROM DISK TO PR#1
70REM
80REM
90REM
100TEXT:NORMAL:HOME
110PRINT"<< APPLESOFT DEPARSING PRINT PROGRAM >>"
```



Sentinel Color Diskettes.

Introducing a practical new time-saving approach to help you organize data storage. Classify information by diskette color: for example, receivables in *green*, payables in *red*, inventory in *blue*, purchasing in *orange*, and so on...

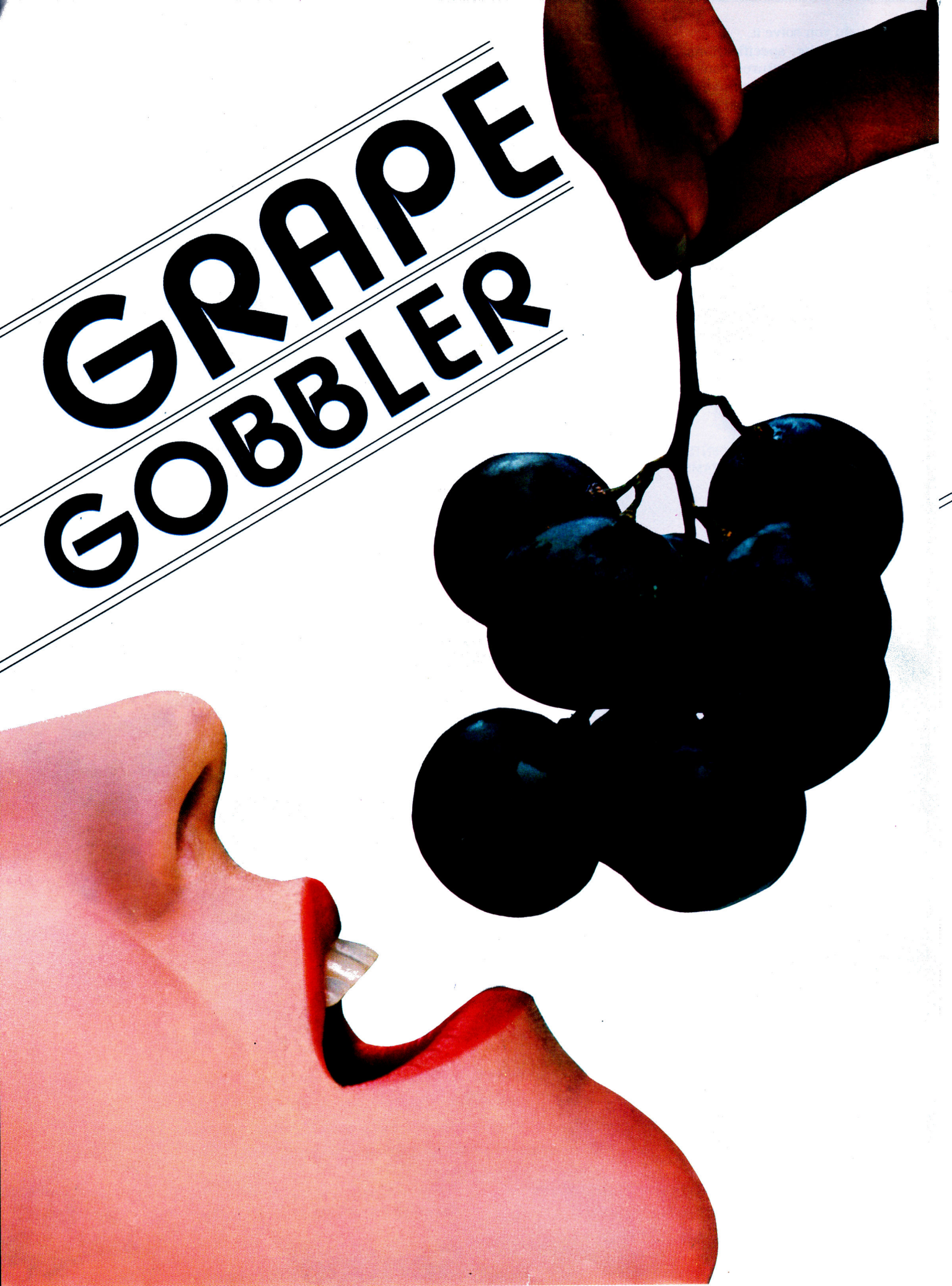
Each Sentinel Color Diskette has a lifetime guarantee; 100% certified at levels which meet or exceed all criteria necessary for accurate, error-free read/write operations.

Phone toll-free for the name of the dealer nearest you: 1-800-323-5005 (in Massachusetts 1-800-323-5001).

Circle 63 on Reader Service card.

Sentinel TECHNOLOGIES
One Sentinel Plaza, Hyannis, MA 02601

GRAPE GOBBLER



No sour grapes—just good fun—as you and the elusive fruits pursue each other about the screen.

by Damien Lindauer

Grape Gobbler is a high-resolution arcade-style game. Despite being written in BASIC it is surprisingly quick. One exciting feature of Grape Gobbler, often left out of arcade-type games, is that the more you play the harder it gets. This keeps you interested longer as you try to attain that elusive high score.

In this game you are the Grape Gobbler. Your main goal in life is to eat grapes by moving around the screen using the A, Z, and arrow keys. (Any other key stops the Gobbler's movement.)

But it's not that easy. While you are trying to eat grapes a few are mutating. These mutants chase you around and try to eat you. They also like to eat your grapes.

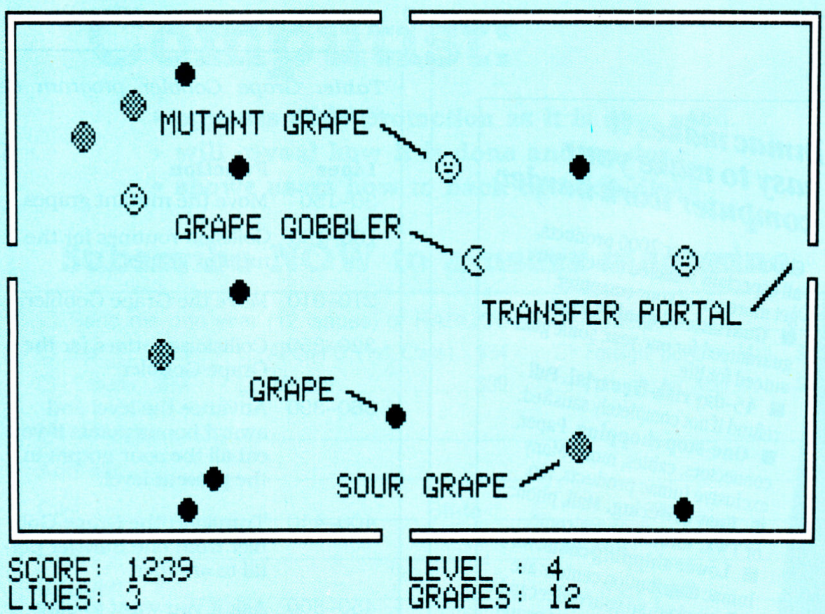
Every once in a while a few grapes go sour. Eating these gives you extra points. If you eat all the sour grapes in a level you receive a bonus.

To escape from a mutant grape you may want to enter a transfer portal. When you do that you are transported to another portal at a different side of the screen.

See the **Figure** for an illustration of the Grape Gobbler graphics. I have also included, in the **Table**, a description of the sections of the program to help you understand how it works. ■

Write to Damien Lindauer at P.O. Box 592, Oroville, WA 98844.

Figure. *Illustration of the Grape Gobbler graphics.*



Program listing. *Grape Gobbler.*

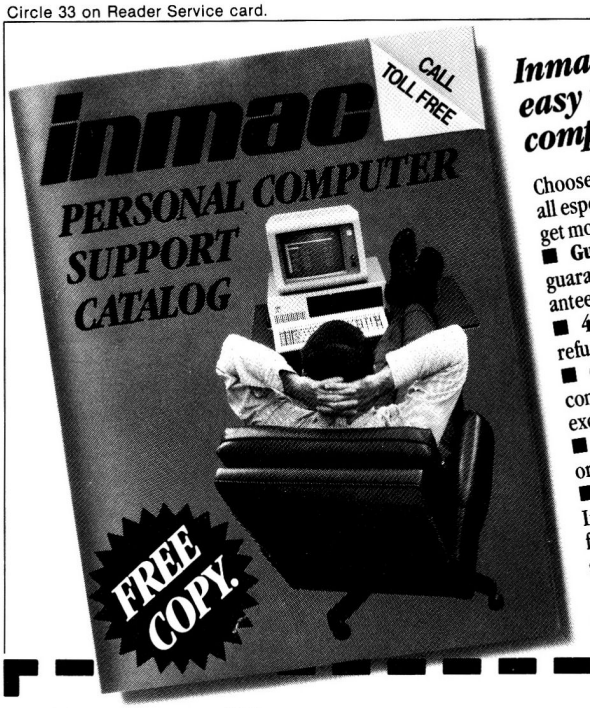
```
10  GOSUB 710
20  GOSUB 530
30  FOR L = 1 TO NM%
40  XDRAW MT% AT MH%(L),MV%(L)
50  IF  INT (NG% *  RND (1) + 1) <  = LE% THEN  GOTO 100
60  IF MH%(L) < HP% THEN MH%(L) = MH%(L) + IN%: GOTO 150
70  IF MH%(L) > HP% THEN MH%(L) = MH%(L) - IN%: GOTO 150
```

Listing continued.

"One exciting feature is that the more you play the harder it gets."

```
80  IF MV%(L) < VP% THEN MV%(L) = MV%(L) +
    IN%: GOTO 150
90  IF MV%(L) > VP% THEN MV%(L) = MV%(L) -
    IN%: GOTO 150
100 R1% =  INT (4 *  RND (1) + 1)
110  IF R1% = 1 AND MH%(L) > 9 THEN MH%(L)
     = MH%(L) - IN%: GOTO 150
120  IF R1% = 2 AND MH%(L) < 270 THEN MH%(
    L) = MH%(L) + IN%: GOTO 150
130  IF R1% = 3 AND MV%(L) > 9 THEN MV%(L)
     = MV%(L) - IN%: GOTO 150
140  IF R1% = 4 AND MV%(L) < 144 THEN MV%(
    L) = MV%(L) + IN%
150  DRAW MT% AT MH%(L),MV%(L):CL% =  PEEK
    (234): IF CL% = 0 THEN 200
160  IF MH%(L) = HP% AND MV%(L) = VP% THEN
    450
170  IF CL% = 25 THEN  XDRAW MT% AT MH%(L)
    ,MV%(L): GOTO 200
180  IF CL% = 21 THEN  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW SG%
     AT MH%(L),MV%(L): DRAW MT% AT MH%(L)
    ,MV%(L): HCOLOR= 3:GE% = GE% + 1: GOSUB
    510: GOTO 150
190  IF CL% = 5 THEN  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW GP% AT
    MH%(L),MV%(L): DRAW MT% AT MH%(L),MV%
    (L): HCOLOR= 3:GE% = GE% + 1: GOSUB 5
    10: GOTO 150
200  NEXT
210  IF  PEEK ( - 16384) < 128 THEN 30
220 KY% =  PEEK ( - 16384)
230  ROT= RT%: XDRAW GG% AT HP%,VP%
240  IF KY% = 149 AND HP% < 270 THEN RT% =
    0:HP% = HP% + IN%: GOTO 290
250  IF KY% = 193 AND VP% > 9 THEN RT% = 4
    8:VP% = VP% - IN%: GOTO 290
260  IF KY% = 136 AND HP% > 9 THEN RT% = 3
    2:HP% = HP% - IN%: GOTO 290
270  IF KY% = 218 AND VP% < 144 THEN RT% =
    16:VP% = VP% + IN%: GOTO 290
280  IF (KY% = 149 AND HP% = 270 AND VP% =
    72) OR (KY% = 136 AND HP% = 9 AND VP%
     = 72) OR (KY% = 193 AND HP% = 135 AND
    VP% = 9) OR (KY% = 218 AND HP% = 135
    VP% = 144) THEN 400
290  ROT= RT%: DRAW GG% AT HP%,VP%: ROT= 0

300 CL% =  PEEK (234): IF CL% > 0 THEN 320

310  GOTO 30
320  IF CL% = 15 THEN 450
330  HCOLOR= 0: ROT= RT%: DRAW GG% AT HP%,
    VP%: ROT= 0: DRAW GP% AT HP%,VP%: DRAW
    SG% AT HP%,VP%: HCOLOR= 3
340  IF CL% = 5 THEN  POKE 768,50: POKE 76
    9,10: CALL 770:SC% = SC% + LE%:GE% =
    GE% + 1: GOSUB 510: GOTO 290
350  IF CL% = 13 THEN  FOR L = 20 TO 30: POKE
    768,L: POKE 769,2: CALL 770: NEXT L:S
    C% = SC% + (10 * LE%):GE% = GE% + 1:S
    E% = SE% + 1: GOSUB 510: GOTO 290
360  HOME : FLASH : VTAB 21: PRINT "LEVEL
    ";LE%;" COMPLETED.": NORMAL
```


Circle 33 on Reader Service card.



Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.

Choose from over 2000 products, all especially selected to help you get more out of your computer.

- **Guaranteed quality.** Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.
- **45-day risk-free trial.** Full refund if not completely satisfied.
- **One-stop shopping.** Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
- **Easy ordering.** Mail, phone or TWX. Verbal P.O.'s welcome.
- **Lower shipping costs.** All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.

1-800-547-5444.*

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer support Catalog.

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____ PHONE _____

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog.

#497105

Table. *Grape Gobbler program description.*

Lines	Function
30–150	Move the mutant grapes.
160–190	Collision routines for the mutant grapes.
210–310	Move the Grape Gobbler.
320–350	Collision routines for the Grape Gobbler.
360–390	Advance the level and award bonus points if you eat all the sour grapes in the present level.
400–440	Transport the Grape Gobbler from one transfer portal to another.
450–500	Ask if you want to play another game when you are eaten by a mutant grape and it is your last life.
510–520	Update the score and the number of grapes.
530–700	Set up and place the grapes on the screen.
710–800	Initialization routines and introduction.
810–850	Data for the music and shape table.

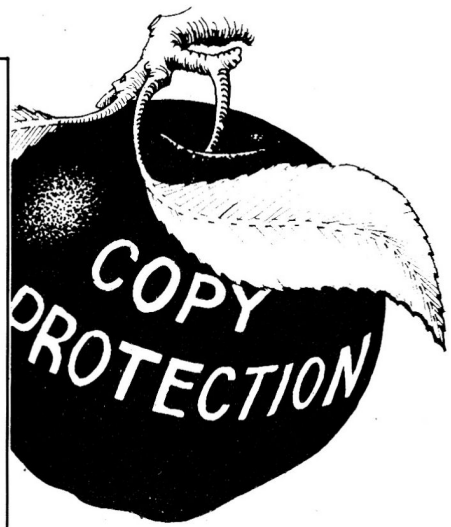
Forbidden Fruit. . .

Think about it . . .

"No program is perfect for everyone."

All of them will soon need improvements, updates, additions and other modifications.

But Copy-Protection of a disk prevents you from making changes!



Copy-Protection is:

anti-back-up (it does not let you back up the disk.)
anti-listing (it prevents you from viewing the listings.)
anti-customizing (you cannot alter it to fit your needs.)

in other words . . . it is: ANTI-USER!

NOT ANY MORE!

HARDCORE
Computist:

- **opposes copy-protection as it is now used.**
- **will reveal how it is done and un-done.**
- **shows users how to back up such disks.**

Subscribe NOW to a users magazine.

☐ Send me one year (12 issues) of HARDCORE Computist. IC2

☐ U.S. . . . . $25 ☐ APO/FPO (1st Class) . . $34 ☐ Foreign Surface Mail . . $40
☐ Canada . . $34 ☐ Mexico . . . . . $39 ☐ Foreign Air Mail $60

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

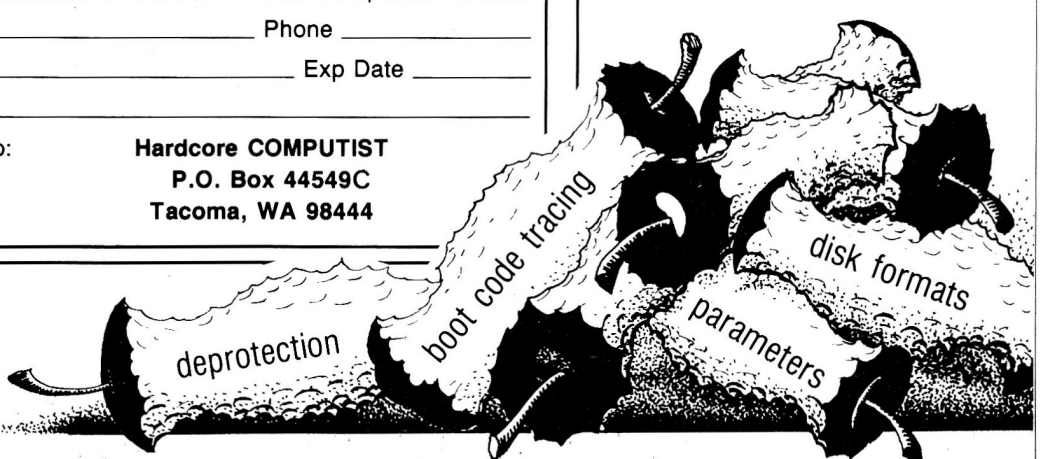
Country _____ Phone _____

VISA/MC # _____ Exp Date _____

Signature _____

Make checks payable to:
U.S. Funds Only

Hardcore COMPUTIST
P.O. Box 44549C
Tacoma, WA 98444

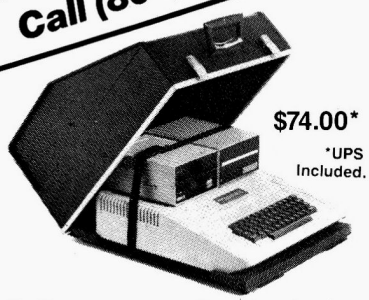


Circle 427 on Reader Service card.

Circle 161 on Reader Service card.

Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*

*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Storage & Carrying Case
(Call Toll Free for information)

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

Apple • Amdek • IBM • Epson
Compaq • DEC • Franklin • HP
Okidata • Televideo • TI • Zenith
and more!

Fiberbilt will custom-make cases for any computer model!

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

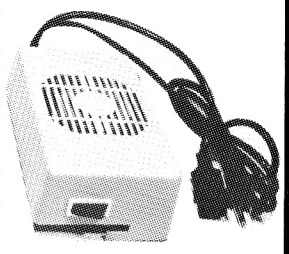
Fiberbilt
Ikelheimer-Ernst, Inc.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

Listing continued.

```
370  IF SE% = NS% AND NS% > 0 THEN  VTAB 22: PRINT "ALL SOU
     R GRAPES GOBBLED. BONUS: 10 X ";NS%:SC% = SC% + (10 *
     NS%)
380  FOR L = 1 TO 3: FOR L2 = 1 TO 250 STEP 5: POKE 768,L2:
      POKE 769,5: CALL 770: NEXT L2: NEXT L
390 LE% = LE% + 1: GOTO 20
400 R1% =  INT (4 *  RND (1) + 1)
410  IF R1% = 1 THEN RT% = 0:HP% = 9:VP% = 72: GOTO 290
420  IF R1% = 2 THEN RT% = 48:HP% = 135:VP% = 144: GOTO 290

430  IF R1% = 3 THEN RT% = 32:HP% = 270:VP% = 72: GOTO 290
440 RT% = 16:HP% = 135:VP% = 9: GOTO 290
450 LI% = LI% - 1
460  FOR L = 1 TO 3: POKE 768,200: POKE 769,100: CALL 770: NEXT
     L: POKE 768,250: POKE 769,250: CALL 770
470  IF LI% >  - 1 THEN  GOTO 20
480  HTAB 1: VTAB 23: PRINT "ANOTHER GAME(Y/N)? ";: GET A$:
      IF A$ = "N" THEN  TEXT : HOME : VTAB 22: END
490  IF A$ <  > "Y" THEN  GOTO 480
500 SC% = 0:LI% = 3:LE% = 1: GOTO 20
510  VTAB 21: HTAB 8: PRINT SC%: VTAB 21: HTAB 29: PRINT LE
     %: HTAB 8: PRINT LI%: VTAB 22: HTAB 29: CALL  - 868: VTAB
     22: HTAB 29: PRINT NG% - GE%: IF GE% = NG% THEN  POP :
      GOTO 360
520  RETURN
530  HGR :NS% = 0:SE% = 0:GE% = 0
540  HOME : VTAB 21: PRINT "SCORE:"; TAB( 21);"LEVEL :": PRINT
     "LIVES:"; TAB( 21);"GRAPES:"
550  HPLOT 130,3 TO 130,0 TO 0,0 TO 0,67 TO 3,67 TO 3,3 TO
     130,3: HPLOT 3,77 TO 0,77 TO 0,153 TO 130,153 TO 130,1
     50 TO 3,150 TO 3,77
560  HPLOT 140,3 TO 140,0 TO 279,0 TO 279,67 TO 276,67 TO 2
     76,3 TO 140,3: HPLOT 140,150 TO 140,153 TO 279,153 TO
     279,77 TO 276,77 TO 276,150 TO 140,150
570 NG% = LE% * 3: IF NG% > 90 THEN NG% = 90
580  FOR L = 1 TO NG%
590 R1% = 9 * ( INT (30 *  RND (1) + 1)):R2% = 9 * ( INT (1
     6 *  RND (1) + 1))
600  IF (R1% = 135 AND R2% = 72) OR (R1% = 9 AND R2% = 72) OR
     (R1% = 270 AND R2% = 72) OR (R1% = 135 AND R2% = 9) OR
     (R1% = 135 AND R2% = 144) THEN  GOTO 590
610  FOR L2 = 1 TO L - 1
620  IF GH%(L2) = R1% AND GV%(L2) = R2% THEN 590
630  NEXT L2
640 GH%(L) = R1%:GV%(L) = R2%
650  IF  INT (10 *  RND (1) + 1) = 5 THEN NS% = NS% + 1: DRAW
     SG% AT R1%,R2%: GOTO 670
660  DRAW GP% AT R1%,R2%
670  NEXT L
680  GOSUB 510:HP% = 135:VP% = 72:RT% = 0: DRAW GG% AT HP%,
     VP%
690 MH%(1) = 9:MV%(1) = 72:MH%(2) = 270:MV%(2) = 72:MH%(3) =
     135:MV%(3) = 9:NM% =  INT (3 *  RND (1) + 1): FOR L =
     1 TO NM%: DRAW MT% AT MH%(L),MV%(L): NEXT L
700  RETURN
710  TEXT : NORMAL : HOME
720  POKE 233,3: POKE 232,32
730  HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
740  DIM GH%(90),GV%(90)
750 IN% = 9:LI% = 3:LE% = 1:GG% = 1:GP% = 2:SG% = 4:MT% = 3
760  FOR L = 0 TO 23: READ L2: POKE 770 + L,L2: NEXT L
770  FOR L = 0 TO 191: READ L2: POKE 800 + L,L2: NEXT L
780 A$ = "GRAPE GOBBLER ": FOR L = 1 TO 240: POKE 768,L: POKE
     769,7: CALL 770: PRINT A$;: NEXT L
790  FOR L = 10 TO 14: VTAB L: HTAB 9: PRINT "
               ": NEXT L: VTAB 12: HTAB 9: PRINT "  BY DAMIE
     N LINDAUER  ": FOR L = 1 TO 3000: NEXT L
800  HOME : RETURN
810  DATA  174,0,3,173,48,192,136,208,5,206,1,3,240,9,202,2
     08,245,174,0,3,76,5,3,96
820  DATA 4,0,10,0,32,0,55,0,155,0,146,10,63,28,28,28,36,19
     7,41,40,40,45,21,30,30,30,21,21,21,30,4,0,146,57,231,4
     5,45,12,63,63,63,44,45,45,37,63,63,63,12,45,45,28
830  DATA 63,7,0,146,10,63,28,28,28,36,197,41,40,40,173,21,
     21,54,30,30,199,193,57,39,104,6,0,0,12,0,146,57,231,28
     ,36,12,12,45,21,14,54,30,255,28,45,45,28,31,199,41,45,
     229
840  DATA  31,7,0,255,255,12,12,45,21,14,54,30,255,28,45,45
     ,28,31,199,41,45,229,31,7,0,255,255,231,28,36,12,12,45
     ,21,14,54,30,255,28,45,45,28,31,199,41,45,229,31,7,0,2
     55
850  DATA  146,10,63,28,28,28,36,12,12,12,45,21,14,14,54,30
     ,30,31,199,105,197,249,31,199,105,13,13,28,31,31,12,13
     ,28,7,0,255,255
```

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE
Jameco's 10th Anniversary 1984 Catalog is Now Available

New! **Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ & *//e**



• **Line surge protection** • Snaps on the side of APPLE II, II+ and *//e** enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems, thereby boosting reliability & operation life of computer • Switch on front serves as power switch for fan, computer, and extra outlet Size: 7"L x 2⅜"W x 4¼"H • Weight: 2 lbs.

APF-1. . . . . $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

• Uses Shugart SA390 Mechanics • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"L x 3½"W x 8-9/16"D • Wt.: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514. . (Disk Drive). . $195.95

ACC-1. . . . . (Controller Card) . . $69.95

JE520 Series

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+, *//e, Commodore 64 or VIC-20 computer with JAMECO's JE520 Series Voice Synthesizer. Speech – the most effective means of communication available to man – is now immediately available for your computer.**

Applications
• Education • Entertainment • Instrumentation
• Games • Telecommunications • Handicap Aids

New!

JE520 Features
- More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

JE520CM **JE520AP**

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker™ speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

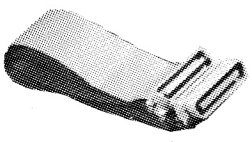
Case Size: 7¼"Lx3¼"Wx1⅜"H

JE520CM For Commodore $114.95
JE520AP For Apple $149.95

CABLES

RS232 Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CDB25P-4-P	J	4'	$13.95
CDB25P-10-P	J	10'	16.49
CDB25P-4-S	L	4'	13.29
CDB25P-10-S	L	10'	15.49



"Centronics" Type

Part No.	Style	Length	Price
CEN36M-5-M	J	5'	$19.95
CEN36M-15-M	J	15'	26.95
CEN36M-5-F	L	5'	22.95
CEN36M-15-F	L	15'	28.95

IBM PC Parallel Printer Adapter Type
(CDB25 Male to Centronics Male)

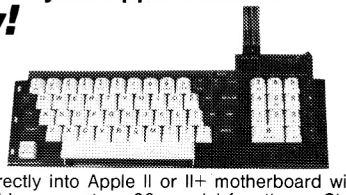
Part No.	Length	Price
CDB25P-5-CEN36M	5'	$17.95
CDB25P-15-CEN36M	15'	22.95

Style J Male to Male
Style L Male to Female

We stock over 200 different cables. If you don't see what you need, please call.

Keyboard with Numeric Keypad for your Apple II and II+*

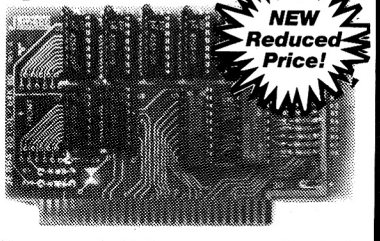
New!



• Plugs directly into Apple II or II+ motherboard with 16-pin ribbon cable connector • 26 special functions • Size: 14"L x 5½"W x 1½"H • Color (keycaps): white/grey • Weight: 2 lbs.

KB-A68. . . . . $99.95

80-Column plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *//e**



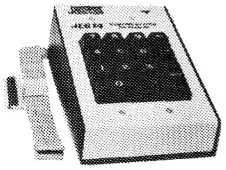
Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *//e** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *//e** computers. Complete documentation included.

Board: High density board design squeezes 64K bytes of RAM onto a 2½" x 4½" board • Fully tested to assure proper operation.

Uses: Word processing – displays 1000 more characters per screen • Extra memory allows running of extremely large programs • Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability.

JE864. . . $124.95 ~~**$149.95**~~

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *//e**



The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *//e.** It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *//e* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope.

JE614 . . . . . $89.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change
Will Call Service 8AM to 5PM

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco® ELECTRONICS

VISA®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043
8/84

Dealer inquiries invited. For Technical Information, call (415) 595-3994

*APPLE and APPLE *//e* are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers.
**VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp, Inc.

Apple's Talkative

Get to know the latest telecommunications products

After many years of letting other manufacturers provide the communications peripherals for their machines, Apple has now released a pair of intelligent modems. Two speed combinations are available: 300 baud (Bell 103) single-speed and 300 baud/1200 baud (Bell 212A) dual-speed.

These modems are definitely standalone devices. In the now familiar off-white Apple color, they are designed to act as a base for a standard desk telephone. For those of you interested in portable equipment, the Apple modem is surprisingly lightweight and compact, partially attributable to its heavy use of LSI components.

There is a conspicuous lack of function switches or status indicators anywhere on the case. According to the Apple user's manual, these status indicators were intentionally left out to make the modems as "friendly" as possible by not concerning the user with any extra controls. This "friendly" lack of status information, it turns out, can at times be confusing.

Hardware

The Apple 300/1200 modem is actually a combination 300 baud (Bell 103) and 1200 baud (Bell 212) intelligent modem. It employs an internal INTEL 8049 microprocessor to control all external input/output and internal modem status functions via an RS-232 data bus. The low-speed 300 baud unit is identical to the combination unit less the 1200-baud capabilities. We can't recommend purchasing the 300-baud unit if long distance communication or connection to one of the information services is planned. (See **Figure 1** for a cost comparison.)

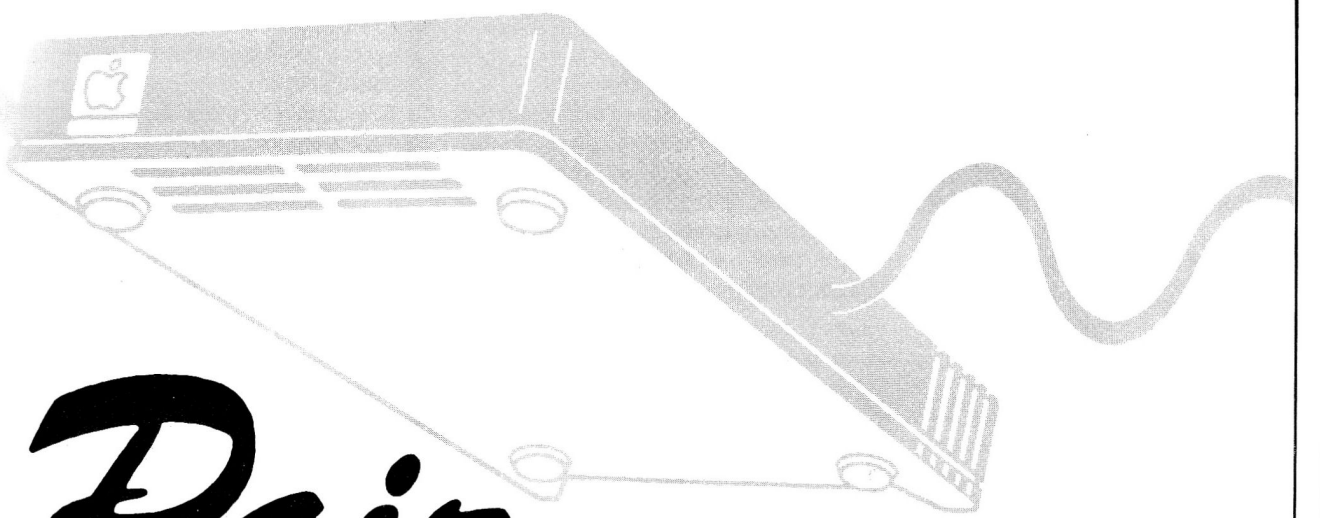
Either modem comes complete with all the hardware you will need to get started. It includes a power supply, a 14-foot modular telephone cord, and an RS-232 data cable. It also includes two excellent user's manuals, a disk containing the Apple terminal program, Apple.Term, a free demonstration of CompuServe, and a free subscription to The Source.

Apple has been able to remove all the switches and indicators from the front panel because the modems are intelligent. In effect, they replaced these switches with software commands (**Figure 2**), thereby enabling the terminal program to configure the operating parameters of the modem with little operator intervention. These commands are quite versatile and offer many options for the operation of the modem. The command codes include the prefix AT, for "attention," followed by the command itself, to communicate with the modem. The modem responds to a command with a numeric or string code to confirm operation.

Along the back panel are two RJ11C modular telephone jacks connected in parallel. One jack connects to your telephone, while the other connects to the phone line. The connection, a DB-9, for the RS-232 data cable is also on the rear panel. Apple has included a connecting cable that terminates with the regular DB-25p connector, maintaining compatibility with other computers and terminals. This is substantiated by the fact that we have connected the Apple modem directly to a TRS-80 Model 100 and a Heathkit H-89 with no cable changes, jumpers, or adapters.

The power switch is also located on the rear panel. You will appreciate its importance the first time you leave it on and the modem answers every phone call you get! Next to the power switch is a very fragile-looking power cord connector that would probably be damaged by any repeated connecting and reconnecting.

Finally, recessed in a small niche on the back panel, are three DIP (dual in-line package) switches used to set up the RS-232 parameters, carrier detect, data terminal ready, and special PBX compensations. We consider these switches, along with the 14 on the Su-



Pair

by Albert A. Alexy, Jr. and Darrell L. Zwemke

from Apple: The Apple Modem 1200 and Access //

per Serial Card, configuration parameters to be set when the equipment is installed and then probably never changed.

In talking about modems, baud rate is usually a popular subject. The user's manual mentions very little about it, probably because it is not directly accessible for change. The Apple modem, being intelligent, senses the baud rate on its input data line and not only picks the appropriate tone pair (Bell 103/212), but also sets its internal baud rate for the input command decoder. Therefore, no switch selection is necessary.

Since the modem does not physically detect dialing failures such as no dial tone, busy signal, and connection failures, it uses a built-in speaker as an integral part of its status indicating system. As can be seen from **Figure 2**, the speaker can be configured in a variety of different ways to alert the user to the status of the phone line. Additionally, the modem can communicate status to the user (via the RS-232 data link) as six respond codes. These codes, in the form of strings such as CONNECT, RING, NO CARRIER, etc., are displayed on the user's screen, but only if you are in the terminal mode and you have requested the modem to respond.

To indicate off-line conditions such as the test mode, the power indicator flashes. Perhaps this could have been used for a more important function such as carrier detect or an off-hook indicator. Speaking of carrier detect, while the AT command S7 = allows you to set the length of time the modem will wait for the carrier upon answering, there is no comparable command for a disconnect delay. This can be a problem when changing from modem to voice and your partner stops his or her carrier before you pick up your phone.

Although the Apple modem is considered a stand-alone device, it still requires another device to communicate to it through the RS-232 protocol. All Apple computers have this capability built-in except the II Plus and //e. To ensure compatibility with Apple software, the Super Serial Card has been made the standard RS-232 interface for the II Plus and //e. Apple provides a Modem/Super Serial Interface Card package at a reduced price that will save you about $70.

Software: Apple.Term

In order to do useful work, any modem, intelligent or not, needs some form of controlling program. Apple has included with its modems a rather rudimentary terminal program called Apple.Term. Upon trying to boot the program, you will discover it requires 64K of memory and runs under ProDOS 1.0 (Apple's new disk operating system). Those of you with an Apple II Plus and no language card will be unable to boot or run this system.

Once into the terminal program, you will be confronted with the main menu (**Figure 3**). As you can see, Apple.Term supplies you with only the barest essentials for using your modem. Through the configure option you can specify standard protocol parameters such as parity, stop bits, baud rate, and either pulse or tone dialing. Both the printer and modem slot can also be selected.

Since no way is provided to save incoming data to memory, Apple.Term simultaneously sends incoming information to your screen and printer. This, however, does not seem to be the optimal solution. With a standard Apple serial card in slot one, an Apple II Plus would just lock up, necessitating a reset every time the printer option was typed. Perhaps this is just a compatibility problem between Apple's older serial card and ProDOS 1.0, as suggested by the quick-fix list on page 29 of the user's manual.

While Apple.Term does provide the

You can write to Albert Alexy and Darrell Zwemke at 1230 Palisades Way, Rock Springs, WY 82901.

user with the capability to test the modem's internal functions, and in the terminal mode to connect to local bulletin boards, etc., its lack of a file handling system makes it unsuitable for much more. Since, at 1200 baud, the screen scrolls faster than you can read, having to stop the data to read it negates the advantages of using 1200 baud.

Since the modem is intelligent, software programming for it is extremely simple. The **Program listing** shows just how easy it would be to use the Apple modem as a telephone dialer.

Software: ACCESS II

ACCESS II is a more sophisticated data communications program intended for the Apple modem but not included in the package. It must be purchased separately for $75. Unlike Apple.Term, ACCESS II is a full-featured program incorporating remote terminal emulation, file transfer capabilities, auto dialing, and various ProDOS utilities. This makes possible access to many different information services and remote computers. ACCESS II is also versatile enough to be adapted to other modems. As seems to be the trend now, it is written using Apple's new ProDOS operating system.

ACCESS II is designed to run on an Apple //e or //c. It is not compatible with the older II or II Plus, due to their

Figure 1. *Sample 1200-baud savings.*

Rates: $10.00 / hr. Connect charges
$ 2.00 / hr. 1200-baud surcharge
$ .25 / min. WATS surcharge
$ .30 / min. Phone charges

300 baud for 1 hour:

	long distance	local
Connect charges	$10.00	$10.00
Phone charges	$18.00	—
Total	$28.00	$10.00

1200 baud for 15 minutes (same amount of data as 300 baud):

Connect charges	$2.50	$2.50
Phone charges	$4.50	—
1200 baud surcharge	$ .50	$ .50
Total	$7.50	$3.00

Total savings 73 percent by using 1200 baud, or
$ 7.00 / hr. local
$21.50 / hr. long distance

Figure 2. *Apple modem commands.*

AT (Attention) Commands

A	Answer mode—off hook
L	Loop back test mode
D	Dial mode (originate—off hook)
T	Tone dialing
P	Pulse dialing
X	Set response type—length
V	Set response type—code or string
M	Monitor speaker control
Q	Quiets response codes
E	Echo command codes
F	Full/half duplex (really local remote echo)
S0 =	Number of rings before answering
S2 =	Sets ASCII escape character
S7 =	Carrier timeout timer (only on answer)

Stand Alone Commands

A/	Repeat last command
+ + +	Escape sequence—set by S2 =

Figure 3. *Apple.Term commands.*

E	Enter terminal mode—talk or chat
C	Configure—set defaults and active operating characteristics
D	Dial—auto dial a number, no more no less
Q	Quit

Figure 4. *ACCESS II commands.*

MAIN MENU	Dial a Service
	Terminal Mode
	Set Up Communications
	Transmit a File
	Receive a File
	Utilities
	Help
	Quit
TERMINAL MODE	Open Apple-B / Break
	Open Apple-C / Command File
	Open Apple-D / Data Scope
	Open Apple-F / Record Filter
	Open Apple-P / Save a Page
	Open Apple-R / Record Mode
	Open Apple-? / Help

Program listing. *A Sample program that makes an Apple modem a telephone dialer.*

```
10 INPUT "NUMBER ";N$    GET NUMBER TO DIAL
20 N$ = "ATTD" + N$      ADD TONE + DIAL COMMAND
30 PR#1                  OUTPUT THROUGH SLOT 1
40 PRINT N$              SEND TO MODEM
50 PR#0                  NORMAL VIDEO
60 GOTO 10               GET NEXT NUMBER
```

"This nice feature keeps the operator informed of where he or she is in the program and how to escape."

"unenhanced" keyboard and the need for the extra 64K available on the extended 80-column card. This doesn't explain how the program can operate in the 40-column mode without the 80-column card, which it does quite well.

The system also requires, at minimum, one Super Serial Card for communication with the modem, to be located in slot 2 only. Slot 1 is assigned to the printer and must have a peripheral card compatible with the Apple II Pascal 1.1 Peripheral ROM Protocol—that is, you guessed it, a Super Serial Card or Apple Parallel Interface Card.

As mentioned before, the program will run either in the 40- or 80-column mode, provided an 80-column card is available. The 80-column mode uses a file card type of display reminiscent of Apple's Lisa and Macintosh icons. This nice feature keeps the operator informed of where he or she is in the program and how to escape.

As is usual for Apple, the documentation for this product is excellent. It includes a very informative and amusing tutorial disk to acquaint the user with its operation, as well as a 180-page manual covering almost any problem or question that might arise.

ACCESS II provides both the first-time and experienced operator with several options. The menu-driven program will lead even the most inexperienced user easily through its operation. The major menu choices are listed in **Figure 4**.

In the set-up mode, the user can reconfigure speed, parity, terminal characteristics, and answerback messages, as well as build an auto dial library complete with auto log-on command files and special dialing instructions for your modem if it is not compatible with the Apple modem commands. When in the terminal mode, the operator can send break commands, turn a receive buffer on or off, save a page of text to disk, send or receive any type of file with or without error checking, send a command file, and—one little feature that is really nice—display all data in hex.

ACCESS II will also emulate several different terminals, two of which are the DEC VT52 and DEC VT100. This makes possible operation with a system that expects one of these terminals to be communicating with it.

Circle 264 on Reader Service card.

BACKUP YOUR DISKS

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE!

$79.95

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus (including most compatibles), IIe, and IIi (in emulation mode), with one or two 3.3 disk drives.

EDD is the most powerful copy program available for backing up your protected Apple software.
Since EDD has been preset to copy a broad range of copy-protections, many disks can be copied easily, without changing messy parameters. Even though you rarely need to change them, each parameter is fully described in the operating manual. Unlike the copycards, which only copy single load programs, EDD backs up entire disks. Thus, not only copying single load, but, multi disk access programs as well. We feel on an average, EDD can back up many more protected disks than all other copy programs or copycards put together.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

- Automatically copies most protections.
- Rarely needs parameter changing
- Average duplication time 2½ minutes
- Accurately finds "self-sync" bytes and their lengths
- Can copy ¼ and ¾ tracks
- Updated program lists available
- Unlike copycards, EDD backs up entire disks, not just what's in memory

To order direct; send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign), California residents add 6%. Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE 3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352 Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Circle 533 on Reader Service card.

TURN DOT MATRIX INTO A DAISY . . .

with the **NicePrint** Card
(formerly SUPER-MX Card)
for the **Apple II, II+, or IIe.**

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** interface card improves EPSON or GEMINI printers so they have just about the same quality print as the daisy-wheels! And this high quality is easily available to all Apple software, even copy-protected diskettes.

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing.
Change it into a daisy with **NicePrint!**

Four optional font styles are available in addition to the standard Roman font shown above that simply plug into the card:

Letter Gothic, ORATOR LARGE, Script Style, and Olde English.
All fonts can have underline, **boldface**, *italics*, wide, SUPER/SUB-scripts, pica, elite, and condensed.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!
The **NicePrint** card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands that the Grappler has including: double dumps (both pages side by side), dump from page 1 or 2, double size, emphasized, rotated, strip chart recorder mode, and text screen dump.

Spies Laboratories
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

Since ACCESS II uses ProDOS, there is a utility mode that allows one to format, catalog, lock, unlock, or delete certain files. We might mention also that, although one can operate this program without understanding ProDOS, it would be to the user's advantage to learn it, as ProDOS is quite different in operation from regular DOS 3.3.

Probably one of the nicest things about ACCESS II is its use of command files. These files provide an almost-assembly-language-like command structure that can be pre-built and run anytime. Some of the many options are jumps to specified labels, string matching routines, wait loops, and various print and display options. This arrangement enables the user to create intelligent log-on commands that actually look for the correct response (string matching) code from the remote computer, as well as the correct ID and password. The bad news is that, since this is all in ProDOS, you will need a text editor or word processor on ProDOS, or the ProDOS utility disk, to build the text files.

Also in the bad news department, when in the receive buffer mode, if you run out of room on the data disk and have forgotten to format a new one, the system will not allow you to escape without first providing a new disk upon which it can open a new file. It also would have been nice if an active status display had been provided in the terminal mode display. The way it is set up now, you must jump between the help screen and terminal screen to see where you stand.

Conclusion

If you are interested in telecommunications, yet want to avoid the trials and tribulations of possibly incompatible components, then the Apple modem package is for you. The two user's manuals will lead you through installation, set-up, and operation, no matter what level of expertise you may possess.

Status indicators, it turns out, are more of a user's preference and don't affect the sending or receiving of information (unless you try to send a file to a busy signal).

The user's manuals are up to Apple's usual quality, but, as always, contain no schematics or technical information. The Apple modem has much more potential and versatility than Apple lets you know about.

The Apple modem itself is a great little piece of equipment. The 300/1200-baud full-duplex combination will allow you to communicate with almost any dial-in information service or system in existence today. Due to its simple and easily-accessed command structure, you can interface this modem with almost any RS-232 full-duplex port.

Although there is a 300-baud-only version available, operation at 300 baud is a frustrating experience compared to 1200 baud. The four-fold increase in speed is a major benefit when communicating with an information service, such as CompuServe or The Source. Since these services tend to be menu intensive, to say the least, getting to the required information can be very tedious and expensive at 300 baud and 10 cents a minute, especially if you have to add on long distance charges.

Concerning Apple's enclosed Apple.Term program, I'll be nice and say it's a very elementary control program. I suspect they could have included no program at all and have come out about even.

ACCESS II is another story. It *is* a terminal program. Beyond the few minor complaints mentioned before, ACCESS II is a nicely laid out and thought out control program. I can't really see operating the modem on the Apple without it. Of course, this would depend on how the user planned on employing the modem. But being unable to at least save or transmit files would severely limit a modem's usefulness.

There are and will be other programs available to suit the Apple modem I'm sure, since, being intelligent, it is so easily accessed.

One little comment about ProDOS is in order. It seems Apple intends to release all their new software in ProDOS (sounds like the II Plus to //e switch), so you will meet it sooner or later. After using DOS 3.1/2/3 for all these years, ProDOS is a bit of a shock. But it is closer to the "real world," if there indeed is one, and its added operating features and functions do make quite an improvement.

For further information about the Apple modems or ACCESS II, contact Apple Computer at 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; phone (408) 996-1010.■

The authors would like to thank the people at Hi-Quality Office Machines and Equipment of Rock Springs, WY, for their assistance with ProDOS 1.0 and the Apple //e.

NOVATION

APPLE-CAT™ II

A communication system you grow into, not out of.

For the Apple II, II+, *IIe* and Franklin ACE™ computers.

The Cat System lets you slip something into your computer no other modem offers—a complete range of speeds from 110, 300 and 202 half-duplex—to full duplex 1200 baud. All using state-of-the art LSI.

It's a two card system. So you can start with a 300 baud single card, then move up to 1200 baud with a second card at any time—with absolutely no compromises in quality.

Com-Ware™ software included.

Five minutes after you boot up, you'll have a good notion of what it's like to work with the most accurate, convenient communication system designed for your Apple.

It makes all the right moves you need to work with another computer, swap programs, access data, whatever.

Included: a time-saving directory of 26 telephone numbers with terminal configurations all selected and stored for auto dialing. Handy.

And it's all simple to operate. Just follow the menu. No programming. No fussing. It's all there.

They're at your dealers.

No waiting. He has them right now along with all the details. See him today and you can be on-line tonight.

Novation, Inc., Box 2875, 20409 Prairie Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • (800) 423-5419
In California: (818) 996-5060

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cat is a trademark of Novation, Inc., which does not manufacturer Apple Computers.
Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corp.

NOVATION

Circle 272 on Reader Service card.

IIc vs. PCjr:

Which One Belongs

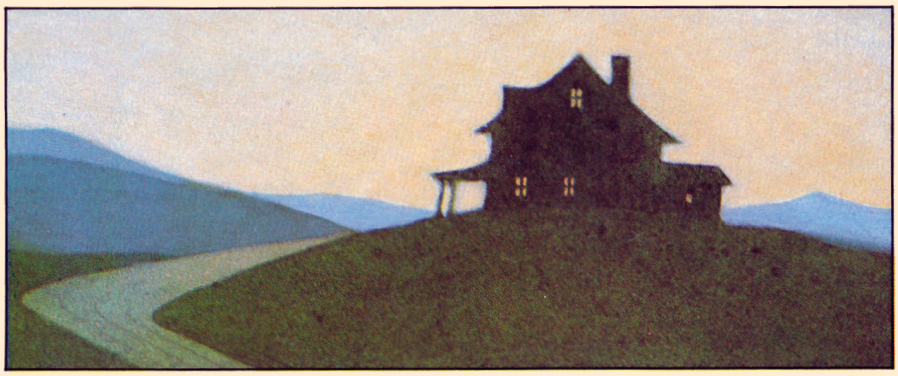
in Your Home?

by Amee Eisenberg, jr magazine staff and Bob Ryan, inCider staff

Apple and IBM are squaring off for battle. The weapons? Apple's //c and IBM's PCjr. The prize? Your home computer dollars.

Even in our little town of Peterborough the storm rises. In an unprecedented intermagazine competition, two swashbuckling technical editors recently sparred a few rounds for the amusement and edification of our readers. Carrying Apple's colors was Bob Ryan of *inCider* magazine; flying IBM's banner was Amee Eisenberg of *jr* magazine, CW/Peterborough's PCjr system-specific magazine.

With tape recorders set at 20 paces, the contenders spent three minutes each extolling the virtues of their respective machines. Then things got bloody. Here follow the opening statements and all the fit-to-print excerpts from the subsequent confrontation.



The IBM PCjr—
The Computer for Everyone

Amee: Junior is a reasonably priced PC-compatible workhorse. Do you have a PC in the office? Then Junior lets you work at home without taking out a bank loan.

Junior is also easily expandable. Do you know exactly what you need a computer to do? Or are you just learning? Studies show that in the long run it's cheaper to buy less computer and upgrade than to buy a full-blown system that sits idle until you learn to use it. Junior lets you start small, then grows to fit your dreams.

And yes, Junior has great 16-color graphics, two levels of graphics resolution, joysticks, and cartridge slots that let you play any kind of computer game. Do you want to have fun? Junior plays with you at a price you can afford.

Junior's base model (priced at $495, down from $699) provides you with 64K of RAM, built-in BASIC, two cartridge slots, and mass storage in the form of your portable cassette recorder. The enhanced model comes with all that plus one disk drive and an additional 64K of memory—bringing Junior to 128K RAM—and lists at $999, down from $1299.

Junior can plug into your TV or a monitor. If your monitor can handle it, 80-column displays present no problem; and IBM sells a splendid color display for $429.

Junior is as portable as your electric typewriter. All it demands from its destination site is an outlet. It takes a lot of self-control to refrain from mentioning that it is as portable as the current Apple //c.

The key to Junior's potential is the 60-pin input/output (I/O) expansion channel. This extends the 8088's bus to allow the addition of up to five expansion adapters. What that means in English is that extra memory, parallel ports, voice synthesizer cards, and anything else you can think of can be added to Junior.

And the add-ons are in the stores, even as we write. Starting small and watching Junior grow up to meet your needs is an economical way to get a fine computer for your home and office.

The Apple //c—
A Computer for the Home

Bob: The design philosophy behind the Apple //c is similar to that behind the Macintosh. Apple designed the //c as an appliance. You don't have to know how the computer works, only how to use it. This "black box" approach is meant to appeal to people who are intimidated by the current generation of personal computers.

While designing the //c, Apple researched the experiences of new //e owners and discovered a lot of interesting things. First of all, they discovered that new owners don't like to open up their computers. They want to be able to set up the machine as easily as they set up a stereo system. Secondly, many new computer owners don't know what to do with their machine; many don't even know what software is. In general, newcomers to Apple computing are more interested in doing work with their machine than discovering how it works.

Apple designed the //c in response to these discoveries. You can't open the //c system unit (you can, but doing so voids the warranty), and setting up the computer is actually easier than setting up a stereo system. Apple has eliminated expansion slots, thus sacrificing internal expandability for ease of set-up and use. The fact that all //c's have the same internal specifications also makes it easy for you to buy software for it. You don't have to worry if the software you buy will support your particular 80-column card or serial interface. These components are identical in all //c's.

Apple also puts a lot of software in the //c box. This software is part of the interactive learning system Apple has designed to teach new owners about the machine. These tutorials also contain demonstrations of the most important applications of a //c. This is significant because it will let new owners know what kind of software they have to buy in order to do productive work with their computer.

The main point to remember about the //c is that Apple has ensured compatibility between the //c and the //e, thus making thousands of software packages available for the former. Apple did not cripple the //c to keep it from cutting into //e sales. Rather, Apple is now producing a family of compatible and complementary products. If you want an expandable machine that gives you direct access to the data and address buses, you can buy a //e. If you don't know (and don't care to know) what a bus is, then the //c is for you.

The Nitty Gritty

Amee: Okay, Bob, the pretty speeches are over. Let's get down to business and talk about CPU's. The Junior uses the Intel 8088 microprocessor. The 8088 is a 16-bit internal/8-bit external CPU, which is to say that it thinks with 16 bits and then talks to the world 8 bits at a time. Not only does it manipulate more bits than the //c's 65C02, but it runs at 4.77 MHz as compared to the 1.02 MHz of the 65C02. Apple has left the //c in the dark ages with its slow 8-bit microprocessor—a rehashed Model T, uh, 6502.

Bob: I concede that the 8088 has the potential of being a lot more powerful than the 65C02, but IBM doesn't come close to using the full power of the 8088 in the Junior. Besides, the 1 MHz clock driving the 65C02 is deceiving. The memory-to-memory architecture of the 65C02 permits it to work two to three times as fast as a comparably-clocked microprocessor that has a register-to-memory architecture. And the //c doesn't throw away every third machine cycle the way the Junior does. Maybe that explains why the //c ran ten percent faster than the Junior in all of the benchmarks we ran.

Amee: Granted the //c isn't a bad performer, but it is still limited in the

---

You can write to Bob at inCider *and Amee at* jr *magazine, both at 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. They answer letters when they're not playing softball.*

Here's The "Core" Of The Matter – We Can Save You Money.

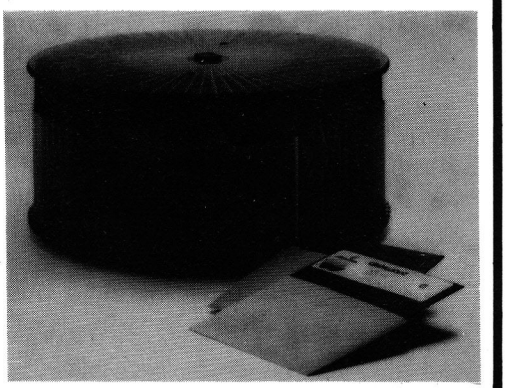
We're helping you to do more for less!

Diskette Carousel
holds up to 72 diskettes

Carousel holds up to 72 diskettes! Now, the newest form of color coded diskette storage! Organize up to 72 mini diskettes with this attractive and convenient carousel. Economical, stackable, and rotates for easy access!

Suggested List Price — $29.95/ea.
YOUR COST — $22.95/ea.

No.	Item	Price
#625	Diskette Carousel	$22.95/ea.



MICRO-GRIP™ IV
You can add friction feed capability to your tractor feed printer for less than $40!

#670 Micro-Grip™ IV **$39.95/ea.**

New and improved Micro-Grip™ IV gives you the friction feed capability you want, without the high cost of a letter quality printer. Micro-Grip™ upgrades your old system for a fraction of the cost and installs with just a screwdriver. Micro-Grip™ — designed for the Epson MX-70/80, RX-80 and printers based on the Epson design. Manufactured Exclusively by Bill Cole Enterprises.

TERMS & CONDITIONS
A minimum order of 10.00 is required, not including shipping. Prices effective 2/1/84 and are subject to change without notice. Automatic credit is extended to federal agencies, but to keep our prices competitive, we must request payment with orders from all other individuals and institutions. No. C.O.D.'s. Freight charges added to credit card orders. All others shipped freight-collect. CASH ONLY. No merchandise may be returned without prior written authorization from this office. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to a 25% restocking charge. Defective material replaced at no charge. All returns limited to a merchandise credit only. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. IN8 • WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 • 617-963-5510

MasterCard **For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249** VISA

We carry a COMPLETE line of computer supplies. ask for Catalog C2.

Circle 344 on Reader Service card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS
by Prof. Jones

NEW **GOLD EDITION**

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE WORLD
Quickly and easily be changing data statements relating to local track records/jockeys and trainers.
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

GLD. ENHANCED "GOLD" EDITION™
The ultimate analysis system including everything on Program TH™ plus:
1) Daily Track Variance
2) Expanded instructions
3) Enhanced Error Trapping
4) Distance range 3 furlongs to 2¼ miles (1 mi. 70 yds.)
5) + + More
$159.95

TH. Master Thoroughbred Handicapper™
A "Full Featured" Throroughbred Program for the professional and serious novice. A menu driven program that deals with "all" relevant variables found on the RACING FORM.
MEM 32K **$99.95**

QH. Master Quarterhorse Program™
Complete Quarterhorse analysis designed for the "close" finishes involved in this type of race. This program is designed around intricate "Speed" ratings but includes all handicapping variables. Complete with instructions.
MEM 32K **$99.95**

MB. Master Bettor™ *NEW*
A compliment to ALL Master Handicapper programs, includes: 1) Win/Place/Show 2) Quinella 3) Exacta 4) Trifecta 5) Pik Six 6) Daily Double 7) Money Management 8) Odds Analysis 9) and Much More. A perfect program designed to use results from all Master Programs to generate "best bet" MEM 16K **$59.95**
Apple™ is the trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

GD. "Gold Dog Analysis" ™
The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:
1) Speed
2) Post Today
3) Kennel
4) Post Lane
5) Distance
6) Condition
7) Running Style
8) Weight
9) all new internal weighting
10) NEW class indicator
If you are near a greyhound track, *you can't afford not to use this program.*
MEM 32K **$149.95** Complete **$199.95** w/integrated Master Better ™

Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix
This complete football analysis will predict:
1) Overlays
2) Point Spreads
3) "Superplays"
4) "Over/Under" Bets.
For NFL/USL/College. Specify Mod I/III **$24.95**

Track Management™ *NEW*
A revolutionary data base program designed to keep records on "ALL" horses or dogs running at a track. Can also be used to expand Jockey/Trainer stats in all Master Handicapper™ programs. **A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS HANDICAPPER.**
(48K, Disk Only) **$69.95**

"NEVER LOSE AGAIN"

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Dear Customer,

These are truly the only Professional Handicapping Systems on the market.

I am dedicated to providing software that will give you the advantage at the track.

I am here everyday to answer your questions before and after your purchase, so please call today and ask for the professor.

Prof Jones

NEW
DELUXE **TROTTER/PACER** ™
Includes ALL VARIABLES involved with Professional Handicapping. Trotter/Pacer
$159.95 complete
$199.95 with integrated bettor program

IBM/TRS-80 APPLE/COMMODORE

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercharge (Include expiration date) to:
Prof. Jones
1114 N. 24th St.
Boise, ID 83702

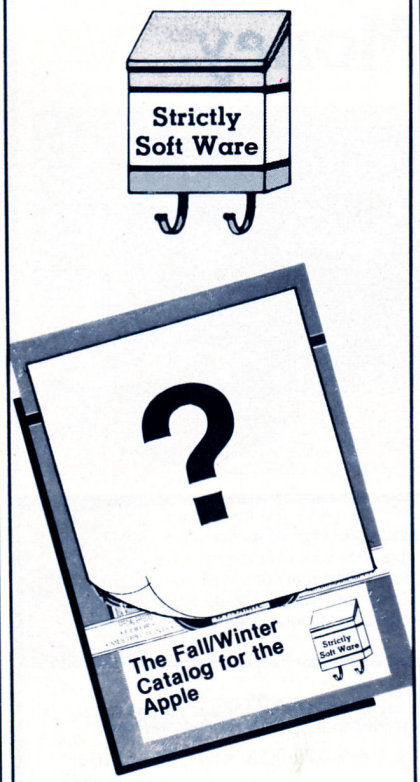
48 HOUR SHIPPING
Call **208-342-6939**
M-F 8-7 MST

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
Add $6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add $6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add $6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.



Guess which new program will be on the cover of our Fall/Winter Catalog.

The first 10 correct answers will win a free box of Verbatim Diskettes.

Call 1-614-587-2938 today for your free catalog.

ANSWER:

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog? Overseas mailing - $2.50.

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

( )
PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023

IC

amount of memory it can address. The 8088 can address up to a megabyte of memory. The 65C02 is still stuck with 64K.

Bob: Hold on, Amee. You can address a lot more memory with the 65C02 simply by using bank switching.

Amee: Be real, Bob. Bank switching will never be as fast, easy, or efficient as direct addressing. It's a kluge.

Bob: Well, what good is your megabyte addressing range? IBM has decided to limit the amount of memory inside the Junior to 128K, which is no more than the //c has.

Amee: That's all the //c will ever have, while a lot of third party companies are already producing memory expansion for Junior.

Bob: They aren't cheap.

Amee: At least they're available. And, speaking of memory, what is the capacity of the //c's disk drive? 14K?

Bob: That's 143K, as you well know.

Amee: Of course, how silly of me. Still, that pales quickly in comparison to the 360K available on Junior's disks.

Bob: Granted, but at least Apple has built in the capacity to add a second drive. I can be doing useful work on the //c while you're still swapping disks.

Amee: Once again, Junior's expansion capability makes it easy for third party companies to offer a second drive for the system. I've got a couple of them in my office right now, and they offer a lot more than 143K.

Bob: So will the third party drives that you will be able to buy for the //c. That's the beauty of Apple's new operating system, ProDOS. It means that Apples are no longer limited to 143K disk drives. And these drives will work with the //c's internal controller. You don't need an external one.

Amee: Big deal. Moving on, let's see how the //c stacks up against Junior in the quality of its output. Junior has the TI Complex Sound Generator chip that has three voices and a white noise generator. All four lines are programmable and can be mixed to create chords, and then you can send the output to an external amplifier. What do you say to that?

Bob: You've got me there. The //c is still saddled with the limited sound qualities of its older brothers. But as far as graphics goes, it beats the Junior hands down. The //c can generate 16 colors on a matrix of 560-by-192 dots. Too bad the poor little Junior can only muster four colors at that resolution.

Amee: Not quite that resolution, Bob. Junior has four colors at 640-by-200 dots. . .

Bob: A lot less color, Amee, and very little extra resolution.

Amee: . . .and 16 colors in 320-by-200 dots. That's certainly respectable.

Bob: The //c is still better to look at.

Amee: But a real drag to listen to.

Bob: Like some people I know.

Amee: Very funny.

Bob: Speaking of funny, Amee, let's talk about keyboards. Heh, heh.

Amee: Stop snickering, Ryan. We both read the report that said the center-to-center distance between Junior's keys is the same as the //c's and the IBM-PC's.

Bob: Yeah, but the //c doesn't have canyons between the keys that your fingers can get lost in. And there's no danger of getting cavities from the //c keyboard—no Chiclets, you know.

Amee: Hold on, Bob. What do you know about Junior's keyboard anyway—what you've read in the Apple press? I work with this keyboard every day, and it's really okay.

Bob: (uncontrollable laughter)

Amee: All right, all right, you've had your fun. Now I'll have mine. Let's talk about expandability. Of course, this is going to be a very one-sided conversation, since you can't expand a //c at all.

Bob: Whoa! Let's not get carried away. The //c is most certainly expandable, it just isn't expandable internally.

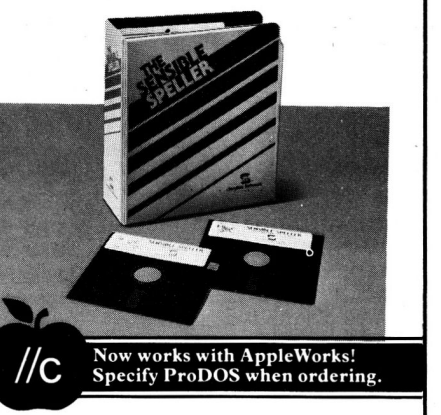
Amee: But that makes all the difference. With Junior's I/O Expansion Channel you can add a lot of different and interesting peripherals onto your system. Sound and speech synthesizers, extra memory, parallel ports, disk drives, co-processors—you name it and somebody is probably designing one for Junior.

Bob: So there are some things you can add to the Junior that you can't add to the //c. Big deal. The //c, with its two serial ports, external drive port, RCA video out, and video extension jack will meet the needs of 95 percent of the people who want to put a computer in their home. And it will do it more economically than the Junior.

Amee: I respectfully (cough, cough) disagree. The //c was designed to be sold from a vending machine—one standard computer in one standard package. You want it your way? Then don't go to Apple. They only sell it their way. And this from a company that accuses IBM of fascism.

Circle 353 on Reader Service card.

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ IV CORRECTS SPELLING MISTAKES *IMMEDIATELY.*



The most popular new word-processing product introduced for the Apple computer in 1982 was not a word processor — it was the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV proofreading program.* A perfect complement to your current Apple word-processing program, the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV is fast, friendly, and gives you the features you need in a spelling checker.

First in features**

It only takes a minute or two for the SENSIBLE SPELLER to scan through a ten-page document and compare each word against its 80,000-word dictionary. Each misspelled word is shown to you in the middle of a small excerpt from your document, so you won't waste time trying to remember how you used the word.

You can immediately correct the misspelled word by replacing it with the proper spelling. The SENSIBLE SPELLER even suggests the correct spelling for your misspelled words!

First in dictionaries

The SENSIBLE SPELLER includes the largest, most authoritative dictionary available for the Apple computer. Over 80,000 words are supplied, direct from the official Random House Dictionary. And there is unlimited room to add your own special words. The official Black's Law Dictionary is available separately.

First in word-processor compatibility

The SENSIBLE SPELLER works with more Apple word processors than any other spelling program: DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 (Apple Writer — all versions, Bank Street Writer, Format II, HomeWord, Screen Writer, etc.), SuperText, Word Handler, CP/M (Wordstar, etc.) and PFS:WRITE word processors.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER is just $125 and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+ and Apple-compatible computers with one or two disk drives.

Now works with AppleWorks! Specify ProDOS when ordering.

Sensible® Software, Inc.
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

Please add $1.25 for shipping.
Visa/Mastercard/Check/COD welcome!

*April 1983, Softalk magazine reader survey.

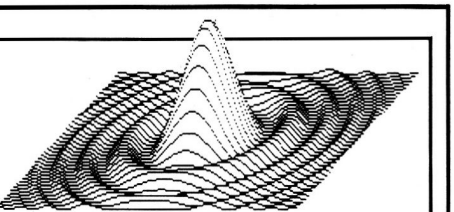
**Not all features are available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler.

AppleWorks, ProDOS and AppleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Bank Street Writer — Brodebund; CP/M — Digital Research Corp.; Wordstar — Micropro International; Screen Writer, HomeWord — Sierra On-Line, Inc.; Word Handler — Silicon Valley Systems; PFS:WRITE — Software Publishing, Inc.

Circle 354 on Reader Service card.

IMAGE PRINTER ∃C

THE FULL SERVICE PICTURE PRINTER



BEYOND CONVENTIONAL PROGRAMS.

The new, improved IMAGE PRINTER goes beyond the capabilities of conventional picture printing programs for the Apple //. Even owners of graphic printer interface cards will find that IMAGE PRINTER greatly expands their picture printing abilities!

FULL SERVICE MEANS MORE FEATURES.

IMAGE PRINTER starts you out on the fast track by helping you "capture" the HI-RES pictures from your favorite programs—even the copy-protected ones!

IMAGE PRINTER then lets you customize the picture the way you want by adding titles, lines, boxes, color filling portions of the screen, or even scrolling the entire picture in any of four directions.

After you polish your picture, IMAGE PRINTER lets you easily select any portion of it to be printed. The resulting image can be shrunk or expanded and then printed either vertically or horizontally, anywhere on the printed page.

FEATURES	IMAGE PRINTER	GRAPHIC PRINTER CARDS	OTHER PICTURE PROGRAMS
Capture pictures from programs	X	—	—
Save pictures on diskette	X	—	X
Menu driven for ease of use	X	—	X
Unprotected, modifiable	X	—	—
Add titles, borders, lines & boxes	X	—	—
Color fill portions of picture	X	—	—
Scroll pictures 4 ways	X	—	—
View picture before printing	X	—	X
Print any portion of picture	X	—	X
Select a portion of a picture using a graphic "window"	X	—	—
Print ½ to 6x normal size	X	—	—
Print horizontally or vertically	X	X	X
Print anywhere on page	X	—	X

Image Printer works with over 30 different printers and 20 different interface cards.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!
GET THE FULL SERVICE PICTURE PRINTER! $49.95

Sensible Software, Inc.
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877

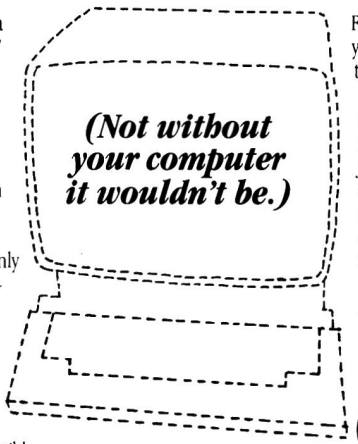
Visa and Mastercard Welcome *Add 1.25 postage and handling per program*

Business as Usual?

Business as usual these days means a computer that's up and "humming." But if your computer were stolen or damaged, you wouldn't have business as usual.
YOU'D HAVE TROUBLE!

You can get fast replacement for your entire system and be back in business in a hurry by protecting your computer with SAFEWARE Personal Computer Insurance. It's the only coverage designed specifically for personal computers used for business — in your office, shop or home.

SAFEWARE protects ALL hardware, ALL purchased software and ALL media against theft, damage or any other kind of loss, regardless of use, after a low $50 deductible.



Fast, courteous claims handling prevents your losing valuable business computing time.

Find the premium price for the coverage you need listed in the table below, *available for as low as $35 per year.* Fill in the coupon today. Your coverage will begin as soon as your coupon application is received. Or for even faster coverage, call our toll free number:

1-800-848-3469

(In Ohio call 1-614/262-0559)
Phones open 8 a.m. to 8 p.m., Monday through Saturday

SAFEWARE™

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	$ 35
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 60
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 75
$ 8,001-$11,000	$ 90
$11,001-$14,000	$105

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage. Coverage differs in Texas.
It is an underwriting requirement that you insure your system for its full value.

Mail to: SAFEWARE, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202.

Before I'm out of business,

please issue my SAFEWARE Insurance Coverage.

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

System value $_____ ☐Check Enclosed ☐VISA ☐MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

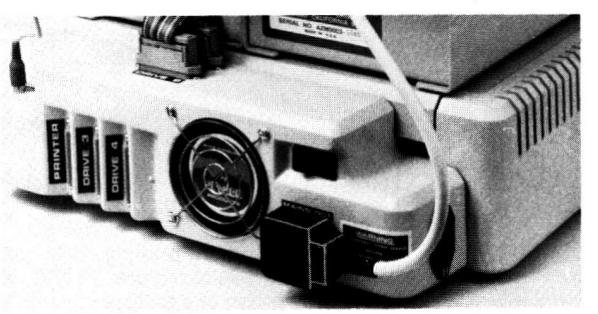
IC

Circle 216 on Reader Service card.

DON'T COOK YOUR APPLE®!

Have you added an 80 column, Z80 or RAM card to your *Apple II*?
Have you also connected disk drives and printers?

If so, your *Apple* runs the risk of overheating, spoiling programs and seriously shortening the life of major components. And look at the tangle of wires that you have!



THE FAN™ is a single unit with a very quiet and efficient cooling fan. It has all the necessary connectors and fits neatly on the back of your *Apple*.

THE FAN also filters out surges and spikes in the main supply which can damage your hardware and corrupt data. A single switch ensures that all peripherals are turned off at the same time as the *Apple*.

THE FAN is simple to attach and remove, and matches the *Apple* perfectly.

TO ORDER, please send check or money order for $155.00 to:

Shipping and handling charges are included. Colorado residents, please add $5.25 to cover 3.5% State sales tax.

KEMCORE COMPANY
Suite 7068
111 East Drake
Fort Collins, CO 80525

'Apple' and 'Apple II' are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

IBM doesn't sell vending machine computers. IBM designed Junior so it can adapt to the unique needs of each owner. Do you want an RGB monitor? This one plugs right in. Do you want more memory, or a peripheral that has to access the internal buses directly? Junior has the expansion capability. And Junior is just as easy to set up as the //c. Plug D goes into the slot marked D. Can you figure that out? I knew you could.

Bob: The //c can also work with a variety of monitors, printers, modems, plotters, and so on. I don't see the lack of internal expandability as being so important. Like I said, the //c can satisfy almost everyone's computing needs. There are people who will need the internal expansion capability of the Junior, but they are a distinct minority (and they'd be better off buying a //e). In my opinion, the days of the computer pioneers are over. The days of computers as desktop appliances has just begun.

Amee: That's very pretty, Bob, but it still won't give you access to the //c's data bus.

Bob: You don't quit, do you?

Amee: Not when I know I'm right.

Bob: Well, instead of beating that horse to death, let's move on to one of my favorite subjects—software. Apple made the //c compatible with the //e. With minor exceptions, the //c can run all //e software. No one knows the exact count, but I'd say that, conservatively speaking, the //c has 10,000 software packages available for it. When you buy a //c, you can be assured there exists a software package for just about everything you might want to do with a personal computer.

Amee: Granted, the //c has more software available for it than Junior, but remember that Junior and the IBM-PC are compatible, and the PC has the fastest-growing library of software of any personal computer.

Bob: Wait a minute, Amee. A lot of the software written for the PC won't run on the Junior. When you talk about compatibility between the Junior and the PC you're talking a one-way street. Everything that runs on the Junior will run on the IBM-PC, but everything that runs on the IBM-PC will not necessarily run on the Junior. That's just one more example of IBM's old marketing ploy of ensuring "upward compatibility." You can always move from a less expensive machine to a more expensive one, but it's very hard to move from a more expensive machine to a less expensive one.

Amee: You make it sound as if no IBM-PC software will run on Junior, Bob. That just isn't so. At *jr* magazine, we've discovered that most IBM-PC software will run on Junior. The //c's software advantage is not as huge as you make it out to be.

Bob: But it's still significant, especially in those areas of greatest interest to home users: education, home productivity, and entertainment.

Amee: I won't argue that the //c has a larger software library, but most of it is redundant. How many word processors or home accounting packages do you need anyway? And as far as the rest goes, Bob, do you think that any software developer is going to ignore a computer made by IBM?

Bob: That remains to be seen, Amee. The Junior hasn't taken off yet, and it might be a while before some developers get on the bandwagon. And I don't think that the //c's software lead will ever be overtaken.

Amee: That, too, remains to be seen.

Bob: Well, Amee, I think we've hit all the major points (and disagreed on most of them). Any parting shots?

Amee: Just this. Both the Apple //c and the IBM PCjr are hawked as "home computers," yet their design philosophies reflect startlingly different concepts of who the home user is. IBM's home user is intelligent and farseeing enough to predict growing computer needs, and savvy enough to invest in a machine that can expand. The //c is built for the Pepsi generation—pop-top computing for people too dumb to open a box. Sure you can take the //c to the beach; you can even spill soda on it. But what if you think of something you need a *computer* to do?

Bob: Very clever, Amee, but I must disagree. The //c isn't for people who are too dumb to open it up, but for people who have better things to do with their time than delve into the arcane mysteries of computer science. //c owners want a computer they can do useful work with, not one that they have to work at to use.

Amee: You know, Bob, we're never going to agree about the relative merits of these machines.

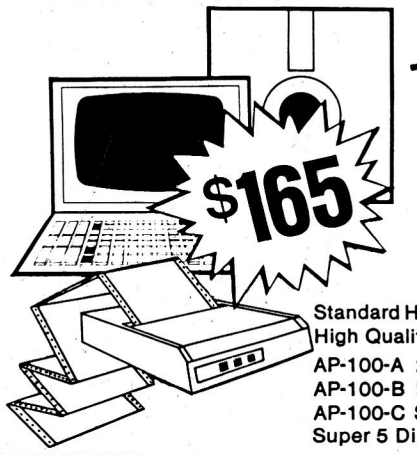
Bob: I can agree with that, at least. I guess we can wrap it up here.

Amee: Okay. It's time for softball practice, anyway.

Bob: Right. Fish Heads forever!■

(Editor's note: The Fish Heads are a disreputable collection of softball players led by Dan Sullivan, editor of jr *magazine, that participates each summer in the Peterborough Co-ed Softball League.)*

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.



TOP QUALITY APPLE COMPATIBLE

DISK DRIVES

Standard Height Apple Compatible (Shugart SA390)...$165
High Quality Half Height Apple Compatible $185
AP-100-A 2-in-1 ....$469
AP-100-B Full Height $239
AP-100-C Slim Line $239
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive $195

HARDWARE FOR APPLE	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
16K Ram Card for II, II+	$ 79	$ 42
Z-80 Card for II, II+ and IIe	185	69
80 Column Card for II, II+	249	79
Cooling Fan w/Two Outlets and Surge Protection	69	35
High Quality Joystick w/Fire Button for II+	49	29
Switching Power Supply	110	64
Computer Case Similar to II+	149	59
Replacement Keyboard	159	69
Computer Case w/Built-in Numeric Keypad	329	169
RS 232 Card w/Cable	159	69
RF Modulator	49	19
ParallelPrinter Card w/Cable	149	55
Power Strip w/Surge Protection and 6 Outlets	59	23
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS		
Dispatcher	139	125
CPM Card	399	289
Z Card II	169	139
Smarterm II	179	149
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Clock/Calendar	120	95
7710-01 Async Serial Interface for Printer	135	119
7710-02 Async Serial Interface for Modem	135	119
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gold Card CP/M 64K	495	326
Gold Card CP/M 192K	775	499
HAYES PRODUCTS		
Mach II Joystick for II+	39.95	35
Mach III w/Fire Button for II+	49.95	42
Mach II Joystick for IIe	44.95	38
Mach III w/Fire Button for IIe	54.95	45
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
Pkaso Card, Universal	175	135
Shuffle Buffer Parallel/Parallel (32K)	299	234
KENSINGTON MICROWARE		
System Saver Fan	89.95	69
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES		
Koala Pad w/Micro Illustrator	124.95	79
KRAFT		
Joystick for II+	64.95	49
Paddles for II+	49.95	39
MICROSOFT		
SoftCard	345	249
SoftCard Premium System	695	485
Premium SoftCard IIe	395	319
MICROTEK		
Dumpling-GX	89.95	75
64K Ram Card	199	152
128K Ram Card	299	219
Magnum-80 80 Column Card	199	159
Dumpling Interface w/16K Buffer	215	159

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MPC PERIPHERALS		
AP-SIO	$ 129.50	$ 95
64K Ram Card+80 Cols.	289	149
ORANGE MICRO		
Grappler +	175	115
Buffered Grappler + (w/16K of buffer)	239	169
Bufferboard	175	139
PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Appli-Card 6MHz/64K Memory	375	275
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer II	199	149
32K Microbuffer II	219	165
GraphiCard (w/6' parallelcable)	99	79
QUADRAM		
eRam 80--80 Column Card	135	115
SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS		
Mockingboard	124.95	92
SYNETIX SYSTEMS		
Supersprite w/3 Diskettes	454.95	299
TITAN SYSTEMS		
64K Ram+80 Cols.	249	189
128K+80 Cols.	399	299
TRACK HOUSE		
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for IIe	199	142
10-Key Numeric Keypad for II+ or IIe	149	112
TRANSTECTOR SYSTEMS		
Model SL Surge Protector	99	85
TYMAC		
PPC-100 ParallelPrinter Card	139	85
Tackler Printer Card	195	95
VIDEX		
Ultraterm	379	259
Videoterm 80 Col. Board	279	179
80 Col.+ Soft Switch + Inverse Video	319	239
Enhancer II	149	115
VisicalcPreboot	49	39
Apple Writer II Preboot	19	17

PRINTERS

Call for prices on Diablo and IDS

BROTHER		
HR-5	225	185
HR-15P	599	459
HR-25P	995	735
MANNESMAN TALLY		
Spirit 80	399	289
MT-160L	798	609
MT-180L	1,098	845
MT-1605	1,595	1,350
MT-1805	1,995	1,545
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS		
PC 8023	645	369

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
OKIDATA		
Microline 82A	$ 549	$ 319
Microline 83A	749	565
Microline 92P	699	449
Microline 92S	799	515
Microline 93P	999	695
Microline 93S	1,099	795
SILVER REED		
EXP-500 Daisy Wheel	595	489
EXP-550 Daisy Wheel	895	699
STAR MICRONICS		
Gemini 10X	399	275
10X Serial	59	49
10X 4K Serial	119	95
TRANSTAR		
T315 Color Printer	599	449
PICS Apple Interface Card	119.95	95
120P	599	419
130P	895	569

MONITORS

AMDEK		
V300 12" Green	179	129
V300A 12" Amber	199	145
Color I+	399	280
Color II+	559	420
NEC		
JB 1260 12" Green	149.95	115
JB 1205M (A) 12" Amber	210	169
JC 1215 12" Color Composite	399	285
TAXAN		
12" Hi Res Amber	190	125
12" Hi Res Green	180	120
RGB Vision I	399	315
RGB Vision III	699	449

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION		
Mark VII Auto Modem (RS 232)	159	112
HAYES		
Smartmodem 300	289	199
Smartmodem 1200	699	479
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcomm I	329	239
NOVATION		
J-CAT	149	99
103 Smart CAT	249	159
103/212 Smart CAT	595	375
212 Auto CAT	695	549
Apple CAT II	389	199
212 Apple CAT Upgrade	389	240
TRANSEND CORPORATION		
Transpak-2 for Apple (Transend 2/Modem Card/Source)	448	345

SOFTWARE

Please call for current listing

We now carry Microsoft Software for MacIntosh!

Call for most recent LOW LOW prices!
To order or for FREE catalog, phone

312-355-9726

If you don't see what you need, call us...we probably have it.

We accept check, money order, **VISA**, **Mastercard**, or **American Express** (include # and expiration date). Please add 2% for credit card purchase. $2.50 shipping & handling in continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign add $5.00 for orders under $100, 5% for orders over $100). Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Personal and company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. School purchase orders accepted. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries invited.

VISA MasterCard

MICRO CITY

P.O. Box 571 • Downers Grove, IL 60515

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

SANYO MONITOR SALE!!

9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- Easy to read - no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start - no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

- ***15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty***

9" Screen - Green Text Display	**$ 69.00**
12" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)	**$ 99.00**
12" Screen-Super 1000 Line Amber Text Display	**$129.00**
14" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)	**$249.00**

Display Monitors From Sanyo

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including up-front brightness and contrast controls. The capacity 5 × 7 dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

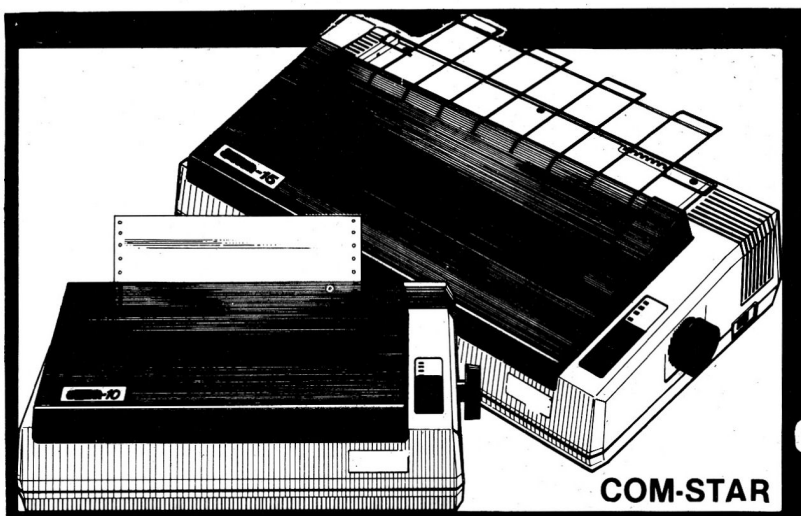
• LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
• BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

80 COLUMN PRINTER SALE—$149.00*



COM-STAR T/F

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

Tractor
Friction
Printer

only $ 179**

*15 Day Free Trial -180 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

- Lowest Priced, Best Quality, Tractor-Friction Printers in the U.S.A.
- Fast 80-120-160 Characters Per Second • 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, 132 Characters Per Line Spacing
- Word Processing • Print Labels, Letters, Graphs and Tables • List Your Programs
- Print Out Data from Modem Services • "The Most Important Accessory for Your Computer"

*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER—$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal paper! Best thermal printer in the U.S.A.! (Centronics Parallel Interface).

**DELUXE COMSTAR T/F 80 CPS PRINTER—$179.00

The COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER is exceptionally versatile. It prints 8½" x 11" standard size single sheet stationary or continuous feed computer paper. Bi-directional, impact dot matrix, 80 CPS, 224 characters. (Centronics Parallel Interface).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER—$289.00

COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) SUPER-10X PRINTER gives you all the features of the COMSTAR T/F PRINTER plus a 10" carriage, 120 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin settings, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, italic, block graphics and special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters! The COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER was Rated No. 1 by "Popular Science Magazine." It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) (Better than Epson FX 80).

Premium Quality—120 CPS COMSTAR T/F SUPER-15½" PRINTER—$379.00

COMSTAR T/F SUPER 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics components to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than Epson FX 100).

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER—$399.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F (Tractor Friction) PRINTER has all the features of the COMSTAR SUPER-10X PRINTER plus SUPER HIGH SPEED PRINTING—160 CPS, 100% duty cycle, 8K buffer, diverse character fonts, special symbols and true decenders, vertical and horizontal tabs. RED HOT BUSINESS PRINTER at an unbelievable low price!! (Serial or Centronics Parallel Interface)

Superior Quality SUPER HIGH SPEED—160 CPS COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER—$529.00

SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 15½" PRINTER has all the features of the SUPER HIGH SPEED COMSTAR T/F 10" PRINTER plus a 15½" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle larger ledger business forms! Exclusive bottom paper feed!!

PARALLEL INTERFACES

For VIC-20 and COM-64—$69.00
For Apple Computers—$79.00

NOTE: Other printer interfaces are available at computer stores!

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Add $17.50 for shipping, handling and insurance. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

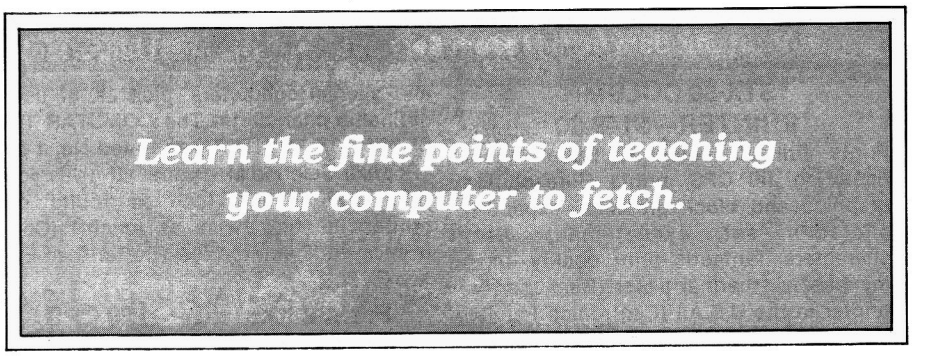
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD ACCEPTED. We ship C.O.D.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

The Compleat Text File Primer

Part 6—Searching



by Lee Swoboda

Last month, we discussed ways and means of sorting. In addition to putting text in alphabetical or numerical order, it is also useful to search through lists of data to find specific items.

"That's easy," you say. "Just start at the top of the list and keep looking until you find what you want." Agreed, that is the simplest and most straightforward method, which, incidentally, is called a linear search. But, as with sort algorithms, the simplest is not always the best.

Before passing to bigger and better things, however, let's look at two searching techniques. **Listing 1** (divided into **Listings 6-1A** through **6-1C**) is a demonstration of these two methods. First enter **Listing 5-3** (p. 106), reprinted from the July *inCider*. Then enter and run **Listing 1**. Select item 1 from the menu; this will run **Listing 6-1B**, which is an algorithm for finding one five-letter "word" in the file of unordered text created in **Listing 5-3**. The pattern is simple. Line 1120 attempts to match the new word "LMNOP" to each word in the list, in sequence. If the computer finds the exact match, it prints the number of the matching word and resets the flag "FOUND" to indicate that it has not come up empty. If it does not find an exact match, the flag "FOUND" remains equal to zero (Boolean for "false") and prints a message telling you so (line 1160). Since "LMNOP" had no match, line 1180 selects an actual word from the list (for a sure match this time) and lines 1190–1230 repeat the process. The obvious application for this approach would be searching for a specific last name in a name/address program.

So much for finding strings that match exactly. But what if, in your name/address program, you want to find everyone who lives on a specific street? The address field (or record) would contain the street name, all right, but it would also contain a street address. The computer would never find an exact match between the street name only and a street name/address number combination. In this case, you need to take a more involved approach; you need to perform a sub-string search. That is, you need to look at parts of the address fields in this imaginary file to see if any *part* of the field matches the street name. Since you do not know where the street name appears in the address field, you must begin at the first character of the address field and move through the string one character at a time until you either find a match or reach the end of the address field.

Suppose that you want to find everyone in the file who lives on Bandley Drive in Cupertino, California. The search string is, of course, "Bandley". Since Apple Computer lives at 10260 Bandley Drive, the sub-string search would progress as follows:

```
SUB-STRING: "Bandley"
MAIN STRING: "10260  Bandley Drive"
POSITION 1:   "10260  B"
POSITION 2:    "0260  Ba"
POSITION 3:     "260  Ban"
POSITION 4:      "60  Band"
POSITION 5:       "0  Bandl"
POSITION 6:        "  Bandle"
POSITION 7:          "Bandley"
```

Write to Lee Swoboda at Padapple Computer Consulting, 1451 NE Paulson Road, Poulsbo, WA 98370.

After six unsuccessful matches, the computer found that portion of the main string that matched the sub-string. **Listing 6-1C** is an algorithm for making sub-string searches. The Applesoft command MID$ makes this procedure very simple. It merely takes a portion of the main string the same length as the sub-string and compares it to the sub-string (line 2060). Again, the flag "FOUND" is set to 1 if the sub-strings match. In both of these examples, the program began at the first record in the list and searched each record in sequence until it either found a matching item or reached the end of the list. This 1-2-3 search sequence is a linear or sequential search. Its pattern is exactly like reading the sequential text file, except that in this case, the records were in memory, not on disk.

In all of the search examples in **Listing 1**, the search ended as soon as it found the word or sub-string that matched. If you had wanted to find *all* words or sub-strings that matched, you would have deleted the GOTO in lines 1120, 1200, 2160, and 2290. The computer would then continue to search through the entire list, finding and printing all matches, rather than jumping out of the loop when it found the first match.

Binary Search

With a random list of data, the linear search is probably the only method available. Since the data has no pattern, the search can have only the simplest pattern. But remember I said in Part 5 that ordered (sorted) lists would save a lot of time and trouble. I showed how that maxim paid large dividends when I added a new item to an ordered list. Well, you get another dividend when you search ordered lists. You can use a binary search.

Binary, in this case, means dividing by two. The concept is simple. On the average, half of the items in an alphabetical list should lie on either side of the letter "M," which is the middle of the alphabet. So, the first comparison is to the middle item in the list. The chances are 50/50 that the matching string will lie above or below the center. Take whichever half of the list should contain the match and compare it with the middle item in that sublist (the 1/4 or 3/4 point in the total list). Keep dividing sublists into two equal parts until the comparison spi-

Listing 1. *Linear search demonstration.*

```
10    REM ------------
20    REM LISTING 6-1A
30    REM ------------

40    D$ = CHR$(4)
50    DIM A$(100)
60    HOME
70    PRINT "LINEAR SEARCH DEMONSTRATION"
80    PRINT "---------------------------------------"
90    PRINT
100   PRINT "1 -- EXACT MATCH"
110   PRINT "2 -- SUB-STRING SEARCH"
120   PRINT "3 -- QUIT"
130   VTAB 22
140   PRINT "WHICH SELECTION? - ";
150   GET A$
160   PRINT CHR$(1)
170   A = VAL(A$)
180   IF A = 3
        THEN HOME
    : END
190   IF A < 1 OR A > 2
        GOTO 130
200   ON A GOTO 1000, 2000

1000  REM ------------
1010  REM LISTING 6-1B
1020  REM ------------

1030  HOME
1040  PRINT "EXACT MATCH"
1050  PRINT "---------------------------------------"
1060  B$ = "LMNOP"
1070  FOUND = 0
1080  PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
1090  PRINT D$"READ UNSORTED TEXT"
1100        FOR I = 1 TO 100
1110        INPUT A$(I)
1120        IF A$(I) = B$
              THEN FOUND = 1
          : PRINT A$(I)" = "B$
          : GOTO 1150
1130        PRINT I"."A$(I)" <> "B$
1140        NEXT I
1150  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
1160  IF NOT FOUND
        THEN PRINT
    : PRINT
    : PRINT B$" NOT FOUND"
1170        FOR I = 1 TO 2000
          : NEXT I
1180  B$ = A$(50)
1190        FOR I = 1 TO 100
1200        IF A$(I) = B$
              THEN FOUND = 1
          : PRINT
          : PRINT
          : PRINT A$(I)" = "B$
          : GOTO 1230
1210        PRINT I"."A$(I)" <> "B$
1220        NEXT I
1230  IF NOT FOUND
        THEN PRINT
    : PRINT
    : PRINT B$" NOT FOUND"
1240        FOR I = 1 TO 2000
          : NEXT I
1999  GOTO 60
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
2000  REM ------------
2010  REM LISTING 6-1C
2020  REM ------------

2030  HOME
2040  PRINT "EXACT MATCH"
2050  PRINT "----------------------------------------"
2060  B$ = "ABC"
2070  L1 = LEN(B$)
2080  FOUND = 0
2090  PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
2100  PRINT D$"READ UNSORTED TEXT"
2110        FOR I = 1 TO 50
2120        INPUT A$(I)
2130        PRINT
          : PRINT "MAIN STRING = "A$(I)
          : PRINT
2140        L2 = LEN(A$(I))
2150             FOR J = 1 TO L2 - L1 + 1
2160             IF MID$(A$(I), J, L1) = B$
                   THEN FOUND = 1
                : PRINT
                : PRINT
                : PRINT MID$(A$(I), J, L1)" = "B$
                : GOTO 2200
2170             PRINT MID$(A$(I), J, L1)" <> "B$
2180             NEXT J
2190        NEXT I
2200  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
2210        FOR I = 1 TO 2000
          : NEXT I
2220  B$ = RIGHT$(A$(30), 4)
2230  L1 = LEN(B$)
2240  FOUND = 0
2250        FOR I = 1 TO 50
2260        PRINT
          : PRINT "MAIN STRING = "A$(I)
          : PRINT
2270        L2 = LEN(A$(I))
2280             FOR J = 1 TO L2 - L1 + 1
2290             IF MID$(A$(I), J, L1) = B$
                   THEN FOUND = 1
                : PRINT
                : PRINT
                : PRINT MID$(A$(I), J, L1)" = "B$
                : GOTO 2330
2300             PRINT MID$(A$(I), J, L1)" <> "B$
2310             NEXT J
2320        NEXT I
2330        FOR I = 1 TO 2000
          : NEXT I
2340  GOTO 60
```

Listing 2. *Binary search demonstration.*

```
10    REM ------------
20    REM LISTING 6-2A
30    REM ------------

40    D$ = CHR$(4)
50    DIM A$(100)
60    HOME
70    PRINT "BINARY SEARCH"
80    PRINT "------------------------- "
90    PRINT
```

Listing continued.

rals in on the matching item. This technique reduces the number of comparisons substantially, which also reduces the search time.

Listing 2 (divided into **Listings 6-2A** through **6-2G**) demonstrates the concept. Enter **Listing 2** and run the program. Select item 1. You have chosen **Listing 6-2B** (and its associated subroutine, **Listing 6-2E**), which tries to match the string "LMNOP" with the first 100 records in the file "SORTED TEXT" (lines 1100–1140). Since it doesn't match, the search will fail, as it did in **Listing 6-1B.** However, as the computer will tell you, it will make only seven comparisons in determining that it cannot find a match. The binary search doesn't have to make 100 comparisons as the linear search did. Obviously, the search time is reduced.

Figure 1 (p. 96) shows the search's pattern. Each time the computer fails to make a match, it divides the remaining records into two equal lists. The funnel shape results from the string sought ("LMNOP") being always greater than the other strings in the list (they all begin with "A," "B," or "C").

The program continues by selecting one of the elements of the list and searching for it (lines 1150–1200). This time, it only needs six comparisons to find a match, instead of the 38 that a sequential search would have required. With ordered lists, you can speed both sorting and searching dramatically.

Figure 2 (p. 96) shows a more typical binary search pattern. The computer determines from the first comparison that the matching string should lie in the lower half (50 items) of the list. It next determines that the match is in the upper half of that half. Since we chose the 38th element as our search string, the computer selects continually narrowing upper and lower limits until it zeros in on the matching string. The "funnel" in **Figure 2** converges at the matching string.

Save **Listing 2** for now. You will continue with the other menu selections after some more groundwork.

Large Files

So far, we have done all the sorting and searching in memory. This is fine for small files, but what happens if the file is too large to fit in memory in one piece? I have already used one meth-

PROGRAMS Plus

429 Honeyspot Road • Stratford, Connecticut 06497

Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted

Mon.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 10-6

ORDERS ONLY
TOLL FREE 1-800-832-3201

Inquiries & Conn. residents call (203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

30% to 50% off retail

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS ..... Call
APPLE //c COMPUTERS ..... Call
APPLE //e COMPUTERS ..... Call

Back Up Your Software

	Our Price
E.D.D. III (Best Nibble Copier!)	58.00
CIA Files (Best Disk Utilities!)	55.00
The Inspector	49.00
Nibbles Away II	54.00
Copy II Plus	28.00
Locksmith 5.0	72.00
Back-It-Up III	53.00
Watson	37.00
Wildcard II	99.00
Snapshot Copy Kit	110.00
Replay II (II+ or //e)	80.00

Entertainment

	Our Price
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Hard Hat Mack	26.00
Axis Assassin	26.00
The Last Gladiator	26.00
The Standing Stones	30.00
Pinball Constr. Set	30.00
One-On-One	30.00
Skyfox	30.00
Archon	30.00
OTHER HITS	
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter!	24.00
Spare Change	22.00
Ultima III: Exodus	38.00
Caverns of Callisto	25.00
Sargon III	34.00
Air-Sim 3	28.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00
Night Mission Pinball	24.00
The Quest	22.00
The Coveted Mirror	22.00
Minit Man	19.00
The Spy Strikes Back	19.00
Expedition Amazon	22.00
Masquerade	26.00
Cubit	27.00
Zaxxon	26.00
Pooyan	23.00
O'Riley's Mine	23.00
Moon Shuttle	23.00
Wizardry	32.00
Knight of Diamonds	22.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	26.00
Crypt of Media	22.00
Zork I, II, or III	25.00
Deadline	32.00
Starcross	25.00
Suspended	32.00
Witness	32.00
Planetfall	32.00
The Enchanter	32.00
Infidel	32.00
Sorcerer	32.00
Time Zone	62.00
The Dark Crystal	27.00
Mr. Cool	29.00
B.C.'s Quest for Tires	25.00
Questron	37.00
Ringside Seat	28.00
Pro Golf Tour	28.00
Broadsides	28.00
Geopolitique 1990	28.00
Eagles	28.00
Cosmic Balance II	28.00
North Atlantic '86	40.00
Bomb Alley	40.00
Carrier Force	40.00
Germany 1985	40.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Advanced Blackjack	35.00
Intellectual Decathalon	31.00
Millionaire	42.00
Fax	22.00
Miner 2049'er	26.00
Dino Eggs	26.00
The Heist	26.00
Odesta Chess 7.0	49.00
Ken Uston's Black Jack	47.00
Old Ironsides	27.00
Chivalry	34.00
I.Q. Baseball	19.00
Sega Buck Rogers	32.00
Sega Congo Bongo	32.00
Stellar 7	24.00

Hobby

	Our Price
Disk Quick	21.00
Silicon Salad	17.00
Dos Boss	16.00
Beagle Basic	24.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	36.00
Pronto Dos	20.00
Utility City	20.00
Double Take	24.00
Apple Mechanic	20.00
Flex Text	20.00
Frame Up	20.00
Typefaces	15.00
Alpha Plot	27.00
Fontrix	46.00
Zoom Graphics	34.00
Bag of Tricks	29.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	119.00
Einstein Compiler	90.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	45.00
Merlin Pro	52.00
Merlin Combo Pack	80.00
Orca/M	99.00
Lisa V2.6	59.00
The Graphics Magician	39.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	51.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00

Blank Media

	Our Price
Elephant SS/DD (10)	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	25.00
Maxell SS/DD (10)	24.00
BASF SS/DD (10)	24.00
Memorex SS/DD (10)	21.00
Wabash SS/DD (10)	20.00
Generic SS/DD (100)	145.00
3M SS/DD (10)	25.00
Fuji SS/DD (10)	24.00

Business

	Our Price
ARKTRONICS	
Jane	209.00
APPLE	
Apple Works	215.00
Quick File //e	79.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Window II	95.00
Magicalc	95.00
Magic Memory	65.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	299.00
BLUE BUSH	
Speed File	75.00
BPI SYSTEMS	
GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, ea.	265.00
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	
The Incredible Jack	115.00
Jack 2	Call
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
The Tax Advantage	45.00
F.C.M./FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	155.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Business Accountant	159.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	275.00
Market Manager	230.00
HAYDEN	
Pie Writer V2.2	99.00
HOWARDSOFT	
Creative Financing	159.00
Real Estate Analyzer II	139.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Format II Enhanced	99.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank	99.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
Datafax	129.00
Datalink	65.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaWriter	70.00
MegaFinder	105.00
MICROLAB	
Data Factory 5.0	215.00
Payroll Manager	215.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	250.00
Infostar	283.00
Calcstar	117.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	Call
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	135.00
A.L.D.S.	79.00
MIDWEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	119.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler Lexicheck //e	145.00
Catalyst //e	110.00
Terminus //e	Call
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
The Sensible Speller	80.00
Bookends	79.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
The Screenwriter //e	82.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Word Handler II	49.00
The List Handler	49.00
The Handlers	105.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: File	79.00
PFS: Graph	79.00
PFS: Report	79.00
PFS: Write	79.00
PFS: School Record Keeper	95.00
SOFTLINK	
Practical Accountant //e	99.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version Four Plus	230.00
DB Master Utility 1 or 2	85.00
DB Master Stat. Pack	85.00
SUNDEX	
Certified Personal Accountant	79.00
Certified Personal Investor	79.00
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc //e	250.00
VisiSchedule	189.00
VisiCalc //e	158.00
VisiDex	158.00

Educational Software

	Our Price
APPLE	
Apple Logo	85.00
BARON'S	
Computer SAT	60.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	93.00
College Boards	109.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	19.00
Goren's Bridge	52.00
COUNTERPOINT	
Early Games	22.00
Matchmaker	22.00
Piece of Cake	22.00
Fraction Factory	22.00
Quizagon	29.00
DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	47.00
Word Attack!	34.00
Math Blaster	34.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	27.00
Crypto-Cube	27.00
Math Maze	27.00
DLM	
Spelling Wiz	23.00
Word Man	23.00
Demolition Division	23.00
Alligator Mix	23.00
Meteor Multiplication	23.00
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read	19.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	33.00
Compu-Math: Fractions	33.00
Compu-Math: Decimals	33.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	26.00
Spelling Bee Games	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	26.00
Algebra 5 or 6	35.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	34.00
Hands-on BASIC Programming	59.00
EINSTEIN CORP.	
Einstein Memory Trainer	60.00
HARCOURT, BRACE	
Computer SAT	55.00
KNOWARE	69.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Juggle's Rainbow	20.00
Bumble Games	26.00
Bumble Plot	26.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.00
Gertrude's Secrets	29.00
Rocky's Boots	33.00
Word Spinner	24.00
Addition Magician	24.00
Reader Rabbit	27.00
MECA	
Basic Building Blocks	55.00
The Running Program	55.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	21.00
Math SAT	21.00
Constitution Tutor	21.00
READER'S DIGEST	
Micro Habitats	28.00
Trickster Coyote	28.00
Chambers of Vocab	28.00
Alphabet Beast & Co.	24.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
SongWriter or PictureWriter	28.00
Phi Beta Filer	35.00
SPINNAKER	
Trains	26.00
Kidwriter	23.00
Fraction Fever	23.00
Grandma's House	23.00
Aerobics	30.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	29.00
In Search of	26.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
Hey Diddle Diddle	19.00
Facemaker	23.00
Story Machine	23.00
Adventure Creator	27.00
Delta Drawing	35.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	67.00
XEROX	
Stickybear ABC	27.00
Stickybear Numbers	27.00
Stickybear Shapes	27.00
Stickybear Opposites	27.00
Fat City	27.00
Beach Landing	27.00
Stickybear Bop	27.00

Accessories

	Our Price
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Hayes Micromodem //e	239.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	499.00
Novation Apple Cat II	229.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	365.00
Volksmodem 300	64.00
Digital Research Gold Card	Call
Microsoft 16K Ramcard	69.00
Videx Videoterm	179.00
Videx Ultraterm	250.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer	105.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	30.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	39.00
Apple Super Serial Card	129.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	349.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	349.00
Accelerator //e	429.00
Neptune Card	195.00
Pro-Modem 1200	359.00
Corvus Hard Disks	Call
Mockingboard	79.00
Mockingboard C Board	145.00
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
S.A.M. Automatic Mouth	69.00
TG Paddles	24.00
TG Joystick	32.00
TG Select-A-Port	28.00
Kraft Joystick	35.00
Synetics Supersprite	309.00
Zoom Telefonics Modems	Call
Super-MX Cards (Spies Lab)	155.00
Grappler Plus	105.00
Buffered Grappler Plus	170.00
Finger Print	119.00
Print-It	169.00
Pkasko/U Interface Card	135.00
Chalkboard Power Pad	75.00
Chalkboard Starter Kit	35.00
Koala Pad	85.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	249.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	115.00
Elephant Trunk	20.00
ALS Cards	Call
Echo Speech Synthesizer	110.00

VISA

master charge

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

Printers

	Our Price
APPLE	
Imagewriter	499.00
Daisy Wheel Printer	1745.00
BROTHER	
HR-25	749.00
HR-35	Call
DYNAX	
DX-15	439.00
EPSON	
RX-80 F/T	369.00
FX-80	479.00
MX-100 Type 3	525.00
FX-100	749.00
LQ-1500	1175.00
IDS	
Prism 80 (basic)	1065.00
Prism 80 (full)	1435.00
Prism 132 (basic)	1225.00
Prism 132 (full)	1655.00
P-480 Microprism	425.00
JUKI	
6100	449.00
MANNESMANN TALLY	
MT-160L	609.00
MT-180L	799.00
MT-Spirit	299.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82A	325.00
Microline 83A	575.00
Microline 92	425.00
Microline 93	689.00
PROWRITER (C. Itoh)	
Prowriter 8510AP	345.00
Prowriter 1550AP	549.00
StarWriter A10-20P	549.00
StarWriter F10-40PU	995.00
SILVER REED	
500P	419.00
550P	519.00
770P	879.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	279.00
Gemini 15X	399.00
Delta 10	399.00
Delta 15	549.00
Powertype	349.00
TRANSTAR	
120	429.00
130	599.00
315	459.00
PICS Card	95.00

Disk Drives

	Our Price
APPLE	
Disk II Drive	279.00
Duo Disc w/Acc. Kit	650.00
ProFile Disk Drive	1135.00
INDUS	
GT-Slim Line	265.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	225.00
A40 164K	280.00
A70 286K	345.00
Micro SCI Controller	75.00
RANA	
Elite I	249.00
Elite II	385.00
Elite III	448.00
Rana Disk Controller	80.00
QUENTIN	
AP100A Full Height	219.00
AP105A Slim Line	198.00
AP110A Twin Pak	399.00

Monitors

	Our Price
AMDEK	
Color I Plus	279.00
Color II Plus	429.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	149.00
DVM RGB Interface (II or III)	132.00
DVM 80e RGB Interface	145.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	125.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	299.00
RGB Vision-3 (Hi-Res)	449.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
BMC	
Color Plus Monitor	239.00
BM 12 AUW Green	75.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	249.00
SC-200 RGB Color	459.00
SG-1000 Green	95.00
STS-1 Stand	39.00
USI	
12" Amber	148.00
12" Green	140.00

Home

	Our Price
Home Accountant	48.00
Dollars and Sense	69.00
The Accountant	64.00
Time is Money	65.00
Managing Your Money (Meca)	145.00
Money Street	75.00
Financial Cookbook	37.00
Cut and Paste	37.00
Homeword	45.00
Bank Street Writer	47.00
Bank Street Speller	47.00
ASCII Express: Professional	85.00
Data Capture //e	67.00
Softerm II	135.00
Typing Tutor II	17.00
Master Type	26.00
Micro Cookbook II or //e	27.00
Music Construction Set	30.00
The Write Choice	34.00
Gibson Light Pen	165.00

For items not listed just call. If we don't have it, we can get it.

Visit Our Showroom: Exit 31 off I-95

Circle 521 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
100   PRINT "1 -- MEMORY SEARCH"
110   PRINT "2 -- RANDOM FILE DISK
                  SEARCH"
120   PRINT "3 -- SEQUENTIAL FILE
                  DISK SEARCH"
130   VTAB 22
140   PRINT "WHICH CHOICE? ";
150   GET A$
160   PRINT CHR$(1)
170   A = VAL(A$)
180   IF A < 1 OR A > 3
        GOTO 130
190   ON A GOTO 1000, 2000, 3000

1000  REM ------------
1010  REM LISTING 6-2B
1020  REM ------------

1030  HOME
1040  PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
1050  PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT"
1060        FOR I = 1 TO 100
1070        INPUT A$(I)
1080        NEXT I
1090  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
1100  B$ = "LMNOP"
1110  NR = 100
1120  PRINT "STRING= "B$
    : PRINT
1130  GOSUB 4000
1140  PRINT N" COMPARISONS"
1150  B$ = A$(38)
1160  PRINT "------------------------"
1170  PRINT "STRING= "B$
    : PRINT
1180  GOSUB 4000
1190  PRINT B$" = "A$(I)
1200  PRINT N" COMPARISONS"
1210  VTAB 23
    : HTAB 20
    : INPUT "PRESS ANY KEY";A$
1999  GOTO 60

2000  REM ------------
2010  REM LISTING 6-2C
2020  REM ------------

2030  HOME
2040  B$ = "LMNOP"
2050  NR = 100
2060  PRINT B$
2070  GOSUB 5000
2080  PRINT
    : PRINT
2090  PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT, L6"
2100  PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT, R37"
2110  INPUT B$
2120  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
2130  GOSUB 5000
2140  PRINT B$" = "A$
2150        FOR I = 1 TO 3000
          : NEXT I
2999  GOTO 60

3000  REM ------------
3010  REM LISTING 6-2D
3020  REM ------------

3030  HOME
3040  B$ = "LMNOP"
3050  NR = 100
3060  PRINT B$
```

Listing continued.

od without mentioning it. Reexamine the examples in **Listing 1**. I used one way to search a large file: Load one record at a time from disk, make the comparison, and go on to the next record. The comparison (line 1120 in **Listing 1**) is inside the loop that loads the file records (lines 1100–1140). In this manner, only one record at a time is in memory, therefore the size of the file is immaterial. This helps if all you want to do is load text in a sequential file and look through the file for data. But this approach is neither a very sophisticated method nor a very efficient one. Again, data organization is the key to success.

Smaller Files

Sequential text files can manage only so much data efficiently. The DOS 3.3 disk will hold 105 different files. This means that you can divide one large file into several files that are small enough to fit into memory where each can be easily searched and sorted. Alphabetic information lends itself most easily to this technique. For example, use the first letter of the last name of all your friends as part of the file name and you will always know exactly where to look for them. Those whose names start with "A" will be in "FILE A," those whose names start with "B" will be in "FILE B," and so forth. All the names in "FILE A" should fit in memory where all the A's can be sorted into order. A master printout of all names will also be in order if you print all the names in "FILE A," then those in "FILE B," and so on. This method has a secondary benefit: The files are small enough that read and write times are reduced to tolerable levels. It is obviously faster to load a small file containing only A's than to load a large file containing all names. Although not the most sophisticated method of managing files, this is probably the simplest method for sequential text files. In such a scheme, of course, the last name (or whatever alphabetic data you are using as the file key) will predominate. In order to access any data quickly, your program will have to key its operation to the correct file. Otherwise, the computer will have to search each file in turn looking for a match and you will have gained little by dividing the files. Generally, in all "people oriented" data bases, the last name is the key to all data anyway, so this won't be a problem.

Listing 3 (p. 99) splits the "words" stored in "SORTED TEXT" into smaller files, one for each letter of the alphabet. The program reads through "SORTED TEXT" 26 times (lines 70 and 180). The first time through, it selects each "word" in "SORTED TEXT" starting with "A" and saves it in a new FILEA. The second time through it saves each "word" in "SORTED TEXT" starting with "B" in FILEB, and so forth through FILEZ. Any program wishing to access information need only pick the appropriate file—FILEA through FILEZ—and search through only those records in that file.

Disk Searching

The same concept examined for memory searches in **Listing 6-2B** can also be applied to disk searches. **Listing 6-2C** does just that for a random access text file. As in the illustra-

NOW HEAR THIS!

DIGITAL AUDIO MAGAZINE™

For the new age in sound reproduction!

Digital Audio brings you news of the most significant breakthrough in sound recording since Edison recited "Mary Had A Little Lamb" into the horn of his prototype phonograph more than a century ago.

- ☐ Informative equipment profiles
- ☐ Critical Compact Disc reviews
- ☐ Maintenance tips
- ☐ Regular columns
- ☐ Expert technical advice
- ☐ Product updates and reports
- ☐ Special, in-depth feature articles
- ☐ Industry news flashes and much, much more.

Digital Audio. Your new magazine for the new age in sound reproduction.

Sound incredible?
That's the idea.

Order *Digital Audio* now and receive a FREE issue with your first year's subscription—a total of 13 issues of *Digital Audio* for $19.97—a savings of over 47% off the newsstand price!

If you don't want to cut up this magazine, just send us the requested information on a plain sheet of paper. For faster service call TOLL FREE 1-800-227-1053. In NH, dial 1-924-9261.

Be one of the first to say YES! to *Digital Audio!*

YES, it does sound incredible.
Send me my **FREE** issue and start my one year subscription to *Digital Audio* Magazine™ for $19.97.

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ BILL ME

Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

FOR FASTER SERVICE
call Toll-Free 1-800-227-1053

Digital Audio Magazine™
PO Box 976 * Farmingdale, NY 11737
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

748401

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued.

```
3070  GOSUB 6000
3080  PRINT
    : PRINT
3090  PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
3100  PRINT D$"POSITION SORTED TEXT,
      R37"
3110  PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT"
3120  INPUT B$
3130  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
3140  GOSUB 6000
3150  PRINT B$" = "A$
3160        FOR I = 1 TO 3000
          : NEXT I
3999  GOTO 60

4000  REM ------------
4010  REM LISTING 6-2E
4020  REM ------------

4030  LL = 1
    : UL = NR
    : N = 0
4040  IF UL < LL
        GOTO 4110
4050  I = INT((UL + LL) / 2)
4060  N = N + 1
    : REM COMPARISON COUNTER
4070  PRINT "N="N, "LL="LL, "UL="UL
4080  IF B$ = A$(I)
        THEN RETURN
4090  IF B$ < A$(I)
        THEN UL = I - 1
    : GOTO 4040
4100  LL = I + 1
    : GOTO 4040
4110  PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
4120  RETURN

5000  REM ------------
5010  REM LISTING 6-2F
5020  REM ------------
```

Listing continued.

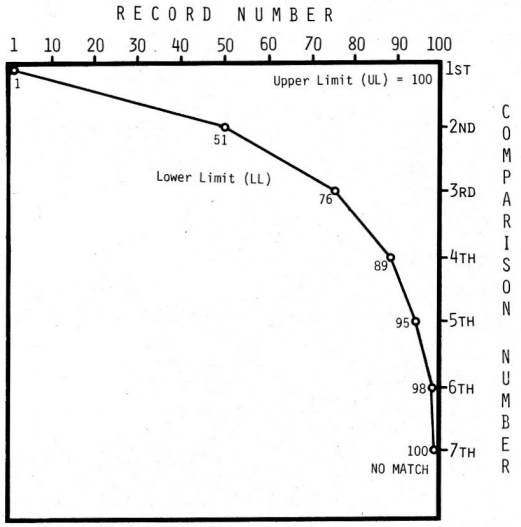


Figure 1. *Binary search (no match).*

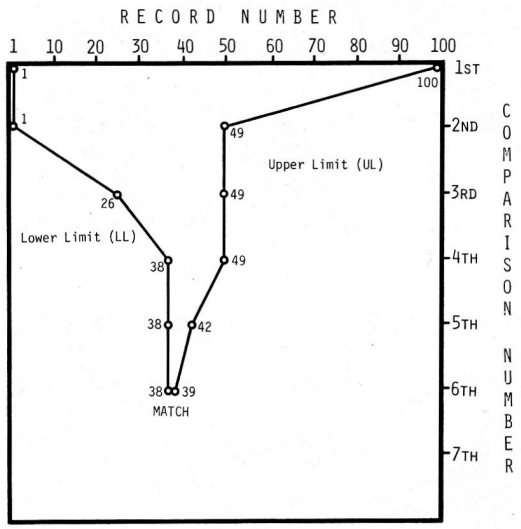


Figure 2. *Binary search (match at record 38).*

tion for **Listing 6-2B**, you try to find both the string "LMNOP" (lines 2040–2070) and a real word (lines 2090–2140). The subroutine, **Listing 6-2F**, like **Listing 6-2E**, uses a binary search algorithm. Instead of examining strings in memory, however, it reads each record from disk as it needs it. The technique is fast because it needs to read only seven or eight records for a "no-match" and two for a match, in this example.

Sequential text files can use the same approach with the POSITION command. **Listing 6-2D** (plus **Listing 6-2G**) show how. The logic is the same as for the random access text file, except that the file must be reopened every time (line 6060) and the file pointer must be positioned to the correct file (line 6070). Remember that the "R" parameter in the POSITION command refers to relative record numbers. The OPEN command relates the records from the beginning of the file, emulating the random access file.

Disk Sorting

In Part 5, I examined several means of sorting data in memory. Of course, you can sort records on disk just as in memory; disk operations are just so much slower than in-memory operations that the process would be too time consuming for volatile files (files in which you are constantly adding and deleting data). In these cases, you are better off keeping the data ordered and using the binary search technique discussed above. If you need only an occasional sort of disk-based files, you can use the algorithm in **Listing 4** (p. 99). Enter and run the program.

Listing 6-4A creates a temporary random access text file (cleverly named "TEMP") containing the first 100 records of the file "UNSORTED TEXT" (lines 120–200). The program then calls **Listing 6-4B** (line 220), which is a Shell sort, similar to the corresponding sort in Part 5. The difference between the two is that the Shell sort in Part 5 switched records in memory; **Listing 6-4B** switches records on disk. Lines 1130–1160 read two records from disk and line 1170 compares them. If the order is correct, the computer goes on to the next comparison. If the order is incorrect, lines 1180–1210 write the two records back to the disk, but in the reverse order.

The example in **Listing 4** is for a random access text file. The technique is most easily applied to ran-

You are the Commander and this is your mission ... PHASE III™. You will experience three super dangerous adventures in a galaxy where only the clever survive.

AUTOMOTION—Aliens attack relentlessly as you search throughout their complex for pieces of a bomb you must assemble.

GROTTO RUN—You must dodge enemy fire and hanging rock formations as you fly at top speed through the alien grotto to escape before the bomb you set explodes.

TITAN ASSAULT—Flights of alien craft attack with devastating persistence as you zero in to disable their prime planetary installations.

If you do survive all three adventures and accomplish your mission, you shall be rewarded with a more challenging alien complex ... it's your command.

FULL COLOR, ARCADE QUALITY GRAPHICS.

For the Apple II, II+ & //e Keyboard or Joystick
Apple /// Keyboard only Atari version coming soon

THE MOST CHALLENGING BATTLES IN THE GALAXY.

PRISM PRESENTS... PHASE III

Circle 504 on Reader Service card.

Available at the dealer in your local galaxy . . . or order from:

PRISM SOFTWARE • 26600 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Village, MI 48076 • (313) 559-5067
Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted $29.95 plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling. Michigan residents add 4%.

Apple is a trademark for Apple Computer.

dom files, although it could be used with sequential files using the POSITION command, similarly to the way we used it in **Listing 6-2D/6-2G.**

Hash Address Processing

This particular hash has nothing to do with either corned beef or funny smelling weeds. It is a method for cross referencing records in a random access file (although we could adapt it to sequential files using the "R" parameter). The record number at which a string is stored in the file is calculated or "hashed" from the string itself. In a sense, the string becomes self-referencing. The trick is to come up with some means of always getting a unique record number, so that the computer will not try to store two different strings in one record. No one method works equally well with all types of data and no method works perfectly every time. Consequently, if you use hashing, you will have to protect your data by first comparing the contents of the file record to the new data to make certain both you and the computer are talking about the same

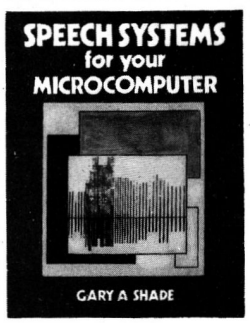
Listing continued.

```
5030  LL = 1
    : UL = NR
5040  PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT, L6"
5050  IF UL < LL
        GOTO 5120
5060  I = INT((UL + LL) / 2)
5070  PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT, R";I
5080  INPUT A$
5090  IF B$ = A$
        THEN PRINT D$"CLOSE"
    : RETURN
5100  IF B$ < A$
        THEN UL = I - 1
    : GOTO 5050
5110  LL = I + 1
    : GOTO 5050
5120  PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
5130  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
5140  RETURN

6000  REM ------------
6010  REM LISTING 6-2G
6020  REM ------------

6030  LL = 1
    : UL = NR
6040  IF UL < LL
        GOTO 6130
6050  I = INT((UL + LL) / 2)
6060  PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
```

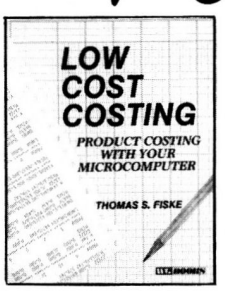
Listing continued.

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

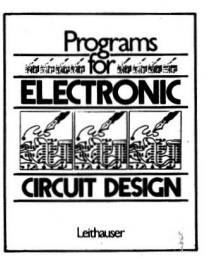
BOOKS Wayne Green Books BOOKS



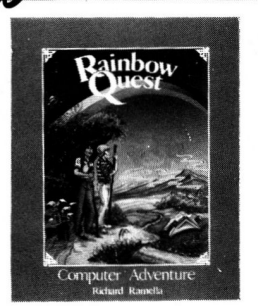
Speech Systems for Your Microcomputer
A solid introduction to voice technology. For industry, education, or home use, this book presents many examples of voice input/output using microcomputer systems. Includes buyer's guide, along with over 100 pages of manufacturer's data sheets, with companies' addresses and phone numbers. ***$14.95, BK7406, 254 pp., NEW.***



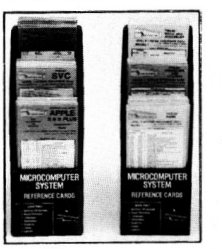
Low Cost Costing
Product Costing with Your Microcomputer
Low Cost Costing can save small businesses thousands of dollars. Step-by-step instructions help decision makers find product costs by using profit and loss statements and a microcomputer. All the programs are included on the disk that comes with the book. For the Apple II, II+, IIe. ***$24.95, CC7399, 94 pp.***



Programs for Electronic Circuit Design
Electronics engineers and hobbyists will welcome this guide to electronic circuit design with a microcomputer. Each chapter contains a program you can use in selecting values for electronic circuits. Book and disk for Apple II, II+, and IIe sold together. ***$24.95, CC7409, 128 pp. NEW.***



Rainbow Quest
Rainbow Quest combines fiction and computer programs to form one giant fantasy for young readers. On the Rainbow Quest, Molly and Sam must pass a series of tests in order to succeed. The reader gets involved by taking each test on the computer. Included are mazes, number quizzes, logic tests, word puzzles, and arcade-style games. Book and disk for Apple II, II+, and IIe sold together. ***$24.95, CC7407, 120 pp., NEW.***



Nanos System Reference Cards
No more flipping through the Apple manuals to find information you need. Nanos System Reference cards are pocket-sized summaries for your quick, easy reference. Find such information as BASIC commands and instructions, ROM routines, and reserved words.
Apple II & Apple II+, BASIC, FC1007, $3.95
Apple II & Apple II+, BASIC & 6502, FC1008, $4.95
6502 Microprocessor, FC1016, $4.95
Apple IIe Microcomputer, FC1021, $5.95

For credit card orders, ***call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473. Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.*** *Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is $10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. If you have any questions about your order, write customer service at the above address.*

record. If the computer has hashed two strings to the same record number, you will need to devise some way of resolving the collision. Keyed files eliminate this problem, but hashing requires virtually no overhead, contrary to the keyed file.

An infinite number of sort algorithms have been written. There are twice that many hashing algorithms (mathematicians note that I exaggerate for emphasis). Let's pick one. I have selected a method which we will call "Sum of the ASCII values." **Listing 5** (p. 100) will illustrate its use.

Listing 6-5E is the "hasher." It sums the ASCII values of the five letters in each word. Since all our words are alphabetic, each letter will have a value between 65 and 90. This produces hashed values between 325 (=65*5) and 450 (=90*5). **Figure 3** (p. 104) illustrates the process. The sum of the ASCII values for the word "ABCXY" is 65+66+67+88+89, which equals 375.

You could use this value "as is" for a record number in a random access file, but that would leave 324 blank files, which is certainly a waste of disk. So, the function in line 90 calculates a target record number "RNMBR" by scaling the hashed values back to a 100-record file. Those of you who are familiar with Integer BASIC will recognize the function as a variation of the MOD command, which Applesoft lacks.

Listing 6-5A demonstrates the three major list-processing operations as they are performed using hashing: adding a record (lines 180–220 and **Listing 6-5B**), finding a record (lines 260–300 and **Listing 6-5C**), and deleting a record (lines 340–390 and **Listing 6-5D**).

Note how collisions are handled. Line 1040 examines the target record selected by line 1030 to make certain that it has either never been used (B$(RN)="") or previous records have been deleted (B$(RN)="DELETED"). If the target record already contains data (a collision has occurred), line 1060 selects the next lowest record number and tries again. If the computer reaches the zero record, it loops to the top of the file and continues (line 1080). If it reaches the starting point again, it decides that there is no space available in the file and assigns the data to a newly created record (line 1070).

Listing continued.

```
6070  PRINT D$"POSITION SORTED TEXT, R"I
6080  PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT"
6090  INPUT A$
6100  IF B$ = A$
        THEN PRINT D$"CLOSE"
    : RETURN
6110  IF B$ < A$
        THEN UL = I - 1
    : GOTO 6040
6120  LL = I + 1
    : GOTO 6040
6130  PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
6140  PRINT D$"CLOSE"
6150  RETURN
```

Listing 3. *Separating a large file into smaller files to facilitate sorting.*

```
10    REM -----------
20    REM LISTING 6-3
30    REM -----------

40    D$ = CHR$(4)
50    ONERR GOTO 190
60    PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
70          FOR I = 65 TO 90
80          KEY$ = CHR$(I)
90          PRINT D$"OPEN FILE";KEY$
100         IF I > 65
              GOTO 140
110         PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT"
120         INPUT A$
130         IF LEFT$(A$, 1) = CHR$(I + 1)
              GOTO 170
140         PRINT D$"WRITE FILE";KEY$
150         PRINT A$
160         GOTO 110
170         PRINT D$"CLOSE FILE";KEY$
180         NEXT I
190   POKE 216, 0
200   PRINT D$"CLOSE SORTED TEXT"
```

Listing 4. *An algorithm for sorting disk-based files.*

```
10    REM -----------
20    REM LISTING 6-4A
30    REM ------------

40    D$ = CHR$(4)
50    NR = 100
60    HOME
70    PRINT "DISK SORT"
80    PRINT "----------------------------------------"

90    REM (RANDOM ACCESS)
100   REM

110   PRINT
    : PRINT "CREATING A TEMPORARY FILE"
120   PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
130   PRINT D$"OPEN TEMP, L6"
140         FOR I = 1 TO 100
150         PRINT D$"READ UNSORTED TEXT"
160         INPUT A$
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
170         PRINT D$"WRITE TEMP, R";I
180         PRINT A$
190         NEXT I
200    PRINT D$"CLOSE"
210    PRINT
220    GOSUB 1000
230    PRINT
     : PRINT "SORTED TEXT"
240    PRINT "-------------------------"
250    PRINT D$"OPEN TEMP, L6"
260         FOR I = 1 TO 100
270         PRINT D$"READ TEMP, R"I
280         INPUT A$
290         PRINT A$
300         NEXT I
310    PRINT D$"DELETE TEMP"
320    END

1000   REM -------------
1010   REM LISTING 6-4B
1020   REM -------------
1030   REM
1040   REM LISTING 5-4D (MODIFIED)
1050   REM

1060   I = 1
1070   PRINT D$"OPEN TEMP, L6"
1080   I = 2 * I
     : IF I < = NR
       GOTO 1080
1090   I = INT(I / 2)
     : IF I = 0
       THEN PRINT D$"CLOSE"
     : RETURN
1100        FOR L = 1 TO NR - I
1110        J = L
1120        K = I + J
1130        PRINT D$"READ TEMP, R";J
1140        INPUT A$
1150        PRINT D$"READ TEMP, R";K
1160        INPUT B$
1170        IF A$ < = B$
              GOTO 1240
1180        PRINT D$"WRITE TEMP, R";J
1190        PRINT B$
1200        PRINT D$"WRITE TEMP, R";K
1210        PRINT A$
1220        J = J - I
1230        IF J > 0
              GOTO 1120
1240        NEXT L
1250   GOTO 1090
```

Listing 5. *Hashing using the sum of the ASCII values.*

```
10     REM -------------
20     REM LISTING 6-5A
30     REM -------------

40     HOME
50     NR = 50
60     DIM A$(NR + 1), B$(NR + 1)
70     D$ = CHR$(4)
80     SCALAR = NR + 1
90     DEF FN RNMBR(X) = INT((X / SCALAR -
       INT(X / SCALAR)) * SCALAR) + 1
100    PRINT D$"READ UNSORTED TEXT"
110         FOR I = 1 TO NR
120         INPUT A$(I)
130         NEXT I
140    PRINT D$"CLOSE"

150    REM
160    REM ADD
170    REM

180         FOR I = 1 TO NR
190         B$ = A$(I)
200         GOSUB 1000
210         PRINT RN"."B$
220         NEXT I

230    REM
240    REM FIND
250    REM

260    PRINT
     : PRINT
270    I = 37
     : RN = 37
280    A$(I) = B$(RN)
290    GOSUB 2000
300    PRINT A$(I)" = "B$

310    REM
320    REM DELETE
330    REM

340    I = 37
     : RN = 37
350    A$(I) = B$(RN)
360    B$ = B$(RN)
370    GOSUB 3000
380    PRINT
     : PRINT
```

Listing continued.

The find and delete algorithms follow the same pattern. In this manner, some data will be in the record number calculated by the hashing algorithm, while others will require the computer to hunt around a little.

Other methods exist for hashing and for handling collisions, but **Listing 5** is fairly representative. See "Further Reading" if you are interested in pursuing this.

Keyed Files

Keyed file methods are also most readily applicable to random access files, although, once more, the fast-fingered among you can adapt the concept to sequential files by careful use of the "R" parameter. A keyed file is nothing more glorious than a secondary file (usually sequential) that serves as a cross-reference for another (usually random access) file. The cross-reference file contains an abbreviated "key" for each record in the main file, plus the corresponding record number. The object is to have each record be represented by a unique key in a cross-reference file that is small enough to fit into memory all at one time for quick reference. When the program wants the information in the main file, it determines the key from existing data, finds the key in the cross-reference file, takes the associated record number and retrieves the record by that key from the main file. If you select the method for calculating the keys carefully, you can even sort using nothing but the keys. Thus, you can have ordered data without having to put the main file in order.

I am still assuming that the majority of text file processing will have something to do with names. One of the better algorithms for calculating keys for

Listing continued.

```
390   PRINT "ITEM ";RN;" DELETED = "B$
999   END

1000  REM ------------
1010  REM LISTING 6-5B
1020  REM ------------

1030  GOSUB 4000
1040  IF B$(RN) = "" OR B$(RN) = "DELETED"
        THEN B$(RN) = B$
    : RETURN
1050  START = RN
1060  RN = RN - 1
1070  IF RN = START
        THEN NR = NR + 1
    : B$(NR) = B$
    : RETURN
1080  IF RN = 0
        THEN RN = NR
1090  GOTO 1040

2000  REM ------------
2010  REM LISTING 6-5C
2020  REM ------------

2030  GOSUB 4000
2040  START = RN
2050  IF B$(RN) < > "" OR B$(RN)
      < > "DELETED" THEN B$ = B$(RN)
    : RETURN
2060  RN = RN - 1
2070  IF RN = 0
        THEN RN = NR
2080  IF RN = START
        THEN PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
    : RETURN
2090  GOTO 2050

3000  REM ------------
3010  REM LISTING 6-5D
3020  REM ------------

3030  GOSUB 4000
3040  START = RN
3050  IF B$(RN) = B$
        THEN B$(RN) = "DELETED"
    : RETURN
3060  RN = RN - 1
3070  IF RN = 0
        THEN RN = NR
3080  IF RN = START
        THEN PRINT "NO MATCH FOUND"
    : RETURN

3090  GOTO 2050

4000  REM ------------
4010  REM LISTING 6-5E
4020  REM ------------

4030  HASH = 0
4040        FOR J = 1 TO 5
4050        HASH = HASH + ASC(MID$(A$(I),
4060        J, 1)) NEXT J
4070  RN = FN RNMBR(HASH)
4080  RETURN
```


Circle 430 on Reader Service card.

68000 for the Apple II+ //e

• Gnome Card •

- True Co-Processing M68008 at 7mh. Apple and Gnome at full speed.
- Gnome card has up to 64k rom/ram at 7mh, no wait states.
- Gnome uses the Apple 64k ram at 1 Mhz unlike other cards!
- Comes with 8k Monitor rom, 2k static ram. Stepper debugger in rom.
- Gnome can be turned on/off from Applesoft or 6502 assembly.
- Use Apple Dos 3.3 from the Gnome Monitor to load/save files!
- Can use any extended memory boards made for the Apple Computer.
- Develop programs on Gnome and send over to the Macintosh!! We have the capability now, before Apple's Mac Assembler!
- Exception handling capability
- Full Macro Assembler available.
- Slot independent!
- Can expand to 1Mbyte memory!
- Demo programs and source listing.
- Many More . . . . . .

Replay II Apple Program Copy Card

Copies memory resident programs. Copies 48/64/128k. Dos files created. Card is transparent until needed. No memory changed. Analyze programs. Many utilities. Development tool. Transparent step and trace. Rated A+ by Peelings.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Gnome (works on II+ or //e).....$295.00
Specify II+ or //e Replay II.....$ 95.00

Apple is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer

MA *Micro·Analyst, Inc.*
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, Texas 78761
(512) 926-4527

Listing 6. *Key filing using the Soundex algorithm.*

```
10    REM ------------
20    REM LISTING 6-6A
30    REM ------------

40    D$ = CHR$(4)
50    HOME
60    PRINT "KEYED FILES"
70    PRINT "----------------------------------------"
80    PRINT
    : PRINT
90    A$(1) = "APPLE"
100   A$(2) = "LEMON"
110   A$(3) = "ORANGE"
120   A$(4) = "ARTICHOKE"
130   KEY$(1) = "A1400001"
140   KEY$(2) = "L5500002"
150   KEY$(3) = "06520003"
160   NR = 3
170   ST$ = A$(4)
180   GOSUB 1000
190   B$ = KEY$(J)
200   GOSUB 2000
210   PRINT "STRING = "ST$
220   PRINT
230   PRINT "KEY = " LEFT$(KEY$(2), 4)
240   PRINT
250   PRINT "CROSS-REFERENCE = " RIGHT$(KEY$(2), 4)
260   PRINT
    : PRINT
270         FOR I = 1 TO NR
280         PRINT "KEY ";I;" = "KEY$(I)" "A$(VAL(RIGHT$
            (KEY$(I), 3)));
290         IF I = 2
              THEN PRINT " <--";
300         PRINT
310         NEXT I

320   REM
330   REM SAVE DATA
340   REM

350   PRINT D$"OPEN KEYS"
360   PRINT D$"WRITE KEYS"
370   PRINT NR
380         FOR I = 1 TO NR
390         PRINT KEY$(I)
400         NEXT I
410   PRINT D$"CLOSE KEYS"
420   PRINT D$"OPEN TEXT, L10"
430         FOR I = 1 TO NR
440         PRINT D$"WRITE TEXT, R";I
450         PRINT A$(VAL(RIGHT$(KEY$(I), 3)))
460         NEXT I
470   PRINT D$"CLOSE TEXT"

480   REM
490   REM READ DATA
500   REM

510   PRINT
    : PRINT
520   PRINT D$"OPEN KEYS"
530   PRINT D$"READ KEYS"
540   INPUT NR
550         FOR I = 1 TO NR
560         INPUT KEY$(I)
570         NEXT I
580   PRINT D$"CLOSE KEYS"
590   PRINT D$"OPEN TEXT, L10"
600         FOR I = 1 TO NR
```

Listing continued.

names is "Soundex." This method also gives us a means of sorting using the keys rather than the records themselves. The technique calculates its key as follows:

1. The first character of the key is the first letter of the name.
2. Eliminate all vowels and the consonants *h*, *w*, and *y*.
3. Assign the remaining consonants numbers as follows:
1 = b, f, p, v
2 = c, g, j, k, q, s, x, z
3 = d, t
4 = l
5 = m, n
6 = r
4. Eliminate all adjacent letters with the same code.
5. Concatenate a "key" from the first letter (item 1 above) and the codes for the next three consonants, padding with zeros if three digits are not available. The resulting key will be of the form "X000."

Figure 4 (p. 106) illustrates the algorithm. If we apply the Soundex principle to the word "AVOCADO," we first remove all vowels (except the first letter of the word), yielding "AVCD." Since there are only three consonants plus the first letter in the word, we do not have to truncate or pad the word. The values 1, 2, and 3 are assigned to the letters *V*, *C*, and *D*, respectively. This yields the key "A123."

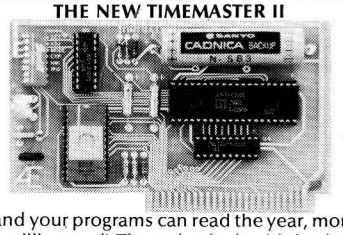
Listing 6-6B is an algorithm for calculating a key using the "Soundex" algorithm. **Listing 6-6C** is an algorithm for building a cross reference table using the Soundex key to cross-reference random access text file record numbers. **Listing 6-6C** is an adaptation of the single-pass insertion sort that we used in **Listing 5-5B** last month for adding a new item to an ordered list. The difference here is that we are sorting the keys, not the actual records. The key, in this case, also includes a four-digit record number, so that everywhere the Soundex key goes, the corresponding record number goes with it.

Enter and run **Listing 6. Listing 6-6A** demonstrates the use of the keyed file concept in keeping track of records in a random file. In actual use, a sequential file ("KEYS" in **Listing 5**) contains the keys (Soundex value plus record number) for all records. The file would reside in memory at all times and serve as a cross-reference

Apple Peripherals Are All We Make
That's Why We're So Good At It!

THE NEW TIMEMASTER II

Automatically date stamps files with PRO-DOS



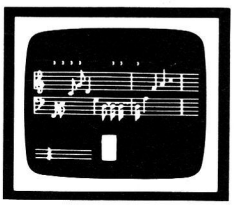
NEW 1984 DESIGN
An official PRO-DOS Clock

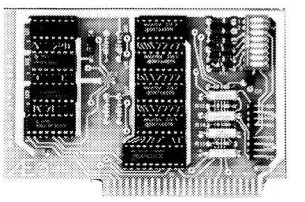
- Just plug it in and your programs can read the year, month, date, day, and time to 1 millisecond! The only clock with both year and ms.
- NiCad battery keeps the TIMEMASTER II running for over ten years.
- Full emulation of ALL other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the TIMEMASTER to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why we can emulate others, but others CAN'T emulate us.
- The TIMEMASTER II will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. You can also give the TIMEMASTER II a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate (but you'll like the Timemaster mode better). This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates that bought some other clock card.
- Basic, Machine Code, CP/M and Pascal software on 2 disks!
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can execute two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.

The TIMEMASTER II includes 2 disks with some really fantastic time oriented programs (over 40) including appointment book so you'll never forget to do anything again. Enter your appointments up to a year in advance then forget them. Plus DOS dater so it will automatically add the date when disk files are created or modified. The disk is over a $200.00 value alone—we give the software others sell. All software packages for business, data base management and communications are made to read the TIMEMASTER II. If you want the most powerful and the easiest to use clock for your Apple, you want a TIMEMASTER II.

PRICE $129.00

Super Music Synthesizer
Improved Hardware and Software

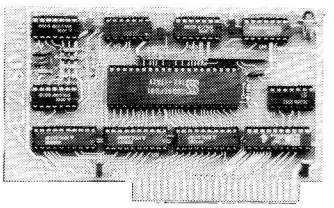




- Complete 16 voice music synthesizer on one card. Just plug it into your Apple, connect the audio cable (supplied) to your stereo, boot the disk supplied and you are ready to input and play songs.
- It's easy to program music with our compose software. You will start right away at inputting your favorite songs. The Hi-Res screen shows what you have entered in standard sheet music format.
- Now with new improved software for the easiest and the fastest music input system available anywhere.
- We give you lots of software. In addition to Compose and Play programs, 2 disks are filled with over 30 songs ready to play.
- Easy to program in Basic to generate complex sound effects. Now your games can have explosions, phaser zaps, train whistles, death cries. You name it, this card can do it.
- Four white noise generators which are great for sound effects.
- Plays music in true stereo as well as true discrete quadraphonic.
- Full control of attack, volume, decay, sustain and release.
- Will play songs written for ALF synthesizer (ALF software will not take advantage of all our card's features. Their software sounds the same in our synthesizer.)
- Our card will play notes from 30HZ to beyond human hearing.
- Automatic shutoff on power-up or if reset is pushed.
- Many many more features.

PRICE $159.00

Z-80 PLUS!



- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WORD STAR, dBASE II, COBOL-80, FORTRAN-80, PEACHTREE and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and a low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly thru CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80A at fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

Don't confuse the Z-80 Plus with crude copies of the microsoft card. The Z-80 Plus employs a much more sophisticated and reliable design. With the Z-80 Plus you can access the largest body of software in existence. Two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

PRICE $139.00

Viewmaster 80

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple, now there's only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connectors.
- Both upper and lower case characters are standard.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	**179**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX80	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $179.00

MemoryMaster IIe 128K RAM Card

- Expands your Apple IIe to 192K memory.
- Provides an 80 column text display.
- Compatible with all Apple IIe 80 column and extended 80 column card software (same physical size as Apple's 64K card).
- Can be used as a solid state disk drive to make your programs run up to 20 times FASTER (the 64K configuration will act as half a drive).
- Permits your IIe to use the new double high resolution graphics.
- Automatically expands Visicalc to 95 K storage in 80 columns! The 64K config. is all that's needed, 128K can take you even higher.
- PRO-DOS will use the MemoryMaster IIe as a high speed disk drive.
- Precision software disk emulation for Basic, Pascal and CP/M is available at a very low cost. NOT copy protected.
- Documentation included, we show you how to use all 192K.

If you already have Apple's 64K card, just order the MEMORYMASTER IIe with 64K and use the 64K from your old board to give you a full 128K. (The board is fully socketed so you simply plug in more chips.)

MemoryMaster IIe with 128K $249
Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K $169
Non-Upgradeable MemoryMaster IIe with 64K $149

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in the APPLE IIE, II, II+ and Franklin. The MemoryMaster IIe is IIe only. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
8 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

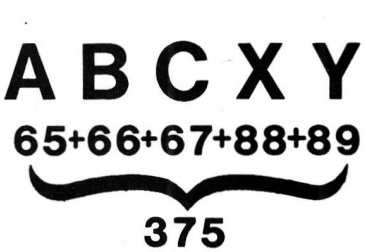
Listing continued.

```
610         PRINT D$"READ TEXT, R";I
620         INPUT A$
630         PRINT A$
640         NEXT I
650    PRINT D$"DELETE KEYS"
660    PRINT D$"DELETE TEXT"
999    END

1000   REM ------------
1010   REM LISTING 6-6B
1020   REM ------------

1030   NR$ = "012301200224550126230102O2"
1040   X$ = " "
1050   KEY$(J) = LEFT$(ST$, 1)
1060   IF LEN(ST$) < 2
         GOTO 1170
1070        FOR I = 2 TO LEN(ST$)
1080        Z$ = MID$(ST$, I, 1)
1090        E = ASC(Z$) - 64
1100        IF E > 26 OR E < 1
              GOTO 1150
1110        Y$ = MID$(NR$, E, 1)
1120        IF Y$ = X$ OR Y$ = "0"
              GOTO 1150
1130        KEY$(J) = KEY$(J) + Y$
1140        IF LEN(KEY$(J)) > 3
              GOTO 1170
1150        X$ = Y$
1160        NEXT I
1170   KEY$(J) = LEFT$(KEY$(J) + "000", 4)
1999   RETURN

2000   REM ------------
2010   REM LISTING 6-6C
2020   REM ------------
2030   REM
2040   REM LISTING 5-5B (MODIFIED)
2050   REM

2060   NR = NR + 1
2070   B$ = B$ + RIGHT$("0000" + STR$(NR),
       4)
2080   IF B$ > = KEY$(NR - 1)
         THEN I = NR
     : GOTO 2190

2090   REM ** LOOP 1 **

2100        FOR J = NR - 1 TO 1 STEP - 1
2110        I = J
2120        IF B$ > = KEY$(I)
              GOTO 2220
2130        NEXT J

2140   REM ** LOOP 2 **

2150        FOR K = NR TO 2 STEP - 1
2160        KEY$(K) = KEY$(K - 1)
2170        NEXT K
2180   I = 1
2190   KEY$(I) = B$
2200   GOTO 2260

2210   REM ** LOOP 3 **

2220        FOR K = NR TO I + 1 STEP - 1
2230        KEY$(K) = KEY$(K - 1)
2240        NEXT K
2250   KEY$(I + 1) = B$
2999   RETURN
```

Listing 7. *Single-pass disk insertion sort.*

```
10     REM ------------
20     REM LISTING 6-7
30     REM ------------

40     D$ = CHR$(4)
50     NR = 100
60     HOME
70     PRINT "DISK INSERTION"
80     PRINT "-------------------------"

90     REM
100    REM

110    PRINT
     : PRINT "CREATING A TEMPORARY FILE"
120    PRINT D$"OPEN SORTED TEXT"
130    PRINT D$"OPEN TEXT"
140         FOR I = 1 TO 100
150         PRINT D$"READ SORTED TEXT"
160         INPUT A$
170         PRINT D$"WRITE TEXT"
180         PRINT A$
190         NEXT I
200    PRINT D$"CLOSE"
210    B$ = "APPLE"
220    PRINT
     : PRINT
230    PRINT "INSERTING"

240    REM
250    REM INSERTION ROUTINE
260    REM

270    FLAG = 0
280    PRINT D$"OPEN TEXT"
290    PRINT D$"OPEN TEMP"
300         FOR I = 1 TO NR
310         PRINT D$"READ TEXT"
320         INPUT A$
330         PRINT D$"WRITE TEMP"
340         IF FLAG = 0 AND B$ < = A$
              THEN PRINT B$
          : FLAG = 1
350         PRINT A$
360         NEXT I
370    PRINT D$"CLOSE"
380    PRINT D$"DELETE TEXT"
390    PRINT D$"RENAME TEMP, TEXT"
400         FOR I = 1 TO 2000
          : NEXT I
410    PRINT D$"DELETE TEXT"
```

Figure 3. *Sum of the ASCII values algorithm.*



Circle 309 on Reader Service card.

RISING SUN SOFTWARE

No Hidden Charges
No Charge for Credit Cards
No Shipping Delay for Personal Checks

SAVE!

ATARISOFT
Centipede $28.00
Defender $28.00
Pac-Man $28.00
Robotron 2084 ..... 28.00

AVALON HILL
T.A.C. $28.00
Telengard 28.00

AVANT-GARDE CREATIONS
Computer Golf 2 ..... $25.00

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Alpha Plot $28.00
Apple Mechanic 21.00
Beagle Bag 21.00
Beagle Basic 28.00
DOS Boss 20.00
Double Take 25.00
Flex Text/Type 21.00
Frame Up 21.00
Pronto DOS 21.00
Tip Disk #1 ..... 15.00
Typefaces 15.00
Utility City 21.00

BLUE CHIP
Baron $42.00
Millionaire 42.00
Tycoon 42.00

BRODERBUND
A.E. $25.00
Bank Street Writer 48.00
Choplifter 25.00
Drol 25.00
Gumball 21.00
Lode Runner 25.00
Spare Change 25.00

CALIFORNIA PACIFIC
Ultima/Akalabeth $25.00

CBS SOFTWARE
Goren: Learning Bridge Made Easy $56.00
Mastering the SAT 105.00
Mystery Master 25.00
Success With Math ... ea. 20.00

DATAMOST
Aztec $28.00
Bilestoad 28.00
Casino 28.00
Swashbuckler 25.00
Theif 21.00

DATASOFT
Zaxxon $28.00

DECISION SUPPORT
The Accountant $99.00
Business Accountant ... 225.00

DESIGN-WARE
Creature Creator $28.00
Crypto-Cube 28.00
Spellicopter 28.00
Trap A-Zoid 28.00

EDU-WARE
Algebra 1-4 ..... ea $28.00
Algebra 5 & 6 ..... 35.00
Compu-Read 21.00
Decimals 35.00
Fractions 35.00
Prisoner 2 ..... 25.00
Rendezvous 28.00

EINSTEIN
Einstein Compiler $99.00
Memory Trainer 68.00

DOW JONES & CO.
Dow Jones Connector ..... $ 40.00
Investment Evaluator 110.00
Market Analyzer 275.00
Market Manager 235.00
Market Microscope 559.00

H.A.L. LABS
Super Taxman 2 ..... $20.00
Vindicator 20.00

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Go $25.00
MicroMath ..... ea. 21.00
ORCA/M 99.00
Pie Writer 2.2 ..... 112.00
Sargon III 35.00

HOWARD SOFTWARE
Tax Preparer 1983 .... $169.00
Tax Preparer 1984 ..... CALL

INFOCOM
Deadline $35.00
Enchanter 35.00
Infidel 35.00
Planetfall 35.00
Starcross 28.00
Suspended 35.00
Witness 35.00
Zork I, II, III ..... ea 28.00

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Touch Tablet $89.00
Coloring Book 21,99
Spider Eater 21.00

KRELL SOFTWARE
Krell Logo $75.00
Krell SAT 249.00

L & S COMPUTERWARE
Crossword Magic $35.00

LIGHTNING SOFTWARE
Master Type $28.00

MICROLAB
Death in Carribean $25.00
Dino Eggs 28.00
Miner 2049er 28.00

MICROMAX
Cubit $28.00
(Call for pricing on MICROMAX hardware)

MICROSOFT
MultiPlan $175.00
Olympic Decathlon 21.00
Typing Tutor II 20.00

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $79.00

MUSE
Advanced Blackjack $35.00
Castle Wolfenstein 21.00
Caverns of Freitag 21.00
Eating Machine 35.00
Robot War 28.00
Super Text 79.00

ODESTA
Chess 7.0 ..... $49.00
Checkers 35.00
Odin 35.00

OMEGA MICROWARE
Chart Trader + ... $149.00
Inspector 45.00
Locksmith 5.0 ..... 75.00
Watson 35.00

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Exodus: Ultima III $40.00

HARDWARE

JOYSTICKS AND PADDLES
Hayes Joysticks ... CALL
Kraft Joystick 40.00
Kraft Paddles 35.00

MODEMS
Apple Cat II $295.00
Apple Cat 212 .... 580.00
Micromodem IIe .. 259.00
(Works with all Apples)

PRINTER INTERFACES
Grappler + ... $125.00
Grappler/16K buffer 199.00
Orange Interface .. 75.00

80 COLUMN CARDS
Ultraterm $279.00
Videoterm ..... CALL

BLANK DISKS (box of 10)
Elephant SS/SD .. $22.00
Elephant SS/DD ... 25.00
Maxell SS/DD 30.00
Verbatim SS/DD ... 28.00
Disk File Box (holds 60) 20.00

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE
Alaska Card $99.00
Microsoft Softcard 225.00
System Saver 65.00

PENGUIN
Bouncing Kamungas ... $15.00
Comp. Graphics Sys. ... 49.00
Coveted Mirror 15.00
Crime Wave 15.00
Graphics Magacian 42.00
Minit Man 15.00
Pensate 15.00
Pie Man 15.00
Quest 15.00
Short Cuts 28.00
Special Effects 28.00
Spy's Demise 15.00
Spy Strikes Back 15.00
Thunderbombs 15.00
Transylvania 15.00

PHOENIX SOFTWARE
Masquerde $25.00
Sherwood Forest 25.00

SCREENPLAY
Ken Uston's Professional Blackjack $49.00

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends $99.00
Sensible Speller 99.00

SIERRA ON-LINE
Adv. #0 Mission Asteroid $15.00
Adv. #1Mystery House 15.00
Adv. #2 Wizard & the Princess 25.00
Adv. #3Cranston Manor 25.00
Adv. #4 Ulysses 25.00
Adv. #5 Time Zone 70.00
Adv. #6 Dark Crystal 28.00
Dragon's Keep 21.00
Frogger 25.00
Learning W/Leeper 21.00
Mr. Cool 21.00
Quest for Tires 25.00
Sammy Lightfoot 21.00
Troll's Tale 21.00
Ultima II 42.00
The Artist 60.00
Homeword 37.00
Screenwriter II 89.00

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS
Word Handler $45.00
List Handler 40.00
Spell Handler 45.00
The Handlers Pkg. 99.00

SIR-TECH
Wizardry $35.00
Knight of Diamonds 25.00
Legacy of LLylgamyn ... 28.00
Wiziprint 20.00

SIRIUS
Critical Mass $28.00
Gamma Goblins 12.00
Gorgon 20.00
Gruds in Space 28.00
Orbitron 12.00
Repton 28.00
Type Attack 28.00
Wayout 28.00

SOFTWARE ENTERTAINMENT
Electronic Playground $20.00
Stellar 7 ..... 28.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File $95.00
PFS: Report 95.00
PFS: Graph 95.00
PFS: Write 95.00
(Specify for II or IIe)

SPINNAKER
Alphabet Zoo $21.00
Delta Drawing 35.00
Face Maker 25.00
Kindercomp 21.00
Most Amazing Thing 28.00
Snooper Troops ..... ea. 32.00
Story Machine 25.00
Trains 28.00

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Bomb Alley $42.00
Broadsides 28.00
Carrier Force 42.00
Computer Ambush 42.00
Computer Baseball 28.00
Computer Quarterback 28.00
Cosmic Balance ..... ea. 28.00
Eagles 28.00
Fighter Command 42.00
Fortress 25.00
Galactic Adventures 42.00
Geopolitique 1990 ..... 28.00
Germany 1985 ..... 42.00
Knights of the Desert 28.00
North Atlantic '86 ..... 42.00
Prof. Tour Golf 28.00
RDF 1985 ..... 25.00
Ringside Seat 28.00
Tigers in the Snow 28.00
Warp Factor 28.00

STONEWARE
DB Master V.4 ..... $279.00

SUB-LOGIC
Flight Simulator II $35.00
Night Mission Pinball 21.00
Saturn Navigator 25.00
Space Vikings 35.00

UTILICO SOFTWARE
Essential Data Duplicator $60.00

ULTRASOFT
Mask of the Sun $28.00
Serpent's Star 28.00

VISICORP
VisiCalc $175.00
VisiCalc IIe 175.00
VisiCalc Adv. IIe 220.00
VisiFile 175.00

XEROX EDUCATION
Chivalry $35.00
Fat City 28.00
Old Ironsides 28.00
Stickybear ABC 28.00
Basketbounce 28.00
Bop 28.00
Numbers 28.00
Opposites 28.00
Shapes 28.00

RISING SUN SOFTWARE
4200 PARK BLVD.
OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94602
(415) 482-3391

Ordering Information: We'll accept any form of payment—cash, personal check, money order, VISA/MasterCard, or C.O.D. Send cash at your own risk. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping; $3.00 for Blue Label Air. California residents add applicable sales tax. ALL orders shipped same day received. If we are out of stock on a particular item we will include a special bonus with your order when shipped.

master charge

CALL TOLL FREE
800-321-7770 (outside California)
800-321-7771 (inside California)

VISA

Figure 4. *Soundex algorithm.*

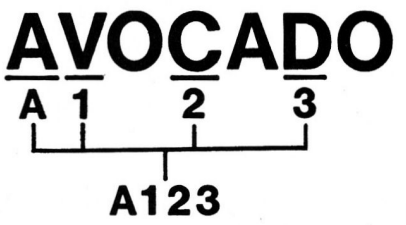


table for finding records in the main file, "TEXT." Lines 520–580 read in the cross-reference file, then lines 590–640 use the cross-reference table to locate records in "TEXT."

ISAM

No, ISAM is not the piano player in a Humphrey Bogart movie. It means Index Sequential Access Method. The concept is similar to the keyed file, but accesses the disk directly, without using DOS. There are also tree searching methods, so named because if you represent the logic graphically, it looks like an upside-down tree. Don't panic. These are very sophisticated methods of searching; it would be impossible to cover them to any great extent in this short article. Maybe later.

Insertion Sort Revisited Again

In case you think I have a fixation with the insertion sort, well, I guess I do. But doggone it, it's such a useful technique, if we have all our little data elements in order, that I just can't stay away. So, **Listing 7** uses the single-pass insertion sort algorithm just one more time, in this case to add a record to an existing sequential access file. Lines 120–200 create a temporary file "TEXT" consisting of the first 100 records in "SORTED TEXT." Lines 280–370 insert the new string "APPLE" into "TEXT." The algorithm used is a significant variation from the insertion sort algorithm in **Listing 5-5B**. The computer reads each record in "TEXT." It writes each record from "TEXT" to a new temporary file "TEMP." When it encounters the correct spot to insert the new record, it writes both the new record and the latest record from "TEXT" into "TEMP" (line 340). The computer then finishes transferring the records from "TEXT" to "TEMP." It deletes the old file "TEXT" and renames the new file, containing all the old records plus the new record, "TEXT."

Upper- and Lowercase

The Apple //e and many Apple IIs can use both upper- and lowercase in text. The mixture of upper- and lowercase certainly makes text much easier to read. Fortunately, DOS will easily process both cases in text files. When it comes to searching and sorting, we immediately run into a problem. The ASCII values for uppercase letters are entirely different from the values for lowercase letters. Since the Boolean comparisons that Applesoft uses for searching and sorting text are based on a character-by-character comparison of ASCII values, words containing lowercase letters will act differently from words containing only uppercase. If we are certain to be consistent in the way we represent words (for example, names all lowercase except the first letter), sorting will not be a problem.

Searching is another story. The word "XXXXX" is *not* the same as "Xxxxx". The usual means of solving this problem is to convert all words to uppercase for comparisons. This is the way virtually all the "spelling checkers" for word processors work. The process is somewhat imperfect, however, since "Xxxxx" and "xxxxx" would both be converted to "XXXXX." But then, I can't think of any case where that would be a problem, so the technique is good enough.

Some BASICs, which were initially designed to handle both upper- and lowercase, have a CAP$ command, or something similar, which converts everything to uppercase. Since the Apple was intended to handle only uppercase, Applesoft has no such command. However, the following statement will do the job:

```
10000 B$=A$ : A$="" : L=LEN(B$) : FOR I=1 TO L : A=ASC(MID$(B$,I,1)): IF A>90 THEN A=A-32
10010 A$=A$+CHR$(A) : NEXT I
```

Listing 5-3. *Random text generator.*

```
10    REM -------------
20    REM LISTING 5-3
30    REM GENERATE TEXT
40    REM -------------

50    HOME
60    DIM A$(100)
70    D$ = CHR$(4)
80    PRINT D$"OPEN UNSORTED TEXT"
90          FOR K = 1 TO 20
100               FOR J = 1 TO 100
110               A$(J) = ""
120                    FOR I = 1 TO 5
130                    A = RND(1)
140                    A$(J) = A$(J) + CHR$(65 +(26 * A))
150                    NEXT I
160               M = M + 1
170               PRINT TAB(10);M; TAB(15);A$(J)
180               NEXT J
190         PRINT D$"APPEND UNSORTED TEXT"
200         PRINT D$"WRITE UNSORTED TEXT"
210               FOR I = 1 TO 100
220               PRINT A$(I)
230               NEXT I
240         PRINT D$"CLOSE UNSORTED TEXT"
250         NEXT K
```

Further Reading

These references provide additional information on sorting and searching:

- Chapter 7 of *Programming the Apple* by J. L. Campbell and Lance Zimmerman (Prentice Hall).
- Chapter 6 of *Data Management Techniques* by John Grillo and J. D. Robertson (Wm. C. Brown Company).

More to Come

It's time for an application to demonstrate some of the principles I have covered in this series. So, search through the next issue of *inCider* for Part 7 and the finale, Visi-Data, a data base program which is a "look alike" to the electronic spreadsheet programs. ■

ASK inCIDER

If you have any general questions about Apples or Apple computing, write Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Ultima Confusion

Dear *inCider*:

I'm having trouble getting your Ultima III Character Editor working (June '84). Can you help?

A befuddled reader

Dear *inCider*:

Your Ultima III Character Editor works great! Keep up the good work.

A satisfied reader

Dear *inCider*:

The damn thing won't work. What's the story?

An angry reader

This is a sample of the responses we've received about the Exodus: Ultima III Character Editor we published in June. It's not unusual when some people can't get a program to run, but the number of readers who complained about this one was unusual. And the fact that some readers got the program to run really muddied the waters: Is there something wrong with the character editor?

The answer is yes and no. Our review editor, Kerry Lanz, wrote the character editor and he was as puzzled as I was by the complaints we were receiving. He could find nothing wrong with the program. Finally, instead of using his own copy of the game, he tested the editor on a copy of Ultima III that was lying around the office. Lo and behold, the editor didn't work. Using a disk zap utility, Kerry discovered that there are two slightly different versions of Ultima III on the market. These two versions differ in the sector on track 3 that they begin writing character information to.

Without getting bogged down in details, I'll let you know that if you can't get the Ultima III Character Editor to work as it's printed in the magazine, change line 7040 as follows: POKE 47085,6 to POKE 47085,7.

What a Dump!

Dear *inCider*:

I have a C-Itoh Prowriter printer and I've been trying to get it to print the contents of my Apple's hi-res screens. Can you tell me how to do this? Also, a couple of other Apple magazines offer the programs they publish on disk. I haven't seen any mention of the fact that *inCider* will be offering this service. Do you plan to make your programs available on disk?

Greg Hanrahan
1510 Towne Drive
Ellisville, MO 63011

Dear Greg:

The easiest way to dump the hi-res screens to a printer is to buy one of the popular utilities that perform that task. Popular ones include Printographer by Roger Wagner Productions, 10761-E Woodside Drive, Santee, CA 92071; Zoom Graphix by Phoenix Software, 64 Lake Zurich Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047; and Paper Graphics by Penguin Software, 830 Fourth Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134.

We've decided not to make *inCider*'s programs available on disk, and for a very sensible reason. We are a magazine publisher, not a software publisher. Don't despair, however. We are working on a plan that will permit subscribers to get the programs published in the magazine. We are going to offer them on our own dedicated bulletin board. For the cost of a phone call, you will be able to download the programs we publish.

I can't give you the phone number now because we haven't run a dedicated line (bypassing the switchboard) into our offices, yet. That's the only thing holding us up right now. These things were a lot easier when we had only Ma Bell to deal with. Now, we have AT&T, NYNEX, and New England Telephone. What's wrong with a monopoly, anyway? Stay tuned for further developments.

I'd Rather POKE Than Switch

Dear *inCider*:

I am writing a program which is becoming quite lengthy and I've run across a few problems. The first problem is the fact that my program is so large that it will soon run into hi-res graphics page one, and I use page one for a picture. Is there any way I can make my program skip over page one and continue after it? Or, is there some way I can start the program after hi-res page one and store my shape table, subroutines, and variables below page one?

My second question concerns a space saving measure. I have an array which I dimension as having ten elements. I use only four elements of the array in the program. Will I save space by dimensioning the array with only four elements?

I have also come across a program that makes pictures appear on the hi-res screen two in an unusual way. The only thing is that it doesn't display the entire graphics screen. Instead, it leaves the bottom four lines as text. How can I get the screen to display graphics only, without any text?

Richard Morris
9032 Copenhaver Drive
Potomac, MD 20854

by Bob Ryan inCider staff

Dear Richard:

As far as relocating your program around the hi-res pages is concerned, you should check out Don Fudge's column in the June 1984 *inCider*. Don lets you know how to use HIMEM, LOMEM, and start-of-program pokes to manage the memory available to you. Based on the number of readers who write in with memory management problems, Don's June column could turn out to be the most useful piece we've ever published.

You will save memory by dimensioning your array with four elements instead of ten. Make sure, however, that a four element array will satisfy your future needs as well as your present ones.

Finally, in order to eliminate the four lines of text from the bottom of the hi-res screens, you must toggle some graphics switches. These "switches" are actually dedicated memory locations on page C000 of memory that control what part of memory is to be output to the monitor. Here is a table of the locations you are interested in.

mode switches	49232	graphics mode
	49233	text mode
mix	49234	full screen graphics
	49235	text/graphics mix
page	49236	page 1
	49237	page 2
resolution	49238	lo-res graphics
	49239	hi-res graphics

In your case, you want hi-res, full screen, page two graphics. You should POKE 49232,0: POKE 49234,0: POKE 49237,0: POKE 49238,0. By the way, these are non-destructive pokes. They will not clear the screens before displaying them.

The Two-Bit Game Contest

Have you noticed how things are getting more complicated these days. This is especially true with computer software. Programs are long and complex. Don't you yearn for a simpler time?

Well, yearn no more. Here is a programming contest just for you: the first *inCider* Two-Bit Game Contest. All you have to do is write a two-line Applesoft BASIC game and send it in to the magazine before September 20, 1984. If the editors think your game is the best, you'll get $100. Not a bad rate of pay—$50 per program line. Those lines, of course, can contain as much as you can squeeze into a line of code, so keep those colons handy. You can even poke a shape table into memory if you choose, but remember that the entire game must be contained in two lines of BASIC code.

Send your entries to Two-Bit Game Contest, *inCider* Magazine, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. The editors' decision is final and anyone not connected with Computerworld Communications, Inc. or International Data Group can take part. The winning entry and honorable mentions will be published in the December *inCider*. Have fun and good luck!

Now you can monitor and control the world (or at least your part of it) with a little help from

APPLIED ENGINEERING

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

8 BIT, 8 CHANNEL A/D

- 8 Channels
- 8 Bit Resolution
- On Board Memory
- Fast Conversion (.078 ms per channel)
- A/D Process Totally Transparent to Apple (looks like memory)

The APPLIED ENGINEERING A/D BOARD is an 8 bit, 8 channel, memory buffered, data acquisition system. It consists of an 8 bit A/D converter, an 8 channel multiplexer and 8 x 8 random access memory.

The analog to digital conversion takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to on board memory at the end of each conversion. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

Our A/D board comes standard with 0, 10V full scale inputs. These inputs can be changed by the user to 0, -10V, or -5V, +5V or other ranges as needed.

The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.

- Accuracy; 0.3%
- Input Resistance: 20K Ohms Typ

PRICE $129.00

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example: an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79.00

DIGITAL INPUT/OUTPUT BOARD

- Provides 8 buffered outputs to a standard 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
- Power-up reset assures that all outputs are off when your Apple is turned on.
- Features 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source.
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches.
- Very simple to program, just PEEK at the data.
- Now, on one card, you can have 8 digital outputs and 8 digital inputs each with its own connector. The super input/output board is your best choice for any control application.

The SUPER INPUT/OUTPUT board manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs. A detailed schematic is included.

Some applications include:

Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick. **PRICE $69.00**

A few applications may include the monitoring of • flow • temperature • humidity • wind speed • wind direction • light intensity • pressure • RPM • soil moisture and many more.

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $1.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214) 492-2027
7 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

Understanding Apple

When I used to repair computers, invariably a friend would raise the television issue. "The left side is folded in a little, do you think you could take a look at it?" I made the usual apologies about computers being just a wee bit different than televisions and quietly slipped away. It was the least I could do.

Now that I spend a lot of time at home writing and consulting on computer topics for a small, but select, group of clients, the computer issue arises. "You know, I was looking at the Apple and the <something>, and I'm having a hard time making up my mind. Do you have a few minutes to talk?"

You can fill in the <something> with almost any brand name you want. Sooner or later everything gets compared to the Apple (or vice versa). Usually what a person means is that the decision has already been made and you now have the onus of either changing their mind or confirming that they made a good choice.

Well, I promised my friends that I'd sit and talk as soon as I got a chance. Unfortunately, at 4:47 am none of them are awake, and, what with writing books and articles, this is the only free time I have. That leaves only one option. Things will be settled here.

Getting to First Base

Usually, when you draw up the specifications for any transition of operations to computers, one of the first things you zero in on is which computer you should buy. The answer is very simple—the Apple. But that's an unqualified answer appearing in a magazine that is rather biased in favor of the machine. As an intelligent consumer, you shouldn't accept that recommendation at it's face value. More investigation is needed. Let's look down the list of usual competitors in an abbreviated, but valid, comparison.

IBM PC/XT

There's nothing wrong with IBM's entry into the microcomputer market. It was needed. There are many people who would never have bought a computer were it not for the PC/XT. They found no solace in the longevity of companies such as Apple, Tandy, and Commodore and needed the old-line association. Also, in many companies slipping a microcomputer through the data processing department was out of the question unless it carried the same initials as the larger mainframe that occupied the room down the hall.

So, the corporate image helped—but what about the machine itself?

You can write to Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. He can also be reached through CompuServe user ID 74216,1215.

by Bill O'Brien

It's nothing new. It has slots like the Apple (although only three of the five in the floppy-disk model, and five of the eight in the hard-disk model, can be used). The non-hard-disk models have a cassette port that uses the same cable as the TRS Models I and III, and the IBM keyboard, by unanimous acclaim, is arranged in the most terrible fashion. From the company that invented the Selectric typewriter, it was quite a surprise.

The base model comes with 64K, no disk drives, and no video output whatsoever. (That doesn't just mean it has no monitor; it doesn't even have a place to connect one.) You can buy the base machine, take it home, set it up, and do absolutely nothing with it. If you want black-and-white output, you buy a board that plugs into a slot. If you want color output, you buy *another* board.

In my PC, I have dual floppies, both monochrome and RGB (red-green-blue, a high-resolution type of color) video output, the normal composite color output, and a serial port. There's one slot left.

After you have the hardware and it breaks, what do you do? I have first-hand experience on that one. Through my own fault, I managed to disable the serial ports in both my PC and my Apple //e. I removed both boards and headed out to the respective repair centers.

At the IBM facility I was greeted with, "We don't repair boards. There must be someone who does, but we don't." They would "swap" a new board for the broken one at the full purchase price. That was definitely not my idea of a good time.

On another occasion, a friend with a disk drive problem took his machine in to a local IBM dealer in midtown Manhattan. After a few days of diagnosis he was told it would normally cost $500 to repair the drive, but, since he was a friend of the store's owner, they would do it for only $319. He took the drive back and bought a new one for $225. I bought the broken drive from him for $50.

Then there is the software developer who needs questions answered that are not covered in the IBM manuals. At last word, IBM had instituted a $350 yearly fee for providing this type of assistance.

So goes the corporate mentality of the company. There is also industry talk of IBM attempting to eliminate much of the cottage hardware industry that has arisen to support the machine's slot architecture. But this is, presently, only speculation.

Commodore

There is not much to be said either way about Commodore computers. People who use these machines are, perhaps, the bravest of the current computer enthusiasts. Unlike those who purchase other machines, Commodore users are still experiencing the delights of a hobbyist comraderie needed to fill the gaps the company has left in its support.

Whether or not the situation changes depends a lot on Commodore itself. In the past few years at least one computer magazine has recognized this fact and re-iterated the problems with the company. They even added a hopeful note, based on Commodore's own promises to amend its ways. Unfortunately, almost the exact same statement appeared about a year later in the same publication.

Tandy-Radio Shack

Ask any TRS-80 owner and you'll probably be told that the computer is great, but the company leaves much to be desired. Over the past few years there have been some interesting changes in the Radio Shack line, to the betterment of the equipment. But they have also created some interesting inconsistencies from model to model.

There is nothing really bad to be said about any of the line, except that their design does not allow much in the way of additional hardware to be incorporated. For all practical purposes, the Radio Shack computer is a closed system. It's dependent, and you can argue whether or not that dependency is a fault, on Radio Shack itself for hardware upgrades and modifications.

Apple //e

The discussion had to lead here, as it always does. The base machine comes equipped with 64K of RAM, both color and monochrome display capabilities, a cassette port, and no disk drives. The keyboard layout is standard Selectric, although it does have a slightly hollow feel to it.

It doesn't have a detachable keyboard, as the IBM does. But if you have furniture of the correct height—that is, about four inches lower than a standard desk—there's no reason for a detachable keyboard. Its function is to compensate for the height variance.

There are, in total, eight slots available for various pieces of hardware. Of these, five are usable, the other three being occupied by an optional disk controller, additional RAM, and 80-column video output cards.

This last addition can be very important, since the Apple //e does not come standard with 80-column. Its standard screen display is 40 columns wide to make this new version of the computer compatible with older versions.

For software developers, Apple has a Certified Developers program that keeps them informed and provides hardware at a reduced cost to facilitate their work. Without sufficient support from the manufacturer, software development can become a trial and error affair. It stands to reason, then, that the better the relationship between the computer manufacturer and the software developer, the better the programs will be and the sooner they will arrive.

On the repair end, having also destroyed the Apple's Super Serial Card, I took it in to my local authorized Apple repair center. They swapped a working card for the broken one at a cost substantially below the retail price of a new one. My car's engine hardly had time to cool before the exchange was completed. That counts for a lot when I recommend a computer.

All of which is not to say that the Apple doesn't have its faults. There's one glaring deficiency that comes to mind immediately. The storage capability of the typical Apple disk drive is very small compared to current standards. Typically, they hold only 143,000 characters, or the equivalent of about 58 double-spaced pages.

Whether or not this is a factor in your selection of a system will depend on your particular application.

But keep in mind that there are other manufacturers who support the Apple II line and can supply you with larger floppy disks at a minimal cost increment. If you should need an extremely large storage environment there are even hard disks, which have many times the capacity of a floppy disk, available from a selection of manufacturers.

Behind the Hardware

The other factor I consider when recommending a computer is corporate inertia. That's the company's ability (or lack of ability) to respond to customers' likes and dislikes about a product.

In 1981 IBM introduced the PC with the worst keyboard in history. Now, with 1984 almost gone and after universal, if not unanimous, critical review, they have corporately admitted that perhaps the keyboard is not all it could have been. They hope for a replacement before the year is out. That's three years to respond to a problem as simple as a keyboard. If it was built into the machine, the delay might be understandable, but it's not.

Apple, on the other hand, went through seven iterations of its motherboard and several modifications to its keyboard in an attempt to refine the system in response to user-supplied criticisms. That was by late 1981, also over a three-year time span.

Both companies follow the rules of inertia. In the case of IBM it's a company at rest staying at rest. With Apple it's a company in motion remaining in motion. As for the other companies in our overview, take a look at their history.

Commodore has steadily retreated down the list of potential sales outlets. Currently, Toys 'R' Us features Commodore equipment, which should be enough to demonstrate negative user support.

Tandy has always been violently opposed to any other company's product coming into contact with their computer. It's a realistic concept: They shouldn't be in the position of supporting non-Radio Shack products. But no one company can possibly provide everything a user will need.

Of course, if you combine manufacturers in your system, when something doesn't work you get caught in a debate over whose product is at fault. The example that comes immediately to mind involved my original Model I. I had purchased a non-Tandy cassette port interface that drove a serial printer—only mine didn't work. The company that sold it to me exchanged it; the new one didn't work either. I took the computer in for repair and was told there was nothing wrong.

Actually, there was a problem with the computer's cassette port that was not diagnosed for about five months. At that time I purchased a Radio Shack home appliance controller that also used the cassette port. It didn't work either. After several attempts I was finally told that the costs of diagnosing the problem would outweigh the value of the device.

The point is that while a product does change, and must change to reflect the evolution of technology, corporate attitude rarely does. It takes many years for a company to develop a corporate image and strategy. Then, like the proverbial leopard, the spots remain the same throughout its life.

The First Step

What you've just been through is the first step in the last phase of the decision process: identify the company you'll be most comfortable with. In this case, I think you'll admit that Apple does have an edge.

I got a PC for work I was doing at the time. The payment I received more than covered the cost of the machine, and the hardware became a tax deduction after that. Everything else I use is Apple. I'm happy with the company—and I have rather high standards.

The next step is to actually design the system itself, from the ground up. We'll do that next month. Some of you might even find out that as wonderful as your set-up is, you may be missing a few critical components.

In the News

There may be many of you considering an Apple //c portable computer as an adjunct to an existing Apple system. That's not a bad choice—with one exception. Some of the software that is Apple II, II Plus, or //e compatible may not work correctly on the //c.

"Both companies follow the rules of inertia."

All computers use some form of BIOS—the basic input/output system. It controls all of the things that leave the computer proper, including the video. Software people have a tendency to ignore the BIOS at times and write their own routines to handle the screen display. They do this based on certain hardware parameters they know exist in the machine.

Apple changed some of these parameters in the video section of the //c. So, if you already have a version of VisiCalc or pfs, to name just two of the more popular programs affected, that runs on the Apple //e, unless the version specifically states it is //c compatible, odds are it won't run quite the same.

The manufacturers are revamping the software and working versions should be out by the time you read this. My assumption is that updates will be available at a minimal charge, but check with the people involved for the exact details. If you're buying new software with both machines in mind, make sure the sticker says it works on both.

Coming Up

As mentioned, you've just established the foundation for your computer system—the company to buy from. Next month we'll build on that foundation and explore various hardware configurations that can be used in writing.

If all you've ever thought of doing are letters to Aunt Mae, don't be put off. I'll cover everything from the smallest possible arrangement to an all-out configuration for those 470-page manuscripts that just can't wait to get done.

Until then, keep in mind that the Apple II line is the second best computer in the world. Someday someone will invent the best one, but until then, make mine an Apple.■

Hi-Res Text Typing: Part 2

Last month I discussed hi-res text typing and labelling, but I used only vector shapes in my routines, and only 24 lines of 46 characters each. However, my characters were one dot apart, not two, as in normal Apple text, and the result was a 15 percent increase in the capacity of the hi-res screen.

This month I'll discuss block shape text typing, a variety of routine that has become known as a hi-res character generator. Keep in mind that in order to run the routines your HELLO (booting) program should have both POKE 104,64 and POKE 16384,0 in it. Also keep in mind that Apple //e's may use the shift key rather than the escape key for controlling upper/lowercase toggling.

Let's look now at the programs and files I've included this month:

BLOCK CHAR MAKER. If you've typed in the ALLCHAR file from last month and then decide you want hi-res character block shapes, all you need to do is type in this program (**Listing 1**), run it, and type in BSAVE BLOCKCHAR, A$800, L$300. You'll need the BLOCKCHAR file for use with MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER.

MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER—the speed demon of the bunch. With this utility (**Listing 2**) you'll be able to type as fast as you want on the hi-

Address correspondence to Don Fudge at Avant-Garde Creations, P.O. Box 30160, Eugene, OR 97403.

Listing 1. *BLOCK CHAR MAKER.*

```
0  HGR : HCOLOR= 3: REM BLOCK CHAR MAKER
1  PRINT  CHR$ (4)"BLOADALLCHAR": POKE 232,0: POKE 233
     ,16: ROT= 0: SCALE= 1: FOR Y = 0 TO 16 STEP 8: FOR
     X =  - 1 TO 216 STEP 7:CH = CH + 1:XX = X: IF X <
     0 THEN XX = 279
3  XDRAW CH AT XX,Y: NEXT
4  NEXT
5 AD = 2048:B = 8192:C = 15360
10  FOR A = B TO C STEP 1024:P =  PEEK (A): POKE AD,P:
     AD = AD + 1: POKE A,127: NEXT
20 B = B + 1:C = C + 1: IF B = 8224 OR B = 8352 OR B =
     8480 THEN 30
25  GOTO 10
30 Q = Q + 1: ON Q GOTO 40,40,60
40 B = B + 96:C = C + 96
50  GOTO 10
60  END
```

Listing 2. *MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER.*

```
0  HGR : POKE  - 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: TEXT : SCALE=
     1
1  REM  MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER
2  ONERR  GOTO 63990
3 D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$"BLOADBLOCKCHAR": PRINT D$"B
     LOADTYPE"
4  POKE 255,0
5  TEXT : HOME
6  GOTO 250
9  POKE 8,0: POKE 9,0: POKE 227,0: POKE 254,64: POKE 2
     53,0: POKE 6,255: POKE 7,255: POKE 15360,31: RETURN

250  CALL 62450: REM ERASE SCREEN
290  REM  SET POSITION POINTER & UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE FL
     AG IN 295
295 PSN =  - 1:UP = 0:X% = 0:Y% = 0:CH = 64: GOSUB 9
297  TEXT : HOME : PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB 9: PRINT "HI
     -RES TEXT TYPER": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
     "CTRL A = THIS COMMANDS DISPLAY (A=AID)": PRINT
298  PRINT "CTRL Q = BACK TO MENU"
```

Listing continued.

by Don Fudge

Listing continued.

```
299  PRINT : PRINT "CTRL X = ERASE & RESTART": PRINT :
      PRINT "<--    = BACKSPACE": PRINT : PRINT "<RETU
     RN> = CARRIAGE RETURN TO START OF          NEX
     T LINE": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 63000
300  REM  MAIN PROG LOOP START FOR TEXT ENTRY
305  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "NOW TYPE WI
     TH THE KEYBOARD, USING ESC ASYOUR UPPER CASE/LOWE
     R CASE TOGGLE, OR   ELSE TYPE ONE OF THE CTRL CHA
     RACTER     COMMANDS, SUCH AS CTRL Q TO QUIT TYPIN
     G & GO TO MENU.": PRINT
308  GOSUB 63000
309  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: REM DISPLAY HI-
     RES PAGE 1
310  CALL 2816
320 A =  PEEK (255): IF A = 1 THEN 297
330  IF A = 17 THEN 2999
340  IF A = 24 THEN 250
2999  TEXT : HOME : PRINT
3000  PRINT "(1) SAVE THE CURRENT SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT
     "(2) LOAD A SAVED SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT "(3) ERA
     SE SCREEN; RETURN TO TYPE MODE": PRINT : PRINT "(
     4) DON'T ERASE; RETURN TO TYPE MODE"
3001 : INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "RETURN";: NORMAL : PRINT
     " CATALOG DISK   ": PRINT
3010  PRINT "(1-4): ";: GET A$
3015  PRINT  CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
3018  IF  ASC (A$) = 13 THEN  PRINT D$"CATALOG": GOSUB
     63000: GOTO 2999
3019  IF  ASC (A$) < 49 OR  ASC (A$) > 52 THEN 2999
3020  ON  VAL (A$) GOTO 4000,5000,250,3100
3100  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: GOTO 310
```

Listing continued.

res page with 7-by-8 characters, to a total of 40 characters per line and 24 lines, just like normal Apple text. Return is the carriage return, escape is the upper/lowercase toggle, backspacing is available, control-X erases and restarts, control-A summons the help menu, and control-Q lets you quit, after which you can save or load a hi-res picture, summon the disk catalog, or return to typing.

HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER (**Listing 3**). I suggest that you *do not* type in this program! It is functional, but slow—for instructional purposes only. Compare it with MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER to see how machine language drivers are created from BASIC utilities. And compare HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER to last month's HI-RES TEXT TYPER (which uses the vector shape characters of ALLCHAR) to see the differences between BASIC vector shape use and BASIC block shape use.

BLOCKCHAR, A$800, L$300. This block shape table (**Listing 4**) is a file of characters that take eight bytes apiece. There are 96 characters, so the file occupies 768 (8×96) bytes. You need to type BLOCKCHAR in unless you're using ALLCHAR from last month. Use BLOCK CHAR MAKER to create the BLOCKCHAR file.

TYPE,A$B00,L$250. This machine language routine (**Listing 5**) is needed in MACH LANG TYPER DRIVER. It's $250 bytes long and resides at $B00.

The routines in HI-RES TEXT TYPER let you see how to draw ALLCHAR's vector shape characters—which of course you can also do in programs you write yourself. Similarly, HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER will show you how to use the block shape characters in BLOCKCHAR.

Block Shapes Versus Vector Shapes

A block shape is a block of hi-res bytes that is basically a data array. Character block shapes are one byte wide and eight lines tall. Block shapes are faster than vector shapes when used with machine language. However, in BASIC programs block shapes may be either faster or slower than vector shapes, depending on how they are used. In the case of HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER, the

Circle 517 on Reader Service card.

Such A Deal Inc.

LEGEND
PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
80 CPS $239
100 CPS $259
120 CPS $299
150 CPS $349

MicroPro®
WordStar $269
Pro Pack $369

Novation
APPLE CAT II
300 Baud, Auto Answer, Auto Dial, FREE Software
$199
NOVATION
1200 BAUD SPECIAL $529
1200 BAUD UPGRADE $339

DISK DRIVES
Concorde CIII $189
Rana Elite I $229
Rana Elite II $369
Rana Elite III $475

TAXAN
MODEL
115 12" Amber Hi-Res $129
210 12" Composite-RGB $289
400 12" RGB Med-Res $299
410 12" RGB Hi-Res $349
415 12" RGB Super Hi-Res $399

12629 N. Tatum Blvd.
Suite 212
Phoenix, AZ 85032

Call: 602-957-3619

$2 PHONE REBATE WITH ANY ORDER

SHIPPING CHARGES
0-100 $ 5
101-200 $ 8
201-300 $10
301- up $15
All prices are for cash or check—
Visa/Mastercard add 3%

Circle 339 on Reader Service card.

TermExec

Lets Your Apple Communicate With The World.

With TermExec, you can send and receive files, of ANY length between your Apple and ANY other computer. You can automate logins and other sequences to send and receive messages at night while you sleep. Or put your Apple in Answer mode to let your friends login to YOU!

TermExec is the Premiere TEXT ORIENTED Software Communications Package, with a built-in Full Screen Editor and a Backscrolling feature so you can review text which has rolled off the top of your screen and save the part you want to disk.

TermExec is EASY TO USE, with a logical and consistent set of commands which explain themselves to the user. HELP is always available.

TermExec is STATE OF THE ART with 80 columns on the Apple IIe, 1200 baud operation, and XMODEM error checking protocol. And we'll KEEP YOU STATE OF THE ART with downloads from our Customer Bulletin Board at 617-863-0282.

Included with TermExec: copyable diskette, tutorial & reference documentation, valuable membership offers to DELPHI and BRS/AFTER DARK.

ORDER NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

ONLY $79.95

30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

EXEC SOFTWARE, INC.
201 Waltham St., Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-3170

System Requirements: Apple II + or Apple IIe, one disk drive, 48K RAM, most modems to 1200 baud.

Listing continued.

```
4000  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: ";SC$: IF  LEN
     (SC$) = 0 THEN 2999
4005  GOSUB 20000
4010  PRINT D$"BSAVE"SC$",A$2000,L$1FF8": GOSUB 21000:
      GOTO 2
5000  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: ";SC$: IF  LEN
     (SC$) = 0 THEN 2999
5005  GOSUB 20000
5010  PRINT D$"BLOAD"SC$",A$2000"
5015  GOSUB 21000
5035  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: GOSUB 63000
5040  GOTO 2999
20000  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT : PRINT "SWITCH TO
     YOUR DATA DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
21000  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : VTAB 4: PRINT "SWITCH TO
     YOUR PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN

63000  PRINT : PRINT "(HIT SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE):": NORMAL

63010 PK =  PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN  POKE  -
     16368,0: RETURN
63020  GOTO 63010
63990 ER =  PEEK (222): POKE 216,0
63991  ONERR  GOTO 63990
63995  IF ER = 254 THEN  RESUME
63999  GOTO 2999
```

block shapes are considerably slower than the vector shapes of HI-RES TEXT TYPER. Vector shapes can also be scaled, rotated, and are easier to use from BASIC than are block shapes. See your Apple manual or my past *inCider* columns for more on vector shapes.

Block Shapes and Hi-Res Screen Mapping

When block shape characters are used, they normally appear at the same screen locations as Apple text screen characters. This means that the upper left screen coordinate of a block shape character is (0,0) or (0,8) or (0,16) or (7,0) or (14,0) or (7,8) or (21,64), and so on. In other words, we use block shape X coordinates that are multiples of 7, and Y coordinates that are multiples of 8.

At the first hi-res character position (0,0) the actual hi-res screen addresses used are those in **Figure 1**. Each of these addresses contains an eight-bit byte, seven of which are displayed on the screen. (The eighth bit is used as a color flag.) **Figure 2** is a representation of the bit positions for one hi-res character.

The way an uppercase A fits into a block shape of eight bytes is diagrammed in **Figure 3**. Notice how bytes are normally displayed with the highest bit on the left, but the Apple hi-res screen displays all bytes backwards.

Also notice that bits 5 and 6 are kept blank (off) so there will be space between the displayed or printed characters. You should be aware that 6-by-8 character blocks using only one spacing bit between characters would suffice for good text reading, even though they wouldn't fit into the 7-bit-per-byte-display format of Apple block shape characters. Remember that the HI-RES TEXT TYPER program does just that, with the help of vector shapes.

Notice that the actual characters themselves are five wide and seven tall for vector or block shapes, and for either 6-by-8 character blocks (with one-bit spacing) or 7-by-8 character blocks (with two-bit spacing).

Variations

If you wanted to make inverse block shape characters possible, you could do it in any of three ways:

1) Before POKEing shape bytes into hi-res locations in the program, subtract them from 255. This inverses a byte. This could be done in BASIC in the GOSUB 9 of HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER, or in machine language in the

Circle 310 on Reader Service card.

NORTHEASTERN SOFTWARE

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- **Up to 50% off / software purchases over $300 an additional 2% off**
- **New larger facilities to serve you better**
- **School & corporate purchase orders accepted**
- **No additional charges for credit card orders**

Apple Computers — Franklin Computers — Call

Entertainment

Sega Star Trek	30.00
Sega Buck Rogers	30.00
Sega Congo Bongo	30.00
Centipede	27.00
PAC Man	27.00
Donkey Kong	27.00
Dig Dug	27.00
Sorcerer	30.00
Suspended	30.00
Zork I, II, III	24.00
Witness	30.00
Deadline	30.00
Planetfall	30.00
Enchanter	30.00
Infidel	30.00
Sea Stalker	Call
Ultima III	36.00
Caverns of Callisto	23.00
Lode Runner	24.00
Choplifter	24.00
Spare Change	24.00
Eagles	26.00
Objective Kursk	26.00
President Elect	26.00
Questron	35.00
Rails West	26.00
Queen of Hearts	23.00
Fortress	23.00
Pro Tour Golf	26.00
Ring Side Seat	26.00
Cosmic Balance II	26.00
Computer Baseball	26.00
Geopolitique 1990	26.00
Epidemic	23.00
North Atlantic 86	39.00
Germany 1985	39.00
Flight Simulator II	35.00
Night Mission Pinball	23.00
Wizardry I	32.00
Wizardry II (Night of Diamonds)	22.00
Wizardry III (Night of Llylgamyn)	26.00
Wizprint	19.00
Crypt of Media	22.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Cubit	26.00
Zaxxon	25.00
Pooyan	21.00
The Spy Strikes Back	18.00
The Quest	18.00
Minit Man	18.00
Bouncing Kamangas	18.00
Coveted Mirror	22.00
Mr. Cool	26.00
Frogger	23.00
The Prisoner	23.00
Championship Boxing	20.00
BCs Quest for Tires	22.00
The Dark Crystal	26.00
Wizard of Id Touch Type	20.00
Fax	20.00
Jumpman	26.00
Stellar 7	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	46.00
Caverns of Frietag	20.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Intellectual Decathalon	26.00
Millionaire	39.00
Spitfire Simulator	26.00
Air Sim III	27.00
Sargon II	22.00
Sargon III	32.00
Miner 2049er	24.50
Death in the Caribbean	22.00
The Heist	24.50
Critical Mass	27.00
Odesta Chess 7.0	45.00
How about a nice game of Chess	22.00
The Serpent's Star	26.00
Computer Gin Rummy	23.00
Hard Hat Mack	25.00
The Last Gladiator	15.00
Pinball Const. Set	29.00
The Standing Stone	29.00
One-on-One	29.00
Archon	29.00
Skyfox	29.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	29.00

Educational

APPLE Logo	85.00
BARRONS Computer SAT	58.00
BPI Speed Read	140.00
CBS	
Mastering the SAT	97.00
Murder by the Dozen	22.00
COUNTERPOINT SOFTWARE	
Early Games For Young Children	20.00
Matchmaker	20.00
Piece of Cake	20.00
Fraction Factory	20.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	45.00
Word Attack	32.50
Math Blaster	32.50
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter	26.00
Crypto Cube	26.00
Creature Creator	26.00
DLM	
Alien Addition	22.00
Medior Multiplication	22.00
Demolition Division	22.00
Alligator Mix	22.00
Dragon Mix	22.00
EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math	32.00
SAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
PSAT Word Attack Skills	32.00
Spelling B w/Reading Primer.	25.00
Algebra 1 2 3 or 4	25.00
Algebra 5 & 6	32.00
EINSTEIN Memory Trainer	59.00
HARCORT BRACE JOVANOVICH SAT	52.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Micro Math (Add-Sub)	21.00
Micro Math (Multi-Div)	21.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots	32.00
Word Spinner	23.00
Number Stumper	26.00
Addition Magician	23.00
Reader Rabbit	26.00
Magic Spell	23.00
MICROLAB	
English SAT	19.50
Math SAT	19.50
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	74.00
Step By Step II	74.00
Step By Step III	74.00
READERS DIGEST +	
Micro Habitats	26.00
Chambers of Vocab	26.00
Alphabet Beast & Company	21.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Songwriter & Picturewriter	26.00
Phi Beta Philer	32.00
Master Type	26.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever	22.00
Trains	22.00
Facemaker	22.00
Snooper Troops 1 & 2	28.00
Story Machine	22.00
Kindercomp	19.00
Delta Drawing	32.00
Kids on Keys	19.00
Alphabet Zoo	19.00
SUNBURST	
The Factory	32.00
Teasers by Tobbs	32.00
TERRAPIN Logo	63.00
XEROX	
Sticky Bear ABC	25.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	25.00
Sticky Bear Bop	25.00
Sticky Bear Opposites	25.00
Sticky Bear Shapes	25.00
Sticky Bear Basket Bounce	25.00

Business

APPLE	
Appleworks	Call
Apple Writer IIe	160.00
Quick File IIe	78.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Calc	95.00
Magic Window II	95.00
ASHTON-TATE DB II	290.00
BLUE BUSH Speed File	73.00
BPI	
General Accounting	298.00
GL, AR, AP, PR or INVEA	260.00
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	48.00
Tax Advantage	45.00
FCM/FL	65.00
G/L, A/R, A/P	150.00
DICKENS DATA SYSTEMS	
The Wall Street Plotter	94.00
The Super Plotter	53.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
The Market Analyzer	160.00
Market Manager	195.00
HAYDEN Pie Writer	99.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	160.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	105.00
LIVING VIDEO Think Tank II/IIe	105.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFinder	105.00
MegaSpell	45.00
MegaWriter	67.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	280.00
Calcstar	280.00
Wordstar W/Z Card	Call
Word/Spell/Mail	540.00
MICROSOFT Multiplan	145.00
MID WEST SOFTWARE	
Write Away	120.00
PEACHTREE Peach Calc	92.00
QUARK	
Lexicheck Word Juggler IIe Combo	145.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	79.00
Bookends	80.00
Report Card	44.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	145.00
Homeword	45.00
ScreenWriter IIe	80.00
SILICON VALLEY	
The Handlers Package	105.00
List Handler	47.00
The Word Handler II	47.00
SOFTLINK Practical Accountant	97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Access	Call
PFS: Write	75.00
PFS: File	75.00
PFS: Graph	75.00
PFS: Report	75.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Version 4 Plus	Call
VISICORP	
Advanced Visicalc IIe	200.00
Visicalc IIe & II	164.00
Visitrend/Visiplot	66.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD	17.00
Verbatim SS/DD	24.00
Maxell SS/DD	23.00
Memorex SS/DD	21.00
Xidex SS/DD	23.00
Wabash SS/DD	19.00

Printers

APPLE	
Imagewriter	495.00
Daisy Wheel Printer	1,770.00
BROTHER HR-25	745.00
DIABLO	
620 (RS-232C)	850.00
630 (PC)	1,785.00
Ink Jet Printer	1,150.00
DYNAX DX-15	435.00
EPSON	
FX-80	525.00
FX-100	675.00
RX-80FT	360.00
JUKI 6100	445.00
MANNES TALLY	
MT-160L	605.00
MT-180L	795.00
MT-Spirit	295.00
OKIDATA	
Microline 82	325.00
Microline 83A	565.00
Microline 92	435.00
Microline 93	685.00
PANASONIC Printers	Call
PROWRITER	
8510AP	350.00
1550AP	530.00
8510SP	465.00
Starwriter A10-20P	490.00
Starwriter F10-40PU	1,020.00
QUME Printers	Call
SILVER REED	
500P	415.00
550P	515.00
770P	875.00
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10X	289.00
Gemini 15X	399.00
Radix 10 (200 CPS)	620.00
Radix 15 (200 CPS)	720.00
Power Type	355.00
TOSHIBA Printers	Call
TRANSTAR	
120P	425.00
130P	550.00
315	455.00
Pics Card	95.00

Disk Drives

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	300.00
Duo Disk w/acc. kit	Call
Pro File Disk Drive	Call
INFAX Disk Drives	Call
INDUS GT Slimline	250.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	220.00
A40 164K	275.00
A70 286K	340.00
Micro SCI Controller	73.00
QUENTIN	
AP 100A Full Height	215.00
AP 105 Slimline	Call
AP 101 Twin Pack	Call
RANA	
Elite I	259.00
Elite II	420.00
Elite III	490.00

Monitors

AMDEK	
Color I Plus	275.00
Color II Plus	425.00
Video 300G Green	135.00
Video 300A Amber	147.00
DVM II or DVM III RGB Interface	130.00
DVM 80E RGB Interface	145.00
BMC	
Color Plus	Call
BM12 AOW Green	75.00
SAKATA	
SC-100 Color	245.00
SC-200 RGB Color	455.00
STS-1 Stand	35.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	120.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	135.00
210 13" Color (Lo-Res)	295.00
RGB Vision III	445.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	240.00
USI	
12" Amber	145.00
12" Green	140.00

Specials

Locksmith 5.0	73.00
Wildcards	Call
EDD	54.00
CIA Files	55.00
Back It Up III	55.00
Copy II Plus	28.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	24.00
Macintosh Multiplan	125.00
Helix for Macintosh	Call

Home/Hobby

BEAGLE	
Apple Mechanic	19.00
Beagle Basic	23.00
Disk Quick	20.00
Doss Boss	15.00
Double Take	23.00
Flex Type	19.00
Frame Up	19.00
GPLE	35.00
Pronto Doss	19.00
Silicon Salad	16.00
Type Faces	14.00
Utility City	19.00
BRODERBUND	
Bank Street Writer	46.99
Bank Street Speller	46.99
Print Shop	35.00
CHALK BOARD	
Power Pad	Call
Starter Kit	Call
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED	
Time Trax	77.00
DATA TRANSFORMS Fontrix	50.00
DECISION SUPPORT	
The Accountant	63.00
EINSTEIN Compiler	89.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Music Construction Set	29.00
Cut & Paste	36.00
HAYDEN	
Orca/M	75.00
Compiler Plus (Hayden)	43.00
LAZERWARE Lisa V 2.6	58.00
MECA Managing Your Money	130.00
MICROSOFT	
Applesoft Compiler	115.00
Typing Tutor II	16.00
Typing Tutor III	Call
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	68.00
PENGUIN	
The Graphics Magician	38.00
New Complete Graphics System	50.00
PHEONIX Zoom Graphics	33.00
QUALITY Bag of Tricks	28.00
ROGER WAGNER ASSOCIATES	
Merlin Pro	46.00
Merlin Combo	79.00
SOFTRONICS Softerm II	134.00
TURNING POINT Time is Money	64.00
UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA	
ASCII Pro	82.00
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS	
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	26.00

Accessories

CORVUS Hard Disk	Call
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CPM Gold Card	Call
EPS Keyboard	275.00
HAYES Joysticks	Call
HAYES	
Micromodem IIe/w Smart Com I	240.00
KENSINGTON System Saver	65.00
KOALA	
Koala Pad	Call
The Gibson Light Pen	175.00
KRAFT Joystick	40.00
MCT Speed Demon	225.00
MICROSOFT	
Ram Card	75.00
Soft Card	230.00
NOVATION Apple Cat II	230.00
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	119.00
SATURN 192K/80 Columb Card	Call
SPIES LABS	
Super MX Interface Card	155.00
STREET ELECTRONICS	
The Cricket	Call
Echo II	124.00
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard w/Speech	145.00
SYNETIXS Super Sprite	Call
TEXTPRINT Print It	169.00
TG	
Paddles	26.00
Select A Port	32.00
THIRDWARE Fingerprint	121.00
TRACKHOUSE	
Key Pad	115.00
Programmable Key Pad	150.00
THUNDERCLOCK	
Thunderclock Plus	115.00
VIDEX	
Ultraterm	260.00
Videoterm	210.00

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For Inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 268-1850

VISA

MasterCard

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping - Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders - $15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. School purchase orders accepted. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-268-1850 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

ORDERS ONLY - TOLL FREE
7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST
1-800-382-2242

Listing 3. *HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER.*

```
0  HGR : POKE  - 16302,0: HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0: TEXT : SCALE=
     1
1  REM  HI-RES BLOCK TEXT TYPER
2  ONERR  GOTO 63990
3 D$ =  CHR$ (4): PRINT D$"BLOADBLOCKCHAR"
4 AD = 2040
5  TEXT : HOME
6  GOTO 250
7  IF PSN > 959 THEN 2999
8  GOTO 310
9  HCOLOR= 0: HPLOT 7 * X%,Y%:B =  PEEK (38) +  PEEK (
     39) * 256 + X%:AA = 0: FOR E = B TO B + 7168 STEP
     1024: POKE E, PEEK (AD + CH * 8 + AA):AA = AA + 1
     : NEXT : RETURN
250  CALL 62450: REM ERASE SCREEN
290  REM  SET POSITION POINTER & UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE FL
     AG IN 295
295 PSN =  - 1:UP = 0:X% = 0:Y% = 0:CH = 64: GOSUB 9
297  TEXT : HOME : PRINT : INVERSE : HTAB 9: PRINT "HI
     -RES TEXT TYPER": NORMAL : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
     "CTRL A = THIS COMMANDS DISPLAY (A=AID)": PRINT
298  PRINT "CTRL Q = BACK TO MENU"
299  PRINT : PRINT "CTRL X = ERASE & RESTART": PRINT :
      PRINT "<--    = BACKSPACE": PRINT : PRINT "<RETU
     RN> = CARRIAGE RETURN TO START OF             NEX
     T LINE": PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : GOSUB 63000
300  REM  MAIN PROG LOOP START FOR TEXT ENTRY
305  HOME : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "NOW TYPE WI
     TH THE KEYBOARD, USING ESC ASYOUR UPPER CASE/LOWE
     R CASE TOGGLE, OR   ELSE TYPE ONE OF THE CTRL CHA
     RACTER     COMMANDS, SUCH AS CTRL Q TO QUIT TYPIN
     G & GO TO MENU.": PRINT
308  GOSUB 63000
309  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: REM DISPLAY HI-
     RES PAGE 1
310  HCOLOR= 3: GOSUB 500: GET A$:A =  ASC (A$): IF A =
     27 THEN UP =  NOT UP: GOTO 310: REM GET CHAR & HA
     NDLE ESC AS UPPER/LOWER TOGGLE
311  IF A = 17 THEN 2999: REM CTRL Q TO QUIT
312  IF A = 24 THEN 250: REM  ERASE & RESTART
313  IF A = 1 THEN 297: REM CTRL A FOR AID MENU
320 PSN = PSN + 1: IF PSN = 960 THEN PSN =  - 1: REM
     UPDATE TEXT POSITION
325  IF A = 13 THEN CH = 1:Y% = 8 *  INT (PSN / 40):X%
      = PSN -  INT (PSN / 40) * 40: GOSUB 9:PSN =  INT
     ((PSN + 1) / 40) * 40 + 39: GOTO 7: REM  HANDLE C
     ARRIAGE RETURN
327  IF A = 8 THEN CH = 1:Y% = 8 *  INT (PSN / 40):X% =
     PSN -  INT (PSN / 40) * 40: GOSUB 9:PSN = PSN - 2
      * (PSN > 2): GOSUB 500: GOTO 310: REM  BACKSPACE
330 CH = A - 31: IF CH < 0 THEN CH = 1: REM    TABLE #
     S START AT ASC 32 (SPACE BAR); < 33 WILL BE SEEN
     AS SPACE
340  IF A >  = 65 AND A <  = 90 AND UP = 0 THEN CH = C
     H + 32: REM  LOWER CASE IF UPPER CASE FLAG=0
350 Y% = 8 *  INT (PSN / 40):X% = PSN -  INT (PSN / 40
     ) * 40: GOSUB 9: GOTO 310: REM   DRAW TYPED CHAR
500 Y% = 8 *  INT ((PSN + 1) / 40):X% = (PSN + 1) -  INT
     ((PSN + 1) / 40) * 40:CH = 64: GOSUB 9: RETURN : REM
      CURSOR ROUTINE
2999  TEXT : HOME : PRINT
3000  PRINT "(1) SAVE THE CURRENT SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT
     "(2) LOAD A SAVED SCREEN": PRINT : PRINT "(3) ERA
     SE SCREEN; RETURN TO TYPE MODE": PRINT : PRINT "(
     4) DON'T ERASE; RETURN TO TYPE MODE"
3001 : INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "RETURN";: NORMAL : PRINT
     " CATALOG DISK   ": PRINT
3010  PRINT "(1-4): ";: GET A$
3015  PRINT  CHR$ (13): CALL 1002
3018  IF  ASC (A$) = 13 THEN  PRINT D$"CATALOG": GOSUB
     63000: GOTO 2999
3019  IF  ASC (A$) < 49 OR  ASC (A$) > 52 THEN 2999
```

Listing continued.

8192
9216
10240
11264
12288
13312
14336
15360

Figure 1. *Hi-res screen addresses associated with the first hi-res character position (0,0).*

0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 2. *Representation of bit positions for one hi-res character.*

TYPE routine. Or you could write a quick routine that would create an inverse block shape table, using the BLOCKCHAR file for data. (The latter must be BLOADed first.) Type in FOR A=2048 TO 2815:P=PEEK(A):P = 255-P:POKE A,P:NEXT, followed by BSAVE BLOCKCHAR.INVERSE, A$800, L$300.

2) Another way to accomplish the inversing task is to change the BLOCK CHAR MAKER program so it XDRAWs black shapes on a white background. You'll need to change HCOLOR=3 in line 0 to HCOLOR=3:HPLOT 0,0:CALL 62454:HCOLOR=0. The HCOLOR=0 is merely a reminder command and is optional, just as the original HCOLOR=3 in line 0 was. It tells you what color you'll be drawing in—3 for white or 0 for black. Since XDRAW is the drawing command, color setting is irrelevant; XDRAW gives your shape bits the opposite color from the present screen color at that screen bit.

3) To make HI-RES TEXT TYPER do inverse typing screens you need to change lines 0, 250, 310, 325, and 327. In 0 you need to use HGR:POKE -

16302,0:HCOLOR=3:HPLOT 0,0: CALL 62454:HCOLOR=0:ROT=0: SCALE=1:TEXT. In line 250 try HCOLOR=3:HPLOT 0,0:CALL 62454 :HCOLOR=0.

In lines 310, 325, and 327 change every HCOLOR=3 to HCOLOR=0 and every HCOLOR=0 to HCOLOR=3.

In long lines don't forget that POKE 33,33 helps your subsequent edits. Use it in immediate mode.

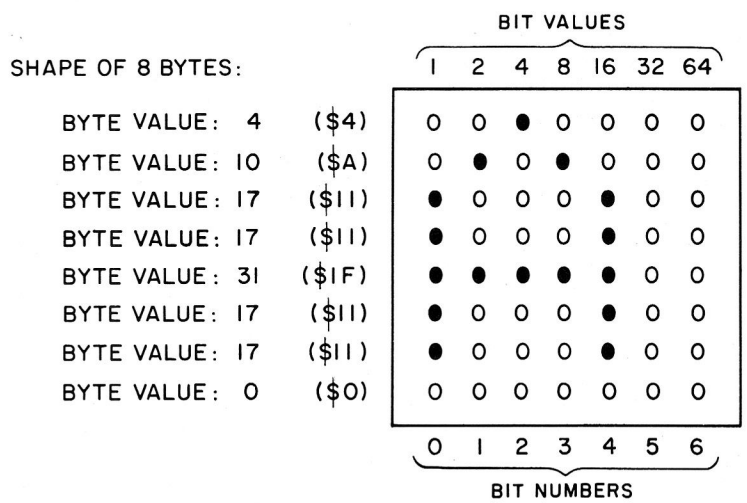
Now it's your turn to get creative and figure out a way to type text in colored backgrounds. Hint: The word "bold" may help alleviate problems—so be bold!

See you next time.■

Listing continued.

```
3020  ON  VAL (A$) GOTO 4000,5000,250,3100
3100  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: GOTO 310
4000  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: ";SC$: IF  LEN
     (SC$) = 0 THEN 2999
4002  HCOLOR= 0: GOSUB 500
4005  GOSUB 20000
4010  PRINT D$"BSAVE"SC$",A$2000,L$1FF8": GOSUB 21000:
      GOTO 2
5000  TEXT : HOME : INPUT "SCREEN NAME: ";SC$: IF  LEN
     (SC$) = 0 THEN 2999
5005  GOSUB 20000
5010  PRINT D$"BLOAD"SC$",A$2000"
5015  GOSUB 21000
5035  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 16297,0: GOSUB 63000
5040  GOTO 2999
20000  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : PRINT : PRINT "SWITCH TO
     YOUR DATA DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN
21000  TEXT : HOME : FLASH : VTAB 4: PRINT "SWITCH TO
     YOUR PROGRAM DISK.": NORMAL : GOSUB 63000: RETURN

63000  PRINT : PRINT "(HIT SPACE BAR TO CONTINUE):": NORMAL

63010 PK =  PEEK ( - 16384): IF PK > 127 THEN  POKE  -
     16368,0: RETURN
63020  GOTO 63010
63990 ER =  PEEK (222): POKE 216,0
63991  ONERR  GOTO 63990
63995  IF ER = 254 THEN  RESUME
63999  GOTO 2999
```

Figure 3. *Configuration of bits for a hi-res uppercase A.*



Listing 4. *BLOCKCHAR, A$800, L$300.*

```
0800- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
0808- 04 04 04 04 04 00 04 00
0810- 0A 0A 0A 00 00 00 00 00
0818- 0A 0A 1F 0A 1F 0A 0A 00
0820- 04 1E 05 0E 14 0F 04 00
0828- 03 13 08 04 02 19 18 00
0830- 02 05 05 02 15 09 16 00
0838- 04 04 04 00 00 00 00 00
0840- 04 02 01 01 01 02 04 00
0848- 04 08 10 10 10 08 04 00
0850- 04 15 0E 04 0E 15 04 00
0858- 00 04 04 1F 04 04 00 00
0860- 00 00 00 00 00 04 04 02
0868- 00 00 00 1F 00 00 00 00
0870- 00 00 00 00 00 00 04 00
0878- 00 10 08 04 02 01 00 00
0880- 0E 11 19 15 13 11 0E 00
0888- 04 06 04 04 04 04 0E 00
0890- 0E 11 10 0C 02 01 1F 00
0898- 1F 10 08 0C 10 11 0E 00
08A0- 08 0C 0A 09 1F 08 08 00
08A8- 1F 01 0F 10 10 11 0E 00
08B0- 1C 02 01 0F 11 11 0E 00
08B8- 1F 10 08 04 02 02 02 00
08C0- 0E 11 11 0E 11 11 0E 00
08C8- 0E 11 11 1E 10 08 07 00
08D0- 00 00 04 00 04 00 00 00
08D8- 00 00 00 04 00 04 04 02
08E0- 08 04 02 01 02 04 08 00
08E8- 00 00 1F 00 1F 00 00 00
08F0- 02 04 08 10 08 04 02 00
08F8- 0E 11 08 04 04 00 04 00
0900- 0E 11 15 1D 0D 01 1E 00
0908- 04 0A 11 11 1F 11 11 00
0910- 0F 11 11 0F 11 11 0F 00
0918- 0E 11 01 01 01 11 0E 00
0920- 0F 11 11 11 11 11 0F 00
0928- 1F 01 01 0F 01 01 1F 00
0930- 1F 01 01 0F 01 01 01 00
0938- 1E 01 01 01 19 11 1E 00
0940- 11 11 11 1F 11 11 11 00
0948- 0E 04 04 04 04 04 0E 00
0950- 10 10 10 10 10 11 0E 00
0958- 11 09 05 03 05 09 11 00
0960- 01 01 01 01 01 01 1F 00
0968- 11 1B 15 11 11 11 11 00
0970- 11 11 13 15 19 11 11 00
0978- 0E 11 11 11 11 11 0E 00
0980- 0F 11 11 0F 01 01 01 00
0988- 0E 11 11 11 15 09 16 00
0990- 0F 11 11 0F 05 09 11 00
0998- 0E 11 01 0E 10 11 0E 00
09A0- 1F 04 04 04 04 04 04 00
09A8- 11 11 11 11 11 11 0E 00
09B0- 11 11 11 11 11 0A 04 00
09B8- 11 11 11 15 15 1B 11 00
09C0- 11 11 0A 04 0A 11 11 00
09C8- 11 11 0A 04 04 04 04 00
09D0- 1F 10 08 04 02 01 1F 00
09D8- 1F 03 03 03 03 03 1F 00
09E0- 00 01 02 04 08 10 00 00
09E8- 1F 18 18 18 18 18 1F 00
09F0- 00 00 04 0A 11 00 00 00
09F8- 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 1F
0A00- 02 04 08 00 00 00 00 00
0A08- 00 00 0E 08 0E 09 1E 00
0A10- 01 01 0D 13 11 13 0D 00
0A18- 00 00 1E 01 01 01 1E 00
0A20- 10 10 16 19 11 19 16 00
0A28- 00 00 0E 11 1F 01 0E 00
0A30- 0C 12 02 07 02 02 02 00
0A38- 00 00 16 19 19 16 10 0E
```

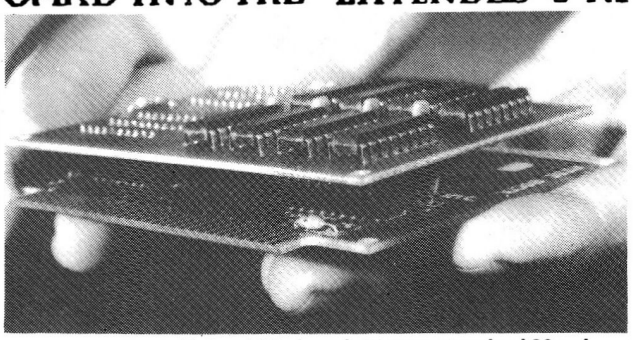
Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
ØA4Ø- Ø1 Ø1 ØD 13 11 11 11 ØØ | ØAAØ- Ø4 Ø4 ØE Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 ØØ
ØA48- Ø4 ØØ Ø6 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 ØE ØØ | ØAA8- ØØ ØØ 11 11 11 11 ØE ØØ
ØA5Ø- Ø4 ØØ Ø6 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 Ø5 Ø2 | ØABØ- ØØ ØØ 11 11 11 ØA Ø4 ØØ
ØA58- Ø1 Ø1 Ø9 Ø5 Ø3 Ø5 Ø9 ØØ | ØAB8- ØØ ØØ 11 15 15 15 ØA ØØ
ØA6Ø- Ø6 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 Ø4 ØE ØØ | ØACØ- ØØ ØØ 11 ØA Ø4 ØA 11 ØØ
ØA68- ØØ ØØ ØB 15 15 15 15 ØØ | ØAC8- ØØ ØØ 11 11 11 1E 1Ø ØE
ØA7Ø- ØØ ØØ ØD 13 11 11 11 ØØ | ØADØ- ØØ ØØ 1F Ø8 Ø4 Ø2 1F ØØ
ØA78- ØØ ØØ ØE 11 11 11 ØE ØØ | ØAD8- 1C Ø2 Ø4 Ø3 Ø4 Ø2 1C ØØ
ØA8Ø- ØØ ØØ ØF 11 11 ØF Ø1 Ø1 | ØAEØ- Ø2 Ø4 Ø8 1Ø Ø8 Ø4 Ø2 ØØ
ØA88- ØØ ØØ ØE Ø9 Ø9 ØE Ø8 18 | ØAE8- Ø7 Ø8 Ø4 18 Ø4 Ø8 Ø7 ØØ
ØA9Ø- ØØ ØØ ØD 13 Ø1 Ø1 Ø1 ØØ | ØAFØ- Ø2 15 Ø8 ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ ØØ
ØA98- ØØ ØØ 1E Ø1 ØE 1Ø ØF ØØ | ØAF8- 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F 7F
```


DON'T THROW AWAY YOUR MONEY!

TRANSFORM YOUR APPLE 80 COLUMN CARD INTO THE "EXTENDED 64K VERSION"



ONE YEAR WARRANTY

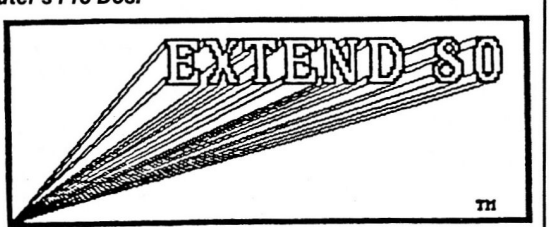
If you are not satisfied you may return within ten days for a Full Refund. (Shipping not included)

- **Extend 80 plugs into your standard 80 column card to make your Apple / /e* a 128K system.**
- **Extend 80 offers *Total Compatibility.***
- **Extend 80 is a quality, thoroughly tested product.**
- **Extend 80 sells for just $129.95 +**
- ***Extend 80 offers double resolution graphics capability.***
- ***Extend 80 can be used while programming under Apple computer's Pro Dos.***

*Apple / /e is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

+ Add $3.00 for shipping ($10.00 outside the U.S.

– Payment in U.S. dollars only)



— DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME —

I want Extend 80 for just $129.95 + ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐ Check, M.O. (FL residents add 5% sales tax)

Name _____ Tel. # _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Charge Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

(ALLOW 10 DAYS FOR PERSONAL CHECKS)

If you prefer ask your Local Dealer to order Extend 80 for you.

MANUFACTURED BY: CARIBBEAN COMPUTER SALES, INC.
221 EAST OSCEOLA - SUITE 110
STUART, FL 33494 (305) 287-3336

Circle 172 on Reader Service card.

Listing 5. *TYPE, A$B00,L$250.*

```
ØB00- 20 68 0C AD 00 C0 C9 80
ØB08- 90 F9 8D 10 C0 AD 00 C0
ØB10- 85 FF 20 68 0C A5 FF C9
ØB18- 1B D0 11 A5 FD F0 06 A9
ØB20- 00 85 FD F0 04 A9 01 85
ØB28- FD 4C 00 0B A5 FF C9 11
ØB30- D0 01 60 C9 18 D0 01 60
ØB38- C9 01 D0 01 60 E6 06 D0
ØB40- 02 E6 07 A5 06 C9 C0 D0
ØB48- 0B A5 07 C9 03 D0 05 A9
ØB50- 18 85 FF 60 A5 FF C9 0D
ØB58- F0 07 C9 08 F0 03 4C 0B
ØB60- 0C A9 01 85 FE A5 06 85
ØB68- EB A9 28 85 ED A5 07 20
ØB70- 2A 0D A5 EE 85 E3 06 E3
ØB78- 06 E3 06 E3 A5 E3 85 EC
ØB80- A9 05 85 ED 20 16 0D 85
ØB88- 1F A5 EB 85 1E 38 A5 06
ØB90- E5 1E 85 08 A5 07 E5 1F
ØB98- 85 09 20 BD 0C A5 FF C9
ØBA0- 08 F0 48 A5 07 85 1F A5
ØBA8- 06 85 EB E6 EB D0 02 E6
ØBB0- 1F A9 28 85 ED A5 1F 20
ØBB8- 2A 0D A5 EE 85 ED A9 28
ØBC0- 85 EC 20 16 0D 85 07 A5
ØBC8- EB 85 06 18 69 27 85 06
ØBD0- A5 07 69 00 85 07 C9 03
ØBD8- B0 03 4C 00 0B A5 06 C9
ØBE0- C0 90 05 A9 11 85 FF 60
ØBE8- 4C 00 0B A5 07 D0 09 A5
ØBF0- 06 C9 03 B0 03 4C 05 0C
ØBF8- 38 A5 06 E9 02 85 06 A5
ØC00- 07 E9 00 85 07 20 68 0C
ØC08- 4C 00 0B A5 FF 38 E9 1F
ØC10- 85 FE 10 04 A9 01 85 FE
ØC18- A5 FF C9 41 90 0F C9 5B
ØC20- B0 0B A5 FD D0 07 A5 FE
ØC28- 18 69 20 85 FE A5 06 85
ØC30- EB A9 28 85 ED A5 07 20
ØC38- 2A 0D A5 EE 85 E3 06 E3
ØC40- 06 E3 06 E3 A5 E3 85 EC
ØC48- A9 05 85 ED 20 16 0D 85
ØC50- 1F A5 EB 85 1E 38 A5 06
ØC58- E5 1E 85 08 A5 07 E5 1F
ØC60- 85 09 20 BD 0C 4C 00 0B
ØC68- A5 07 85 1F A5 06 85 EB
ØC70- E6 EB D0 02 E6 1F A9 28
ØC78- 85 ED A5 1F 20 2A 0D A5
ØC80- EE 85 E3 06 E3 06 E3 06
ØC88- E3 A5 E3 85 EC A9 05 85
ØC90- ED 20 16 0D 85 1F A5 EB
ØC98- 85 1E A5 06 85 08 A5 07
ØCA0- 85 09 E6 08 D0 02 E6 09
ØCA8- A5 08 38 E5 1E 85 08 A5
ØCB0- 09 E5 1F 85 09 A9 40 85
ØCB8- FE 20 BD 0C 60 A5 E3 A0
ØCC0- 00 A2 00 20 11 F4 A5 27
ØCC8- 85 FB A5 26 85 FA 18 65
ØCD0- 08 85 FA A5 FB 65 09 85
ØCD8- FB A9 08 85 19 A5 FE 85
ØCE0- 1E A9 00 18 85 1F 06 1E
ØCE8- 26 1F 06 1E 26 1F 06 1E
ØCF0- 26 1F 18 A9 F8 65 1E 85
ØCF8- 1E A9 07 65 1F 85 1F A0
ØD00- 00 B1 1E 91 FA E6 1E 18
ØD08- A5 FB 69 04 85 FB C6 19
ØD10- F0 03 4C 01 0D 60 A9 00
ØD18- 85 EB A2 08 46 EC 90 03
ØD20- 18 65 ED 6A 66 EB CA D0
ØD28- F3 60 A2 00 86 EE A0 08
ØD30- 38 E5 ED 08 26 EE 06 EB
ØD38- 2A 28 90 05 E5 ED 4C 43
ØD40- 0D 65 ED 88 D0 ED B0 03
ØD48- 65 ED 18 26 EE 60 00 00
```

inCider's inSidious inSolubles

Chip Uhn of Los Angeles wrote to inquire whether the inSolubles are puzzles that just happen to be on a computer or puzzles having to do with programming. But, Chip, that's the point of the inSolubles. As you type in those BASIC programs, strange developments mystically emerge from the depths of the silicon and one can never be sure just where the problem lies. Remember, as I said before, some of the inSolubles are hard, some are easy, some tricky, some just cute. All have answers, but, like all programs, you will probably be able to induce improvements. Now that we are providing two inSolubles each month, you should find more diversity among the problems.

If you haven't submitted an entry, why not? The rules are simple and the reward is fruitful. If your entry is printed you will receive a free 12-month subscription to *inCider*, or your present subscription will be extended, and your name will appear with your inSoluble. If you would like a response to your submission before it appears on *inCider*'s pages, please enclose a self-addressed stamped envelope.

Rules for inSidious inSolubles

1. An inSoluble must be a BASIC program in Applesoft. Any POKEd machine language subroutines and CALLs to that subroutine must be correct.
2. The program must accomplish something. In other words, when it's run, you should get some kind of result.
3. The program should not produce an error message of any kind, unless there is a typing mistake. It shouldn't crash.
4. There must be a short explanation of what the program is supposed to do. It may contain clues to the problem.
5. The program may make use of common peripherals such as disk, printer, or modem.
6. The program may have more than one error.

The shorter the inSoluble, the better—but we like programs that do something useful. Remember to provide the solution!

Send inSolubles to Art Ude, c/o inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Equal or Not Equal

Tom Lorenzin of Mooresville, NC, and John Lomartire of Westport, CT, entered similar problems for this month's first inSoluble: Equal or Not Equal, That Is the Question. As you write your own checkbook program and try to reconcile the balance with that of the bank's statement, keep in mind that, when it concerns Applesoft floating point numbers, all things are not created equal.

Listing 1. *Equal or Not Equal, That Is the Question.*

```
10  REM EQUAL OR NOT EQUAL
20 X =  INT ( RND (1) * 150):Y =
     X / 100
30  PRINT "ENTER "Y" ON THE KEYBO
     ARD ";
40  INPUT Z
50  IF Z = 0 THEN  END
60  IF Z = Y THEN  PRINT "EQUAL"
70  IF Z <  > Y THEN  PRINT "NOT
     EQUAL  X/100= "X / 100" Y= "
     Y"  Z= "Z
80  PRINT
90  GOTO 20
```

The Imperfect Menu

Mike Wood of Hofstra University in Hempstead, NY, provides our second inSoluble: The Imperfect Menu.

> A simple choice
> the menu whose
> ASCII number
> lets you choose.
>
> Procrastinate,
> you must excuse
> our poor intent
> to just bemuse.

Tom, John, and Mike will each receive a free subscription to *inCider* for their efforts. ■

Listing 2. *The Imperfect Menu.*

```
10  REM THE IMPERFECT MENU
20  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "--------
    ----------------------------
    ---": INVERSE : PRINT "
    INCIDER'S INSIDIOUS MAIN MEN
    U      ": NORMAL : PRINT "---
    ----------------------------
    --------"
30  VTAB 6: HTAB 1: PRINT " CHOOS
    E ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:"
40  VTAB 10: PRINT "     <A> IF YO
    U WISH TO CONTINUE."
50  PRINT "     <B> IF YOU WISH TO
     EXIT PROGRAM."
60  PRINT "     <C> IF YOU WISH TO
     RE-BOOT."
70  VTAB 19: HTAB 12: PRINT "WHIC
    H: ";: FLASH : PRINT " ": NORMAL

80 T = 0
90 T = T + 1: IF T > 200 THEN 380

100 A =  PEEK (49152)
110  IF A < 128 THEN 90
120  POKE 49168,255
130 A$ =  CHR$ (A)
140  IF A$ = "A" THEN  GOTO 300: REM
    CONTINUE
150  IF A$ = "B" THEN  END
160  IF A$ = "C" THEN  PR# 6
170  GOTO 90
300  PRINT "REST OF PROGRAM GOES
    HERE"
310  END
380  CALL  - 198: PRINT "WHAT HAP
    PENED?"
```

Solutions on page 124.

by Art Ude

Remarks and Subroutines

A lot of emphasis has been given in recent years to using "structured programming techniques" in writing computer programs. The reason for this is easy to understand in light of the problems associated with so many of the programs written prior to 1970. The important thing in those "early" years of computing was to get a program to work. Little thought was given to the time and effort that would be needed to maintain the program once it was in use. Because of this, programs were often written in a helter-skelter fashion and could be understood only by the original programmer (if then).

Yet few programs are ever really finished. Sometimes bugs turn up only after several months or even years of operation, when some unusual combination of data crops up to cause a system crash. Other times a program needs to be modified to handle changing business requirements or to enhance its usefulness. In each of these situations a well-written and documented structured program proves to be worth its weight in gold. Any experienced programmer should be able to understand the operation of such a program in minimal time and to make necessary changes with minimal effort, thus saving time, money, and frustration.

In this article I will present some of the BASIC programming instructions you can use in your own programs to make them follow structured techniques. Even if you don't intend to write complicated programs for others to use, you will find that altering an old program after being away from it for several months is much easier if you have used structured concepts in its original design and coding. But first . . .

The Remark Statement

One of the easiest ways to make your programs more understandable, both to yourself and to others who may read them later, is to add comments throughout that explain what you are doing and how you are doing it. BASIC uses the REM command to do this. Whenever you think a note of explanation might be useful, add a line to your program that begins with REM, followed by your comment.

The computer recognizes the REM command as a signal that anything that follows is meant for human consumption only. It thus ignores the rest of that program line and goes on to the next one. What better opportunity for you to describe what you are doing?

Most newer, so-called "structured languages" such as Pascal require the programmer to "declare" the variables that are used within the program. This declaration is nothing more than a list of the variables and their type. BASIC will work without declaring the variables, but you can still use REM statements to make a list for reference purposes. However, it does require discipline on your part to take the time to add these lines. The only compensation for the effort is the consolation that it will pay off someday either for you or for someone else who is using your program.

For example, suppose your program contains the following two lines:

```
280 PRINT"WHAT IS YOUR NAME?"
290 INPUT NM$
```

At the beginning of the program you should include a REM line telling what the variable NM$ will represent. The following could be used:

```
11 REM NM$-THE USER'S NAME
```

As another example, suppose your program is designed to calculate your automobile's gas consumption. See **Listing 1** for such a program that includes a complete section at the beginning to list the variables to be used. Note also the REM statement in the first line that lists the title. An author line could also be added.

Again, none of these REM statements are necessary for proper operation of the program, and for such simple examples as these you may feel their use is a waste of time. But let me re-emphasize that good programming practice is a discipline as well as a skill. If you make yourself use good programming practice now, while you are writing fairly simple programs, you will develop habits essential to successfully writing more complex programs later on.

There is one other helpful feature demonstrated in **Listing 1**. Note that all of the program statements have line numbers that are multiples of ten, while the REM statement line numbers fall within these intervals. This is not a requirement of BASIC, but a programming practice that I have found very useful. There may come a time (believe it or not) when a program you are writing requires

Write to Dan Bishop at Custom Comp, P.O. Box 429, Buena Vista, CO 81211.

by Dan Bishop

more memory than your computer has. When this happens, the first thing you will do is make a printed listing of the program with all of the REM statements (to be kept for future reference). You then will go back and begin removing REM statements to make more room in memory for your computer to work with.

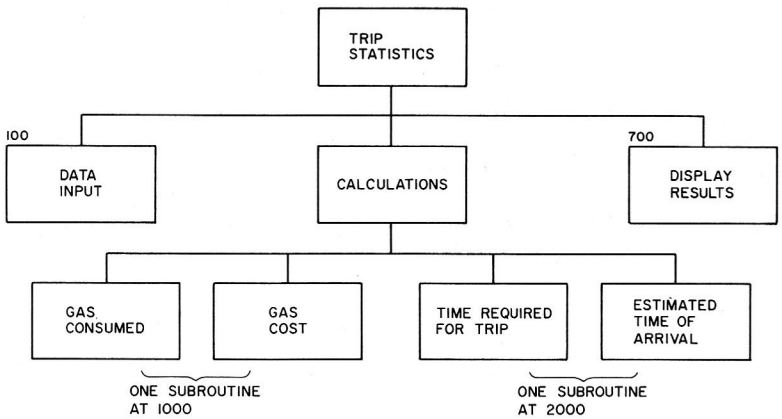
There is an inherent danger when you remove a program line, however. If you have a GOTO 380 instruction, for instance, and you remove line 380, the program will crash with an "undefined line number" error. Because of this danger, be sure that any line number references in GOTO and GOSUB instructions use line numbers of actual program instructions—never line numbers of REM statements that might someday be removed from the program. Always using multiples of 10 for program line numbers and placing REM statements within those intervals makes this easier.

The Subroutine—A Mini Program

The basic concept of structured programming is modular program design. Any program beyond the simplest consists of a number of functions that work together to carry out a given task. In the past no effort was made to isolate these functions. They were merely strung together or intertwined in the most convenient manner. This often meant the program was a hodge-podge of individual instructions that would, by some miracle or other, do the job. But whenever a modification had to be made, finding the exact instructions to be changed was difficult at best. Also, you could never be sure that the newly added or altered code wouldn't affect something else in another part of the program.

With structured programming, the major programming task is analyzed and broken down into several individually identifiable subtasks. If necessary each of these subtasks is further broken down into sub-subtasks. In developing a program it is useful to create a hierarchy diagram to represent the various functions involved, and how they relate to each other, much as a large corporation might use a hierarchy diagram to show the functional relationships that exist within the organization. The **Figure** is a hierarchy diagram for the road trip statistics program (**Listing 2**) presented later in this article.

Figure. *A hierarchy diagram for the program in Listing 2. Note that the program task, trip statistics, has been broken down into three subroutines and that the second of these has been further broken down into four individual functions. Diagrams such as this are very helpful in the design stages of programming.*



The lower levels of the hierarchy diagram represent functions that should be possible to carry out with only a few lines of program code. Each of these short functions is written into the program as a separate identifiable module. The main program, then, becomes no more than a list of commands that call up these modules as they are needed.

In BASIC such a module is referred to as a subroutine. A subroutine is distinguished from the main program only by the choice of line numbers assigned to it. For example, you may decide to use line numbers 10 to 5000 for the main program and line numbers 6000 and up for subrou-

Listing 1. *A short program illustrating the use of remark statements to document variables used by the program and to add comments describing the functions taking place within the program.*

```
1 REM PROGRAM TO CALCULATE FUEL CONSUMPTION
3 REM
5 REM LIST OF VARIABLES
7 REM     BM - INPUT - BEGINNING ODOMETER READING
9 REM     EM - INPUT - ENDING ODOMETER READING
11 REM    G  - INPUT - GALLONS OF FUEL CONSUMED
13 REM    TM -       - TOTAL MILEAGE FOR PERIOD
15 REM    GC - OUTPUT- GAS CONSUMPTION IN MILES/GALLON
97 REM
98 REM ****************************************
99 REM         mAIN    PROGRAM
100 HOME
110 PRINT"ENTER BEGINNING ODOMETER READING:"
120 INPUT"          ";BM
130 PRINT"ENTER ENDING ODOMETER READING:"
140 INPUT"          ";EM
150 PRINT"HOW MANY GALLONS OF FUEL DID"
160 INPUT"YOU USE? ";G
170 TM = EM - BM
180 GC = TM / G
190 PRINT:PRINT
200 PRINT"YOUR VEHICLE AVERAGE "GC
210 PRINT"MILES PER GALLON."
220 END
```

Listing 2. *A fully documented listing for a program that calculates the gas consumed, fuel cost, time duration, and estimated time of arrival for a road trip. This sample program illustrates the use of remark statements and "structured" program design using subroutines.*

```
1 REM  PROGRAM TO CALCULATE TRIP STATISTICS:
3 REM         GAS CONSUMPTION AND COST ;
5 REM         TRIP TIME AND TIME OF ARRIVAL.
7 REM VARIABLES USED:
9 REM         NM - INPUT - NUMBER OF MILES OF TRIP
11 REM        MG - INPUT - MILES/GAL RATING OF YOUR CAR
13 REM        SP - INPUT - AVERAGE SPEED DURING TRIP
15 REM        NS - INPUT - NUMBER OF STOPS
17 REM        TS - INPUT - AVERAGE TIME PER STOP
19 REM        PG - INPUT - AVERAGE PRICE/GAL OF GAS
21 REM        HR - INPUT - TIME OF DEPARTURE, HOURS
23 REM        MN - INPUT - TIME OF DEPARTURE, MINUTES
25 REM        TT -         - TRIP TIME (IN HOURS)
27 REM        ST -         - STOP TIME (IN HOURS)
29 REM        GG - OUTPUT - GAS USED (IN GALLONS)
31 REM        CG - OUTPUT - COST OF GAS USED
33 REM        HT - OUTPUT - FULL HOURS FOR TRIP
35 REM        MT - OUTPUT -   & ADD'L MINUTES
37 REM        HF - OUTPUT - ARRIVAL TIME - HOURS
39 REM        MF - OUTPUT - ARRIVAL TIME - MINUTES
98 REM
99 REM  ***  MAIN  PROGRAM  ***
100 HOME
110 GOSUB 400: REM OBTAIN DATA INPUT
120 GOSUB 1000: REM CALCULATE GAS CONSUMPTION AND COST
130 GOSUB 2000: REM CALCULATE TRIP TIME AND ETA
140 GOSUB 700: REM DISPLAY RESULTS
150 END
397 REM
398 REM ****************************************
399 REM DATA INPUT SUBROUTINE
400 INPUT"HOW MANY MILES FOR THIS TRIP? ";NM
410 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT IS YOUR CAR'S GAS CONSUMPTION"
420 INPUT"IN MILES-PER-GALLON?  ";MG
430 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT AVERAGE SPEED DO YOU EXPECT TO"
440 INPUT"USE FOR THIS TRIP (MILES/HR)?  ";SP
450 PRINT:PRINT"HOW MANY STOPS DO YOU PLAN "
460 INPUT"TO MAKE?  ";NS
470 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT IS THE AVERAGE TIME YOU PLAN TO"
480 INPUT"SPEND AT EACH STOP (IN MINUTES)? ";TS
490 PRINT:INPUT"ENTER THE COST OF GAS PER GAL. ";PG
500 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER YOUR TIME OF DEPARTURE AS TWO"
510 PRINT"NUMBERS (HRS,MIN); USE 12 HOUR CLOCK:"
520 INPUT HR,MN
530 RETURN
697 REM
698 REM ************************************
699 REM  DISPLAY RESULTS
700 HOME
710 PRINT"YOUR GAS CONSUMPTION WILL BE"
720 PRINT GG" GALLONS FOR A "NM" MILE"
730 PRINT "TRIP AT "MG" MILES/GAL."
740 PRINT
750 PRINT"AT $ "PG"/GAL, THIS IS $ "CG" ."
760 PRINT
770 PRINT"AT "SP" MILES/HOUR, THE TRIP"
780 PRINT"WILL TAKE "HT" HOURS, "MT" MINUTES"
790 PRINT"IF YOU MAKE "NS" STOPS TAKING"
800 PRINT TS" MINUTES EACH."
810 PRINT
820 PRINT"IF YOU LEAVE AT "HR":"MN" YOUR"
830 PRINT"ETA WILL BE "HF":"MF"  ."
840 RETURN
997 REM
998 REM ************************************
999 REM GAS CONSUMPTION AND COST CALCS.
1000 GG = NM / MG
```

Listing continued.

tines. One subroutine might extend from 6000 to 6180, another from 6300 to 6680, and a third from 8000 to 8110.

When looking at a section of BASIC code, the only way you can tell it is a subroutine and not the main program is that the last command is RETURN. With the three subroutines suggested in the above paragraph, RETURN would appear in lines 6180, 6680, and 8110.

The instruction within the main program that tells the computer to jump to a subroutine is the word GOSUB followed by the line number of the first instruction in that particular subroutine. (Don't forget to make the line number a multiple of 10.) Once again using the examples from the previous paragraph, the three subroutines begin at lines 6000, 6300, and 8000, so the main program would contain the command GOSUB 6000, GOSUB 6300, or GOSUB 8000, whenever one of the subroutines was needed.

Now the function of the RETURN command can be appreciated. Suppose your main program looked something like this:

```
100 A=255
110 GOSUB 6000
120 GOSUB 8000
130 INPUT X
140 GOSUB 6300
150 GOSUB 6000
160 END
```

The computer first sets the variable A to 255. Then, at line 110, it sees the GOSUB 6000 command and jumps immediately to line 6000. (It doesn't matter how many intervening lines there might be between 110 and 6000.) The instructions in the subroutine are then executed in sequence from line 6000 until a RETURN command is encountered, at which point the computer jumps back to the very next instruction in the main program following the GOSUB 6000. In this example that would be the instruction in line 120, which initiates another jump to line 8000.

The computer stores the memory location of the instruction that follows the GOSUB command so that when it encounters the RETURN it knows exactly where to go. Because the

RETURN is based on a memory location, not a line number, several instructions can be placed on a single line and the computer will still return to the proper one. The above example could have been written like this:

```
100 A=255:GOSUB 6000:GOSUB 8000:
    INPUT X
110 GOSUB 6300:GOSUB 6000: END
```

and the program would have functioned exactly the same. After the computer had finished with the first subroutine call to line 6000, the RETURN command in line 6180 would have sent it back to line 100 and the GOSUB 8000 command.

Although BASIC doesn't require you to identify the beginning of a subroutine in any way, or to tell just what function the subroutine performs, it is good practice to do so, and you can use a remark statement to fulfill both purposes. As mentioned earlier, avoid making this statement the one referred to in the GOSUB command. I prefer to back off one or two line numbers to accommodate my subroutine titles. For example, if the functional lines in a subroutine that calculates the perimeter and area of a rectangle having sides A and B begin at line 2000, the entire subroutine, with remarks, might look like this:

```
1997 REM PERIMETER (P) AND AREA
     (R) OF
1998 REM RECTANGLE GIVEN SIDES
     A & B
2000 P=2*A+2*B
2010 R=A*B
2020 RETURN
```

The basic subroutine begins at line 2000, but the title and explanation begin at line 1997. Note too that the remark statements indicate what variables are needed for input by the subroutine (A and B) and what variables are used to hold the output of the subroutine (P and R).

Spending the time to identify the functions within a program and organize them in a hierarchy diagram helps you to identify those functions that should be handled as subroutines and organize your program accordingly. The program in **Listing 2** uses the hierarchy diagram in the **Figure** as its basis for organization.

Sample Program

If you studied through last month's column, you should be familiar with the use of the PRINT, INPUT, and HOME commands, and assignment statements. The road trip statistics program in **Listing 2** uses these commands along with REM and GOSUB commands. Although this program is relatively simple, it does contain several identifiable functions and therefore makes use of modular design and subroutines.

The hierarchy diagram in the **Figure** indicates that six separate functions are associated with this program. This is determined by totaling the number of functions at the lowest level on each branch. However, the calculations for gas consumed and gas cost are so closely related that both functions have been combined into a single subroutine. Similarly, the time required for the trip and the estimated time of arrival are calculations that logically fit into the same subroutine. So the program actually has only four subroutines.

You will note that all of the variables used in the program are identified at the start with remark statements. Whether the variable is defined by an input process or is used as output is also indicated. The main program and subroutines are clearly marked with additional remark statements, and remark statements are used in the time calculation subroutine to explain the function of each calculation. In addition, each GOSUB command in the main program contains its own remark statement, so you can follow the progress of the program by reading these comments as they appear.

The trip program contains one decision statement at line 2090 that you should just ignore for the time being. Its only purpose is to convert the number for hours from 0 to 12 for the estimated time of arrival display.

One other function, INT, appears several times and is useful in a variety of common situations. Any value, when zapped with INT, becomes an integer. The integer function produces the largest complete integer contained within the number it operates on. For positive values the decimal portion is simply stripped away. 12.1928 becomes 12, for instance. For negative values the result is the integer just below the number operated upon. Thus −48.6211 becomes −49.

To use the integer function, place the item you want it to operate on in parentheses. INT(−17.295) or INT(X) or INT(X+Y−2.2) are all valid examples. The first acts on a specific number, the second on a variable, and the third on the results of an arithmetic expression. In that case, the expression is evaluated first and INT operates on the result.

There's an important note regarding the use of the integer function with expressions that involve division. Sometimes, due to rounding problems, the computer will com-

Listing continued.

```
1010 CG = GG * PG
1020 RETURN
1997 REM
1998 REM ************************************
1999 REM TRIP TIME AND ETA CALCS.
2000 TT = NM / SP : REM TRAVEL TIME IN HOURS
2010 ST = (NS * TS) / 60 : REM STOP TIME IN HOURS
2020 TT = TT + ST : REM TOTAL TIME IN HOURS
2030 HT = INT(TT) : REM TOTAL HOURS
2040 MT = INT((TT - INT(TT))*60) : REM ADD'L MINUTES
2045 REM
2046 REM    ***  ETA CALCULATION  **
2047 REM
2049 REM REDUCE HRS TO 12 HOUR CLOCK
2050 HF = (HR + HT) - 12*INT((HR + HT)/12+.001)
2060 MF = MN + MT
2067 REM CARRY HRS FROM MINUTES COLUMN IF OVER
2068 REM     60 AND REDUCE MINUTES BY 60 TIMES
2069 REM     # OF HOURS CARRIED.
2070 HF = HF + INT(MF/60+.001)
2080 MF = MF - 60 * INT(MF/60+.001)
2090 IF HF=0 THEN HF=12
2100 RETURN
```

plete a division with a result of, say, 3.999999 instead of 4.000. For this reason it is always a good idea to add some very small value (such as .001) to the result of a division before the integer function does its job. Check lines 2050, 2070, and 2080 in the listing.

Conclusion

Most texts that teach programming in BASIC do not introduce subroutines until the end of the course. This is unfortunate, because it results in a tendency toward nonstructured programming practices and contributes ultimately to poorly designed programs. My feeling is that subroutines should be encountered early and that their use should be encouraged from the very beginning. That is why, in this second article of my BASIC programming tutorial, you have been introduced to the hierarchy diagram concept of program design and to subroutines. I hope you will make use of these techniques in every program you write. ■

Solutions to inCider's inSidious inSolubles, from page 119

Solution to Equal or Not Equal, That Is the Question:

The problem here is due to the internal conversion of binary numbers to decimal within Applesoft. The fix will alleviate the bug, but not necessarily exterminate it. Replace line 40 with:

```
40 INPUT Z$: Z = INT ( VAL (Z$) *
   100 + .05 ) / 100
```

To get a better idea of what's happening in Applesoft, try this:

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 10 STEP .1
20 PRINT X,
30 NEXT X
```

Solution to The Imperfect Menu:

The PEEK in line 100 returns an ASCII value, but the value is 128 too high. Change line 130 to:

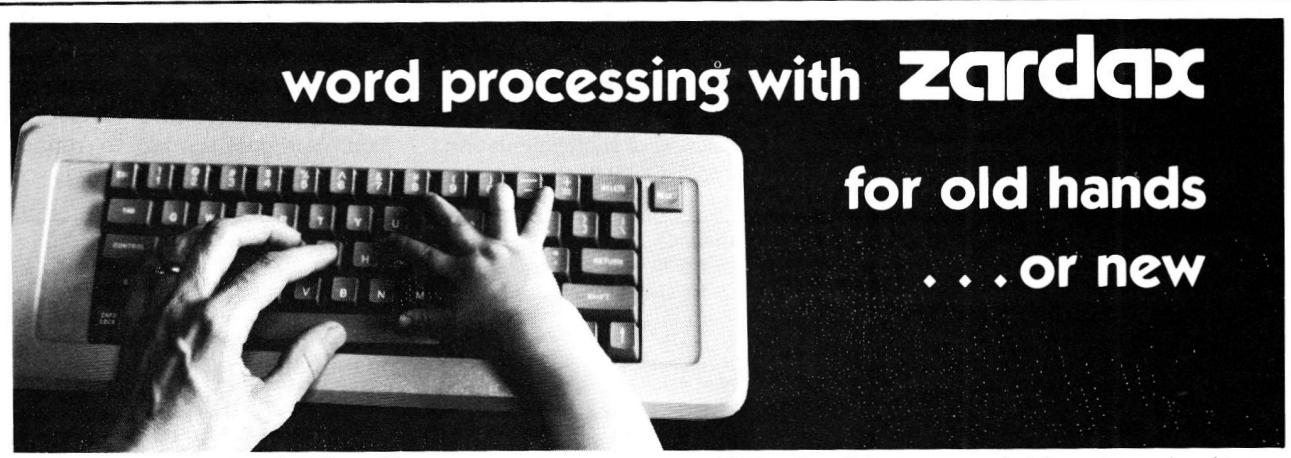
```
130 A$ = CHR$ (A – 128)
```

This will then match the IF statements of lines 140–160.

A better solution would be to change line 130 to accommodate either a lower- or uppercase input, since some people have a //e. Mike and I will leave this problem up to you.

If your screen asks WHAT HAPPENED?, then you are not responding as quickly as your Apple would like. Waiting for a key press, the loop increments the variable T until it exceeds 200 and then branches to line 380. This is a nice way to control the user's input time. Notice also line 160 that reboots without the control-D disk command. I hope you saved your program before making this inSidious choice.

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.



All the power you need at the office.
Large documents. "Chaining" for long reports.
Mail merge and glossary phrases.
All the standard editing features.
Supports over 40 printers. Commands for complex formatting. Print preview.
Printer spooling in the background.

All the simplicity you need at home or school.
Sample documents on disk.
Lessons disk available for educators.
Manual tutorial. Written in English.
Memorable commands that make sense.
No need to remember printer control codes.

Apple][+, //c, //e. Your choice of DOS or ProDOS. Apple /// SOS version, too. All: $210. Zip-Comm modem communications option: $80.

At your dealer, or from us.
Zardax™ Computer Solutions, Australia
Apple™ Apple Computer, Inc.

Action-Research NW
11442 Marine Vw. Dr. S.W. / Seattle, WA 98146
(206) 241-1645 / Source: CL2542

Goodbye 80-Column Blues

by Jon Sutten

I have Apple's Quick File program for the //e that I use for maintaining club lists, address files, price lists, and the like. I also have an Epson MX-80 printer which I use with Quick File.

While doing table-format reports, there were times when I thought I should have purchased an MX-100 with the wider carriage. Then, when a report includes name, address, city/state/zip, phone number and various code categories, it wouldn't look so crowded.

One evening while writing a report, I realized I *could* have 132 columns and it would work fine with Quick File as well as other data base programs. Here's what to do:

1) Boot up with the System Master.
2) Turn the printer on.
3) Type PR#1 <return>.
4) Then type PRINT CHR$(15) <return> (compressed "on").
5) *Do not* turn the printer off.
6) Restart with Quick File and a data disk.

You can now adjust your table report layout to 132 columns. When you set printer options, change 80 columns to 132 and you're all set. You've instructed the printer to use compressed mode (132 columns), and told the computer that you have a 132-column printer. The computer doesn't care what kind of printer you have. It's still going to send 132 columns of information. The printer doesn't care what the computer thinks, because in compressed mode it can print 132 columns! The whole key is in *not* turning the printer off after sending it your control codes.

This method also works with Bank Street Writer, allowing me to print in italics. I assume it would work with other word processors.

Although not earth shattering, this tip can help you control printer output in some of your programs. ■

Jon Sutten writes his reports at 14709 W. Burnsville Parkway #133, Burnsville, MN 55337.

Poignant Statements

by Viktor Rubenfeld

Did you ever try to print something simple on the screen, just to see it come out looking like this?

```
FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO, OUR FOREF
ATHERS BROUGHT FORTH UPON THIS CONTINENT
 A NEW NATION . . .
```

That's the result you normally get if you use a single print statement such as the following:

```
100 PRINT "FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO
, OUR FOREFATHERS BROUGHT FORTH UPON THI
S CONTINENT A NEW NATION . . ."
```

People often deal with this problem by using multiple print statements, as follows:

```
100 PRINT "FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO, OUR"
110 PRINT "FOREFATHERS BROUGHT FORTH UPON THIS"
120 PRINT "CONTINENT A NEW NATION . . ."
```

This isn't much of an answer, however, as it involves counting the letters in your message and allocating a new print statement for every 40 letters. It's tedious and repetitive.

What's the solution? Paste a ruler to your monitor? No, there is a better way. Here's an example:

```
100 PRINT "FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO
, OUR      FOREFATHERS BROUGHT FORTH UPO
N THIS     CONTINENT A NEW NATION . . ."
```

This will print out on the Apple 40-column screen the way you intended it:

```
FOURSCORE AND SEVEN YEARS AGO, OUR
FOREFATHERS BROUGHT FORTH UPON THIS
CONTINENT A NEW NATION . . .
```

Try it for yourself. The trick is to line up the beginning of a new word under the beginning of the first word in the print statement. I find it a simple answer to an otherwise troublesome question. ■

Viktor Rubenfeld resides at 4012 Highland Avenue, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266.

APPLE EXTRACT

A reprise of the reviews that have appeared in inCider *in the last six months. Prices are subject to change without notice.*

★★★★ Superlative
★★★ Above average
★★ Good
★ Not recommended
Stay away

AccountingPlus Super/e
★★★★
Ask Micro, P.O. Box 1100, 100 Blue Ravine Road, Folsom, CA 95630
Business, March '84.
An outstanding accounting package for the //e. All it needs is a shorter name. GL-$450. AP, AR, Inv-$350. Payroll-$450.

Accounts Payable
★★★
Peachtree Software, Inc, 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326
Business, February '84.
No one likes paying out money, but this program at least does it well. CP/M only. $400.

Accounts Receivable
★★★
BPI Systems, 3423 Guadalupe, Austin, TX 78705
Business, June '84.
Get a handle on your business. This package does what an AR package should. $395.

Accounts Receivable
★★
Peachtree Software, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326
Business, February '84.
Keep track of who owes you what. Requires a Microsoft Softcard. $400.

Alphabet Beasts and Company
★★
Readers Digest Software, Microcomputer Software Division, Pleasantville, NY 10570
Education, July '84.
Beautiful graphics help youngsters learn how to draw numbers, letters, and strange creatures. $34.95.

AppleWorks
★★★★
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014
Business, July '84.
A superb integrated package featuring a word processor, a spreadsheet, and a data base manager. An excellent value. $249.

Arcademic Skill Builders in Language Arts
★★
Developmental Learning Materials, One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002
Education, February '84.
Arcade style word games that are simple to use and educational, too. $44.

Beagle Basic
★★★★
Beagle Bros, Inc., 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103
Language, March '84.
The world's favorite software company has liberated Applesoft from ROM and programmers from Applesoft. $34.95.

Break the Bank Blackjack
★★
Gentry Software, 9411 Winnetka Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311
Entertainment, July '84.
This program teaches you how to count cards when playing blackjack. $24.95.

Caverns of Callisto
★★
Origin Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 58009, Houston, TX 77258
Arcade game, June '84.
It's a long walk (400 million miles) back to Earth if you don't find the parts stolen from your spaceship. $34.95.

Chivalry
★★★
Weekly Reader Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457
Arcade game, June '84.
Beautiful graphics enhance this game set in days of yore. A great game for kids. $49.95.

Circascript
★★★
Circadian Software, Inc., Box 1208, Melbourne, FL 32902
Word processor, May '84.
A low cost WP with a lot of professional features. Ideal for students and small businesses. $39.95.

College Board SAT Preparation
★★
Krell Software, 1320 Stony Brook Road, Stony Brook, NY 11790
Education, February '84.
Krell guarantees a 70 point increase in SAT scores. Care to take them up on it? $299.

Crypto Cube
★★
Designware, 185 Berry Street, Building 3, Suite 158, San Francisco, CA 94107
Education, February '84.
A game for ages 8–adult that puts the fun back into spelling. $39.95.

Cubit
★★
Micromax, 6868 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
Arcade game, May '84.
An Apple clone of Q-Bert. Explore the mysteries of pyramid power. $39.95.

Cut & Paste
★★
Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403
Word processor, May '84.
A lot of features for a little money. A good value for computer novices. $49.95.

Death in the Caribbean
★★
Micro Fun, 2699 Skokie Valley Road, Highland Park, IL 60053
Adventure game, April '84.
Danger lurks everywhere in this hi-res adventure. After playing this, snow won't seem so awful after all. $35.

Disk Quick
★★★
Beagle Bros, Inc., 4315 Sierra Vista, San Diego, CA 92103
Utility, June '84.
Turn the extended 80 column card in your //e into a RAM disk. $29.50.

Early Music Games
★★★
Counterpoint Software, Inc., Suite 218, 4005 W. 65th Street, Minneapolis, MN 55426
Education, February '84.
Music education for ages 4–10. Music Theory 101 was never this much fun. $29.99.

The Eating Machine
★★★
Muse Software, 347 North Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201
Home, July '84.
A cut above the average self-improvement program. The Eating Machine helps you plan a healthy diet. $49.95.

The Factory
★★
Sunburst Communications, Inc., 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570
Education, July '84.
Designed for fourth through ninth graders, The Factory teaches real problem solving skills in a challenging way. $24.95.

Financial Planning for VisiCalc
★★
Howard W. Sams and Company, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46268
Business, February '84.
A set of 18 VisiCalc templates which perform financial calculations. A good value. $79.95.

The Graphics Magician
★ ★ ★
Penguin Software, 830 4th Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134
Graphics, June '84.
A great graphics utility for the Apple. No wonder so many professional game designers use it. $59.95.

Graph 'n' Calc
★ ★
Desktop Computer Software, Inc., 303 Potrero Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Business graphics, March '84.
Chart your way to the top with this graphics package for the Apple ///. $199.

Gruds in Space
★ ★
Sirius Software, Inc., 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827
Adventure game, June '84.
Saving the universe can be a chore. A game where all is not what it seems. $39.95.

Gutenburg Jr.
★ ★
Micromation Limited. 1 Yorkdale Road, STE 406, Toronto, Ontario, M6A 3A1
Word processor, June '84.
A powerful and inexpensive program for combining text and graphics. Limited in the hardware it supports. $85.

Homeword
★ ★
Sierra On-Line, Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Word Processor, July '84.
The use of icons makes this inexpensive package easy for beginners to understand. $69.95.

In Search of the Most Amazing Thing
★ ★ ★
Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Education, June '84.
An adventure game for children that helps develop reasoning skills and which de-emphasizes violence. $39.95.

In-The-Mail
★ ★
el Dorado Software, 350 7th Avenue, Suite 324, San Francisco, CA 94118
Business, July '84.
In-The-Mail gives you 99 different letters for all those times when you can't think of what to write. From sympathy notes to letters of resignation, this package has them all. $60.

IQ Baseball
★ ★
Davka Corporation, 845 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611
Strategy game, May '84.
Baseball trivia fans will eat this one up. So who was the only pitcher to appear in 1000 games? $24.95.

Jeepers Creatures
★ ★
Kangaroo, Inc., 332 S. Michigan Avenue, Suite 700, Chicago, IL 60604
Education, July '84.
A program for preschoolers that lets kids be creative while practicing word recognition and association. $34.95.

Kidwriter
★ ★ ★
Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Education, July '84.
A good reason why Spinnaker has a reputation for excellence. This program lets young kids create pictures and then write short stories to accompany them. $34.95.

Lancaster
★ ★
Silicon Valley Systems, 1625 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002
Arcade game, April '84.
Bubble blowing space bugs threaten the Earth!!! You are humanity's only hope!!! Oh well, better luck next time. $29.95.

Legionnaire
★ ★
Microcomputer Games, Inc., 4517 Hartford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214
Strategy game, March '84.
I came, I booted, I played. Luckily, Brutus doesn't make an appearance when you become Caesar and take on the barbarian hordes. $40.

Letters and Words
★ ★
Learning Well/Methods and Solutions, Inc., 200 S. Service Road, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577
Education, July '84.
Games for pre-schoolers that teach alphabet sequencing, upper/lowercase association, and word/object association. $49.95.

Lode Runner
★ ★ ★
Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903
Arcade game, April '84.
You hated them in Star Blazer, you loathed them in Choplifter. Well, the Bunglings are back! Apple Panic was never this much fun. $34.95.

Magic Memory
★ ★
Artsci, Inc., 5547 Satsuma Avenue, North Hollywood, CA 91601
Data base, June '84.
Put your address book on your computer with this easy to use package. Although not very powerful, it does its job well. $99.95.

Masquerade
★ ★ ★
Phoenix Software, Inc., 64 Lake Zurich Drive, Lake Zurich, IL 60047
Adventure game, July '84.
This hi-res game features a wonderful collection of characters and a bewildering array of puzzles that you must solve before you can unmask that arch-criminal, Mr. Topp. $34.95.

Micro-Math
★ ★
Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853
Education, April '84.
Four basic math packages for ages 4–10. Good graphics and color. $29.95.

Microscopic Journey
★ ★
Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853
Arcade game, February '84.
Not a small rock group, but a computer game that lets you play doctor. $34.95.

Microzine
★ ★
Scholastic Wizware, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003
Education, June '84.
A disk magazine from the publishers of Scholastic. More fun than flipping pages. $39.95.

Neuromuscular Concepts
★ ★
Biosource Software, 2105 S. Franklin, Suite B, Kirksville, MO 63501
Education, February '84.
Everything you ever wanted to know about muscle contraction. Helpful for students. $49.95.

North Atlantic '86
★ ★ ★
Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043
Strategy game, March '84.
An excellent simulation of a hypothetical Soviet-NATO naval confrontation. For serious war-gamers only. $59.95.

One-on-One
★ ★ ★
Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403
Game, July '84.
The best sports game available for the Apple. When Larry Bird and Julius Erving go one-on-one, it's almost as much fun as a Celtics-Sixers playoff game at the Garden. If only they had included a parquet floor. $40.

OPVAL
★ ★
Calcshop, Inc., Box 1231, West Caldwell, NJ 07007
Personal finance, May '84.
Make a killing in the market with this option analysis program. $250.

Paper Graphics
★ ★ ★
Penguin Software, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134
Graphics, July '84.
This package lets you print the contents of the Apple hi-res screens. As an added bonus, you can edit the pictures before you print them. $49.95.

PeachCalc
★ ★ ★
Peachtree Software, Inc., 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, GA 30326
Spreadsheet, February '84.
A powerful spreadsheet with features not found in VisiCalc. For CP/M equipped Apples only. $150.

Pen-Pal
★ ★
Howard W. Sams and Company, 4300 W. 62nd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46202
Word processor, April '84.
Inexpensive, and designed for basic letter writing. Easy to learn but not too powerful. $59.95.

Pentapus
★ ★
Turning Point Software, 11A Main Street, Watertown, MA 02172
Arcade game, April '84.
If you're sick and tired of being kicked around by multi-appendaged aliens, then this game is for you. $29.95.

Personal Health
★ ★
RAM Resources, Inc., 100 Lynn Street, Peabody, MA 01960
Home health, February '84.
You can have information on health problems and medical emergencies at your fingertips. $49.

PFS:Write
★ ★ ★
Software Publishing Corporation, 2021 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043
Word processor, April '84.
(Fermentations)
Easy to use, and with most of the functions you need in a word processor. A great value. $125.

Piracy Proof
★ ★ ★
Kane Computing, 184 Pine Brook Boulevard, New Rochelle, NY 10804
Utility, March '84.
No one will ever come up with a foolproof software protection scheme, but Kane Computing comes close. $250.

Plasmania
★ ★
Sirius Software, 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827
Arcade game, March '84.
Ready for a Fantastic Voyage? Here is a real inside look into vascular surgery. $34.95.

Portfolio
★ ★
Flexible Software, 134-10 Ivy Drive, Charlottesville, VA 22901
Strategy game, May '84.
So you don't have the money to invest in the market? The thrill of investing without the risk. $64.95.

Sammy Lightfoot
★ ★
Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Arcade game, March '84.
A fun game featuring the ups and downs of the circus life. Oh, those daring young men . . . $29.95.

Speed Reader II
★ ★
Davidson & Associates, 6069 Groveoak Place, #12, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
Education, June '84.
Increased productivity is the goal of this software. A good alternative to expensive speed reading courses. $69.95.

Stellar 7
★ ★ ★
Software Entertainment Co., 537 Willamette, Eugene, OR 97401
Arcade game, April '84.
Beautiful 3-D graphics and plenty of action make this hunt for the evil emperor Gir Draxon an instant classic. $34.95.

Teleminder
★ ★ ★
Teleware, Box 729, 28 Bloomfield Avenue, Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Communications, March '84.
A specialized package that automatically pulls quotes from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. $195.

Term Exec 1.2
★ ★ ★
Exec Software, 201 Waltham Street, Lexington, MA 02173
Communications, June '84.
A sophisticated yet low cost communications package for the Apple. Sometimes hard to use, but worth the bother. $79.95.

Think Tank
★ ★ ★
Living Videotext, Palo Alto, CA 94306
Idea processor, April '84.
Not just a word processor, this program will help keep your thoughts straight. $150.

Troll's Tale
★ ★
Sierra On-Line, Inc., Sierra On-Line Building, Coarsegold, CA 93614
Adventure game, March '84.
A game for children 9 and over. What kid doesn't want the chance to become an Honorary Dwarf? $29.95.

Tycoon
★ ★
Blue Chip Software, 6744 Eton Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Strategy game, April '84.
A realistic commodity market simulation game. Money doesn't grow on trees, but in soybean fields. $59.95.

VODAC-The Alpine Encounter
★ ★
Ibidinc, 179 Allyn Street, Suite 607, Hartford, CT 06103
Adventure game, July '84.
A hi-res game of intrigue set in the Swiss Alps. Robert Ludlum would love this game. $39.95.

The Witness
★ ★ ★
Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138
Text adventure, March '84.
This game is good, sweetheart. It's very, very good. Be sure to play it again, Sam. $49.95.

Word Blaster
★ ★
Random House, 201 East 50th Street, New York, NY 10022
Education, July '84.
Students in grades two through six will enjoy this reading and comprehension program. You don't have to tell them they can learn from it. $150.

Work Force II
★ ★
Core Concepts, P.O. Box 24157, Tempe, AZ 85282
Home, June 84.
Six programs that help you manage your budget. Includes a checkbook program, a loan analyzer, and a savings analyzer. $29.95.

Write Away
★ ★ ★
Midwest Software Associates, 1160 Appleseed Lane, St. Louis, MO 63132
Word processor, March '84.
A powerful and complete word processor. And it's fast. $175.

The Writer
★ ★
Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853
Word processor, July '84.
A solid, low-cost word processor, The Writer is a scaled down version of Hayden's popular Pie Writer. $49.95.

Hardware

Amdisk-I Microfloppy
★★★
Amdek Corporation, 2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Disk drive, May '84.
An excellent second drive for the Apple. And it won't take up a lot of room on your desk. $299.

Color Plotter
★★
Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014
Plotter, May '84.
A four-pen plotter for making charts and graphs. Hampered by a lack of software support. $799.

EXP 500
★★
Silver-Reed America, Inc., 19600 S. Vermont Avenue, Torrance, CA 90502
Printer, June '84.
A daisy-wheel printer with 12 cps and a low price tag. Free yourself from dot-matrix. $599.

Juki 6100
★★★
Juki Industries of America, Inc., 299 Market Street, Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
Printer, June '84.
A low-cost daisy-wheel printer that features 18 cps operation. $699.

Keywiz VIP
★★
Creative Computer Peripherals, Inc., Aztec Environmental Center, 1044 Lacey Road, Forked River, NJ 08731
Keyboard, February '84.
A keyboard enhancer with up to 248 user-programmable keys. A touch typist won't need it but it could be a lifesaver for people who have to hunt 'n' peck. $439.

Koala Pad
★★
Koala Technologies, 4962 El Camino Real, Suite 125, Los Altos, CA 94022
Graphics, May '84.
A low cost alternative to expensive graphics tablets. Comes with software to help you create your own graphic wonders. $125.

L-1000
★★
Smith-Corona Consumer Products, 65 Locust Street, New Canaan, CT 06840
Printer, June '84.
Letter quality can be within your budget. This inexpensive daisy-wheel printer features 12 cps operation. $595.

Microline 93
★★★
Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
Printer, February '84.
Dot-matrix printer rated at 160 cps. Also features an excellent correspondence mode at 40 cps. A quality printer. $999.

Riteman Printer
★★
Inforunner, 1621 Stanford Street, Santa Monica, CA 90404
Printer, May '84.
A low-cost dot-matrix printer. It doesn't have all of the features of a more expensive printer, but it doesn't have a huge price tag, either. $399.

UDS 212A/D Modem
★★
Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805
Modem, March '84.
A 300/1200 baud modem that should satisfy all of your communications needs. Works with most Apple communications software. $645.

V1200
★★
Vista Computer, 1317 Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
Disk drive, April '84.
Up to 6 megabytes of on-line storage for DOS, CP/M, and Pascal. No great speed improvement over standard floppies but back-up is easier than with hard disks. $1500.

Voice-Based Learning System
★★
Scott Instruments Corporation, 1111 Willow Springs Drive, Denton, TX 76205
Education, June '84.
A hardware-software that lets you create interactive tutorials that recognize speech input. A system with a lot of potential. $895.

STOP PLAYING GAMES

NEW Disk Commodore 64

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC.**
- SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM really works. TV Station WLKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See *Popular Computing* (February, 1984) for a review of this program. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 facts, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- SIMPLE TO USE: Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. COMPUTER POWER gives you the advantage!
- YOU GET:
  1) Program on cassette or disk.
  2) Listing of BASIC programs for use with any computer.
  3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form."
  4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
  5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. IC **(503) 357-5607**
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me "Play the Horses" for **$29.95.** Circle the cassette you need: PET/CBM, VIC-20, Color Computer, TRS-80, Sinclair Timex 1000, Atari Commodore 64 (disk or cassette), Apple (disk or cassette)

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. Exp. date

NAME

ADDRESS

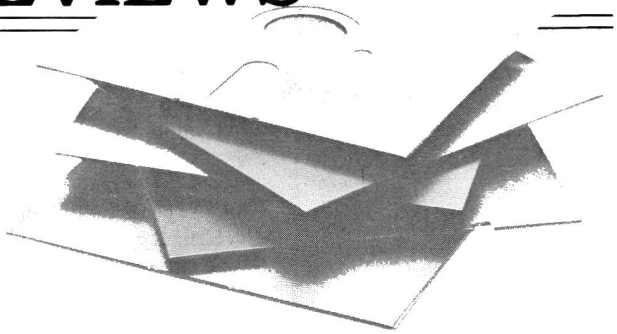
CITY STATE ZIP

START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR
FUN and PROFIT!

Have you placed your vote for *inCider*'s best advertisement of the month?

To do so, simply turn to the reader service card and fill in the company name and reader service number.

SOFTWARE REVIEWS



Tournament Golf

Two golfers reminisced about a club member who had gone wrong. The critical moment, they decided, was in a game when the member's ball wound up in a tree limb, lodged in a live hornet's nest. The member refused to play the ball, opting instead to take penalty strokes. "Not the Golfing Spirit," the disgusted golfers scoffed.

There's plenty of the "Golfing Spirit" in a new Avalon Hill game, Tournament Golf. You do not have to shoot your ball out of a hornet's nest and you don't have to worry about thunderstorms or lost balls. Instead, you'll find two challenging 18-hole courses, a fascinating simulation of swinging the golf club, and a realistic and highly engaging golf game.

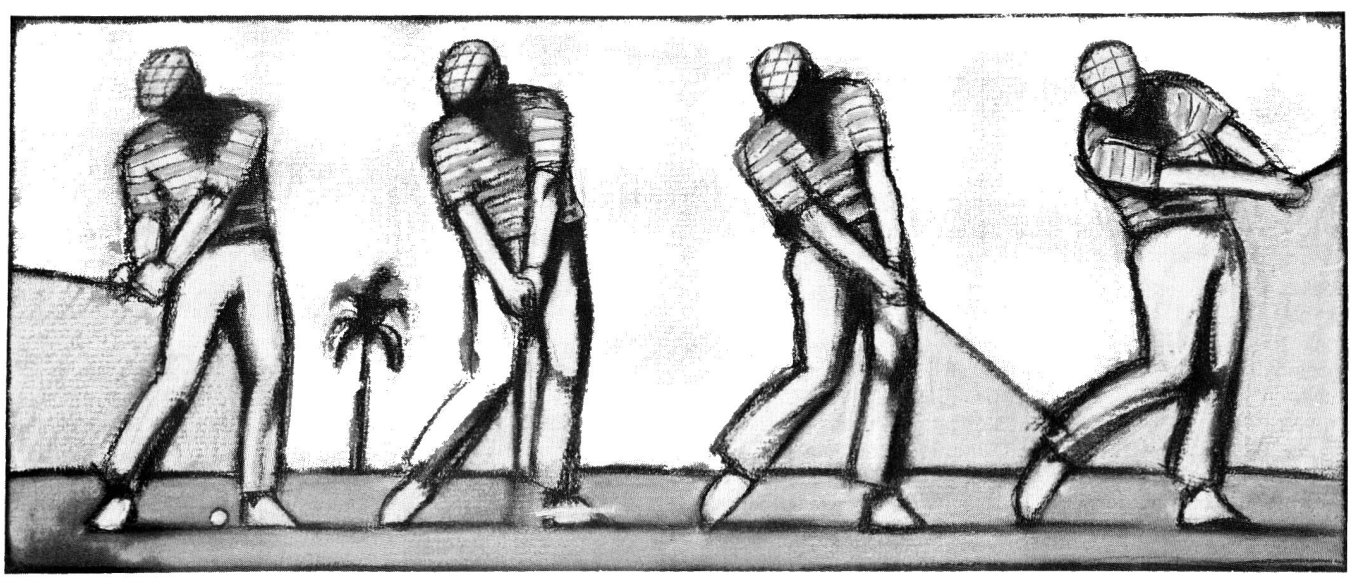
The most important realistic game element is the golf swing simulation. The best place to see the simulation is in the "Driving Range" option, where you can practice the skills needed to build a successful swing.

As the simulation begins, a stick figure, club in hand, addresses the ball. To make the figure swing the club, press buttons 0 and 1 on your game paddles or joystick. Paddle 0 moves the arms and paddle 1 cocks the wrists. The idea is to press both buttons so that the club is brought back far enough and the wrists are cocked at the precise angle for a good swing.

The next stop for the aspiring golfer is the practice green, a detailed simulation with a fringe of grass around the actual carpet, rising and falling ground, and what golfers call "break"—the tendency for the putting surface to slope toward or away from the cup. The same swing simulation is used for putting. The major difference is that you can use either arm power (button 0) or wrist power (button 1) alone to move the putter. If you're more than 25 feet from the pin, use arm power to get the ball close to the cup and then flick the wrists to sink the putt.

Aim is another important factor of the simulation. Before you putt, you must decide where you want the ball to travel. A cross on the screen marks your ball's location. A line, projected from the cross, indicates the direction the ball will travel. The player uses the 0 button to move the line counterclockwise and 1 to move clockwise. After reading the break indicator on the screen and allowing for the slope of the green, you can position the line to indicate the ball's path and begin your swing.

On the golf course, you have a simi-



lar aiming device. As you prepare to tee off, a cross marks the location of your ball on the tee. Again, using paddle buttons, you can move the line to indicate where you want the ball to fly. Use strategy before you settle on a path. Note the location of traps, water hazards, light and heavy rough, and trees. Check wind direction since the breeze can lengthen or shorten your shot or move it to the right or left.

You are equipped with four woods (D,2,3,4), ten irons (2–9 and a pitching wedge), and a pair of recovery clubs for shooting out of the trees. Take the time to try out the clubs on the driving range. The clubs propel the ball to minimum and maximum distances, but your swing determines within a range of 60 yards where the ball will land.

Select a club by moving the joystick or paddle 0, which displays the different club names on screen. (This action also lengthens or shortens your aiming line, giving you a feel for the average distance the club will send the ball.) When you reach the club you want, hit any key and the process of the swing begins.

It all sounds complex, but Tournament Golf is simple to play. After no more than 15 minutes of driving and putting practice, you should be able to play a very realistic and enjoyable 18 holes of golf enhanced by the lovely graphics mapping the course and the speed at which the game moves along.

Tournament Golf is produced by the Avalon Hill Game Company, 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214. You'll need a 48K Apple II or a //e with a disk drive, DOS 3.3, and paddles or a joystick to play. The list price is $30.■

Brian J. Murphy
Fairfield, CT

Murder By The Dozen

You insert a disk into your Apple II disk drive and flip on the power. Suddenly, you're sitting in the detective squad room with a half-finished cup of coffee at your elbow. You're typing a report for the lieutenant when the phone rings. It's a call from dispatch. A woman was found strangled in her bedroom at the swank Sinclair Towers Apartments. You fill in the lieutenant and leg it for the Sinclair.

When you enter the apartment you find the victim, Adrienne Bishop, on the bed, fully clothed . . . and fully dead.

Snooping around, you come across Adrienne's diary. In it are the sordid details of a blackmail plot. But was it the catalyst for murder?

Could be, but you'll never find out unless you invest in a copy of Murder By The Dozen, a detective game for dedicated sleuths.

The package contains 12 murders (including the Adrienne Bishop slaying described above) for you to solve. You can unravel the cases by yourself or with three other players. You'll select one of 12 murders as the game begins with a rundown of the facts known by the police, witness accounts, and physical evidence.

As you follow those leads, you'll discover that your investigation turns up clues from two sources. One source is your interrogation of witnesses and acquaintances of the victims. They will give stories that sometimes support one another, but sometimes conflict. Your job is to distinguish between the witnesses who are telling the truth and the liars who have something to hide.

The second source involves a lot of footwork. Inspections will take you to search the premises where witnesses are located, examine their papers, and snoop around. Follow your detective's instincts. Usually, these hunts will turn up nothing, but sometimes you'll run across the one important piece of physical evidence that locks up a case once and for all.

In Murder By The Dozen, a solution is considered the correct identification of the murderer plus a full explanation of his motives. A solutions book provided with the game tells you if you fingered the correct culprit. The computer does not reveal the solution, so make sure you're ready to refer to the solution before you consult the book.

Bear in mind that you're working against the clock. To use time efficiently, learn to recognize the witnesses and locations where you stand a reasonable chance of uncovering important evidence. Also, avoid the temptation to search insignificant places or to interview people simply because they were mentioned in the opening crime scenario.

Carefully study the information given at the beginning of the scenario. Start forming theories right away and use your map of the city to investigate sites.

Remember that every murderer has a "MOM"—Means, Opportunity, and Motive. Motive is the most important key to the solution. If you can establish a plausible motive for the crime, you are close to solving the murder.

Murder By The Dozen is as intriguing to play at a party as it is for solitary enjoyment. The hi-res graphics are slick and classy, adding to the sense of mystery. This is a well-designed game for those who fancy themselves Sherlock Holmes or Hercule Poirot.

Murder By The Dozen is perpetrated by CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. The list price is $34.95. You can commit Murder By The Dozen on any 48K Apple II Plus or on the //e.■

Brian J. Murphy
Fairfield, CT

BASIC Tutor

BASIC Tutor is a computer-aided instructional package that teaches the fundamentals of programming in the BASIC language. Produced by SuperSoft, Inc., 1713 S. Neil Street, Champaign, IL 61820, BASIC Tutor retails for $99.95. It consists of an instructional manual and six disks organized in a nine lesson format.

Eight of the lessons are designed for typical, computer-based programmed instruction. Introductory text material, sample program instructions, short example problems, and review quizzes are included in the lessons. After completing each lesson, additional materials in the manual reinforce key points. The remaining lesson, number four, consists of elementary text material concerning Apple DOS system commands, immediate and deferred operational modes, and the "how to" of entering and editing BASIC programs on the Apple. It is different from the other eight lessons because it is not preceded by an introductory segment.

BASIC Tutor uses few graphics and no music routines. The graphics utilized, however, are very well done. When the program describes a looping procedure, a small hand with a pointing finger "walks" through the program line by line to illustrate the order that the lines will be executed. This animation is helpful for the beginner. The information contained in each of the nine lessons is well-organized and appropriate to introduce beginners to BASIC programming. There are a couple of minor flaws in the package, though.

First, although the computer language used to program the lessons produces a fine product, that language is not BASIC. I am not certain which language it is, either, because the documentation does not say. This oversight could frustrate novices who are still uncertain about what computer languages really are, and why the lesson disks don't "behave" the same as "normal" disks.

To overcome the language problem, the package simulates BASIC during the nine lessons. In doing so, the user can't test many of the commands and instructions until the lesson is terminated and a "normal" disk is booted. This is a minor problem, but the lack of any explanation is confusing.

A tutorial concerning a computer language should be written in the language it purports to teach. That way, when users observe a technique occurring in a given program, they can stop the program and review the steps that produced the effect. Had this tutorial been written in BASIC, the user would have benefited from an almost unlimited set of learning experiences. Since this package was written in another language, the user is restricted to those few examples of

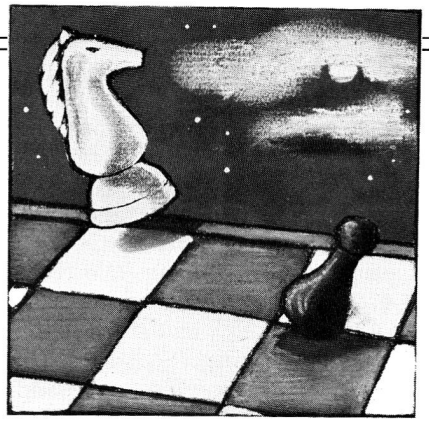
Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

BASIC programming offered in the lessons.

Second, the authors wrote the package as though it were intended for a single user. Each completed lesson is marked by an asterisk. This nice feature works for only one person. There is no provision for resetting these "flag" markers when a new user begins to work with the package. The package is not copyable and the documentation does not mention the company's multiple copy policy for educational institutions.

The BASIC Tutor package is filled with good, well-organized information. The lessons are presented in the classic, programmed instructional format, allowing the user to work at his or her own pace. BASIC Tutor's drawback is that it was not programmed in BASIC, thus denying the beginner many examples of exemplary programming technique. ■

Michael Waugh
Statesboro, GA



Sargon III

Sargon III was written by Dan and Kathe Spracklen, the same people who brought you the predecessor chess programs, Sargon and Sargon II. Their first program, Sargon, was prepared for the Z-80 microprocessor, while Sargon II was written for the 6502. The program was interfaced with the Apple, using excellent graphics to display the board and pieces. It was also put into a stand-alone, chess-playing machine using a 6502B chip running at two MHz, twice the speed of Apple's 6502. This latest version is the most sophisticated of their efforts.

Special features enhance Sargon III. It can suggest moves if you need help getting out of a tight situation. You can adjourn a game at any point and save it to disk for later play. You can even watch Sargon III plan strategy. The display changes so rapidly, though, that you can only see the first few moves it is considering. The visual display will show you either the most recent moves of the game in a text format, or you can view the board in high resolution by hitting the escape key. Another option prints the current board position and game moves listing.

As with Sargon II, you indicate your moves by using computer algebraic chess notation. The rows of the board are numbered from one to

New DAVID-DOS II™ Compared With Other DOS's

Now you can speedup Text-file handling two ways

DAVID-DOS II is a new edition of DAVID-DOS with added speed, commands, and features. New Read, Write and Save routines are high speed. DAVID-DOS II updates full disks like Apple's Master Create. (The programs on your disks are not touched). DAVID-DOS II Inits blank disks with Basic, Binary or Exec HELLO in seconds. Ten new commands operate identical to existing DOS commands. Use them from the keyboard or in Basic programs. They accept A & L parameters.

Ten New DOS Commands

1. **TLOAD speed loads all Text Files, random or sequential, to ram.**
2. **TSAVE speed saves all Text Files, random or sequential, from ram.**
3. **TLIST Lists all Text Files, random or sequential to screen/printer.**
4. **DUMP Memory to screen/printer in Hex with Ascii on right side.**
5. **DISA disassembles Binary to screen or printer.**
6. **AL prints last loaded program Address & Length in decimal & hex.**
7. **HIDOS moves DOS to Language Card & continues operation of program.**
8. **/ is a one keystroke Catalog in addition to the original command.**
9. **DATE prints with any clock. Also File Dating with clock or manual.**
10. **FIND prints address's of hex found in 64k memory. Hidos cmd only.**

Compatible

All DOS entry addresses have been preserved. DOS is original length and compatible with most software. David-Dos II is copyable and creates fully copyable updated disks. DAVID-DOS II is licensed by programmers for inclusion in the software they sell. Init areas were used for David-Dos II. Works with all Apple IIs including IIe 80 Col, Franklin & Hard Disks, such as Corvus & Xebec. Requires 48K. Complete documentation for screen or printing and many utilities are on the disk.

All times in seconds. (Time Test programs available)		DAVID DOS-II	ProDOS	DIVERSI DOS	DOS 3.3
TEXTFILES (100 Sectors)	TSAVE	8.0	NO	NO	NO
	TLOAD	6.2	NO	NO	NO
(791 Strings,	WRITE	29.3	28.0	29.4	88.4
32 chars ea)	READ	24.3	16.3	24.3	83.8
	PRINT/READ	44.2	45.9	45.1	117.1
(442 Sectors, 7 x 500)	APPEND	142.3	142.9	151.1	1231.2
APPLESOFT (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.4	16.4	6.4	33.1
	LOAD	5.0	4.0	5.0	23.5
INTEGER (100 Sectors)	*SAVE	6.6	NO	6.6	33.4
	LOAD	4.9	NO	4.9	23.4
BINARY (100 Sectors)	*BSAVE	7.3	18.4	7.3	28.7
	BLOAD	5.8	4.8	5.8	24.5
48K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	36,352	NO	36,352	36,352
(With 3 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	36,352	NO	36,352	36,352
	BINARY	36,352	34,816	36,352	36,352
64K PROGRAM SPACE	APPLESOFT	46,592	31,232	45,658	35,162
(With 5 Bufs avail)	INTEGER	46,592	NO	35,162	35,162
	BINARY	46,592	40,704	45,658	35,162
NUMBER OF DOS COMMANDS		37	29	31	28
CLOCK FILE DATING		YES	YES	NO	NO
MANUAL FILE DATING		YES	NO	NO	NO
ONE KEYSTROKE CATALOG		YES	NO	YES	NO
AUTO USE INTEGER CARD ANY SLOT		YES	NO	NO	NO

Each Program was tested twice W/Apple Clock Card on a newly formatted disk containing DOS.
*Add 5 seconds for Verify. Apple II, Applesoft & ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer

To Order: Send Check or Phone Visa/MasterCard.
Add $2.00 Shipping. Overseas add US $4.00
Calif. add 6%. All orders airmailed.

$39.95

DAVID DATA™
12021 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 212G
LOS ANGELES, CA 90025 (213) 478-7865

Circle 332 on Reader Service card.

eight, starting at the bottom of the screen. The columns are lettered from left to right as A to H. Thus, an opening move advancing the king's pawn two squares is entered as E2–E4.

You can select any of nine difficulty levels. Moves are timed from five seconds (level 1) to ten minutes (level 8). There is an infinite time limit (level 9) if you want Sargon III to keep looking for the best move. This feature might be useful for those who play chess by mail.

The newest chess programs, including Chess 7.0 and Sargon III, think while you think. This dramatically improves your playing skill, because whenever you select a move the evaluation algorithm expected, the program is one step ahead of you. If you want, you can stop Sargon from thinking by pressing control-E. This will increase your advantage against Sargon.

Since computers have memories, you would imagine that a chess program could "remember" a few good opening sequences. Sargon III has an extraordinary "opening book" of 68,000 positions. If you remain "in the book," Sargon III will move automatically without re-evaluating.

I have few criticisms of the package or its documentation. The extensive, 79-page manual reviews chess rules and strategy, and summarizes the special features of Sargon III. The last sections contain short descriptions of the classic games and chess problems included on the disk.

Additional chess instruction would complement Sargon III. One competing package allows the novice to see all of a piece's possible moves. It also displays the pieces attacking or defending a square. These options would facilitate learning the game, but their absence does not impair Sargon III's performance. Sargon III is manufactured by Hayden Software, 600 Suffolk Street, Lowell, MA 01853. It sells for $49.95.■

David Morganstein
Germantown, MD

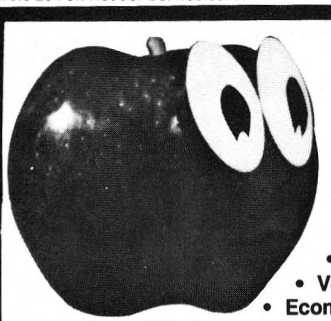
Electronic Playground

Wouldn't it be nice to have a playground where you could send your kids when it's raining and not run the risk of catching a cold? The Electronic Playground is the perfect place to keep your three to eight year olds busy. Electronic Playground is a collection of three programs designed with the intention of "learning for the fun of it."

When booted, a rather unique menu displays an illustration representing each of the three program choices. At the bottom of the screen, a little matchman selects the desired program. Once the matchman is in proper position, pressing button 0 on the joystick runs the chosen program.

Heidi's Program is the simplest of

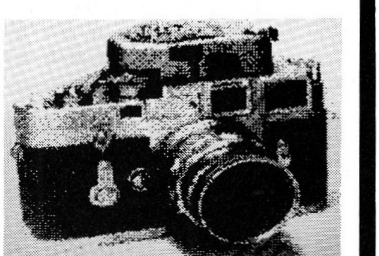
Circle 204 on Reader Service card.



LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: $349.95
RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: $399.90/Combination Price: $729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

— Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: $39.95

— Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: $79.95

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE MICRO WORKS

Now for IBM PC!

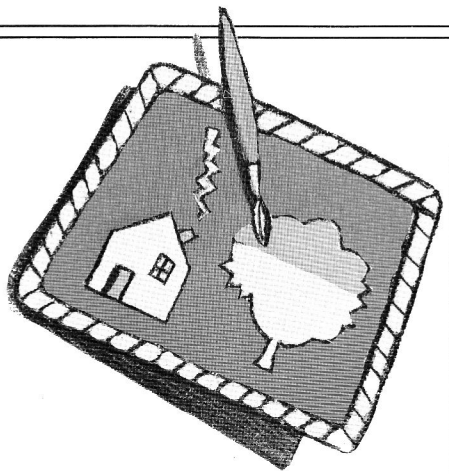
California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

the three selections. Pressing any of the keys produces a kaleidoscope of color bars and noises. This colorful, interesting program requires little in the way of computer expertise. Certainly, a three year old would enjoy it.

Matchbox provides three matching tasks—shapes, upper- to lowercase letters, or numbers to objects. The screen displays four boxes and choices in this game. The object to be matched is presented on the upper left side of the screen. The joystick controls an animated matchman to pick the match. If the objects match, the program plays a song and flashes happy faces on the screen. An incorrect choice removes the wrong answer or rearranges the choices depending on the parameters specified in the Adult Management Interface. (The AMI can also be used to specify sound on/off, starting difficulty level, and number of plays per level.)



Magic Blackboard, the third program in this set, is a hi-res drawing and coloring program that may interest older children. This program allows the child to create and save pictures. Draw, erase, paint, and disk access are the four operation modes used for drawing. A hi-res pencil moves around the screen in response to joystick control. The pencil may be lifted or replaced on the screen by pressing button 1, while drawing speed is selected from the keyboard (1–9).

The user erases by designating lines or clearing the entire screen. Painting takes a lot of practice to do well. This filling process paints any enclosed areas or shapes with a choice of six colors. Printing follows three steps. First, the pencil must be moved inside the area to be colored. Then, the paint brush is selected from the drawing tools menu. Finally, the color is chosen and filling is initiated by pressing joystick button 0.

An interesting feature of Magic Blackboard is the Picture Menu. A miniature version of each created picture serves as the catalog entry for that picture. The Picture Menu is used for saving, loading, and deleting pictures on the Picture Disks. The Picture Menu illustrates disk operations along with the catalog entries. One caveat—colored backgrounds show up on the Picture Menu as plain white with no shapes visible.

The documentation is brief, yet entirely adequate. All necessary op-

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge** and **Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS BY SUN RESEARCH

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110

MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
ARCADE		
ZAXXON	39.95	26.97
CHOPLIFTER	34.95	23.47
LODE RUNNER	34.95	23.47
MINER 2049er	40.00	27.00
SPARE CHANGE	34.95	23.47
DIG DUG	34.95	23.47
ADVENTURE		
ZORK I, II, III	ea. 39.95	26.97
QUEST, TRANSYLVANIA	ea. 34.95	23.47
DEADLINE	49.95	33.97
DEATH IN THE CARIBBEAN	35.00	23.00
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	34.97
SARGON III	49.95	33.97
MILLIONAIRE	59.95	39.97
FANTASY		
WIZARDRY	49.95	33.97
ULTIMA I, II, III	ea. 59.95	39.97
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	39.95	23.47
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	26.97
UTILITIES		
ZOOM GRAPHICS	49.95	33.97
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	49.95	33.97
APPLE MECHANIC	29.50	20.50
SILICON SALAD	24.95	16.47
ASCII EXPRESS PROFISSIONAL	129.95	85.97
DISK QUIK	29.50	20.50
DATA CAPTURE IIe	90.00	60.00
HOME		
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	50.47
DOLLARS AND SENSE	100.00	70.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	33.97
MEMORY TRAINER	89.95	60.97
THE TAX MANAGER	180.00	120.00
MICRO COOKBOOK	40.00	26.00
HOME EDUCATION		
MASTER TYPE	39.95	26.97
ALGEBRA I, II, III	ea. 39.95	26.97
EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	29.95	20.47
PIECE OF CAKE	29.95	20.47
ALLIGATOR MIX	34.00	23.40
SNOOPER TROOPS 1, 2	ea. 44.95	30.47
WORD PROCESSOR		
PFS:WRITE (IIe)	125.00	82.00
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	46.97
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	46.97
MAGIC WINDOW II	149.95	99.97
HOME WORD	69.95	86.97
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	82.00
BUSINESS		
PFS:FILE	125.00	82.00
PFS:REPORT	125.00	82.00
VISICALC ADVANCED	400.00	220.00
FRIDAY	295.00	195.00
DBASE II	700.00	462.00
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	395.00	250.00
MULTIPLAN	195.00	130.97
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
RAM CARD 128K W/APPLI-DISK (PERSONAL COMP)		142.00
GRAPHICARD (PRACTICAL PERIF)		75.00
KOALA GRAPHIC TABLET W/SFT (KOALA)		83.00
GRAPLER + (ORANGE MICRO)		117.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM (HAYES)		233.00
COLOR 1+ 13" LOW RES COLOR MONITOR (AMDEK)		300.00
GEMINI 10X PRINTER (STAR MICRONICS)		278.00
MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON JOYSTICK (HAYES)		38.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM LINE (TITAN)		251.00

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC, C O D orders welcome Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear Specify if to backorder or to send refund California residents add 6% sales tax Include phone number with order Shipping and handling All shipments U P S if possible Continental U S add $2 00 for 1 to 3 items, 4 to 6 items add $4 00 APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $2 00 per item 2nd day air add $3 00 All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, shipped U P S include 5% for shipping & handling Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U S bank C O D orders add $1 65 Mail orders to

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc

erations are described. The programs, according to the manual, have been designed to minimize use of verbal instructions, computer keyboard, and adult supervision.

All three programs in Electronic Playground are very interesting and well done. Children of all ages will find something of interest on this program and even discover a challenge here and there.

Electronic Playground, written by Jeff Tunnell, is published by Software Entertainment Company, 537 Williamette Street, Eugene, OR 97401. The programs run on the Apple II, II Plus, and //e. A color monitor, while not necessary, helps to capture the full capabilities of this $24.95 disk.■

Leslie R. Schmeltz
Bettendorf, IA

Carrier Force

Given the chance to command the U.S. carriers at Midway, would you be able to duplicate the surprise victory of the American commander, Admiral Spruance, by sinking four Japanese carriers at the price of only one U.S. flattop? Could you better the records of Japanese Admirals Yamamoto and Nagumo and capture Midway, save your carriers, and destroy the American force?

Gary Grigsby's Carrier Force gives you the chance to answer those questions in the most realistic carrier warfare simulation that he or anyone else has produced. Until now, Grigsby's games focused on grand strategy and logistics on a theater-sized battlefield. Carrier Force focuses more narrowly on tactics rather than strategy. The challenge is not to manage a theater, but a limited carrier force operating in a relatively small area of sea.

The player may choose to fight any of the four most important sea battles of the Pacific Theater in World War II: Coral Sea, Midway, Eastern Solomons, or Santa Cruz. In these scenarios, the players (except for the Japanese side in Midway) command both naval and land-based air forces, as well as surface and undersea warships.

The warship lineup is accurate for each side from the aircraft carriers and battleships right down to the last seaplane, destroyer, and sub. In all cases, the American player is outnumbered and outgunned.

Both players must learn the limits of their ships and planes. You may have 40 bombers and fighters aboard a carrier, for example, but if the ship is headed away from the wind, you may be able to launch only 12. When your divebombers are in the air, you'll discover just how limited their range can be with a full load of bombs. You'll have to bring your carriers dangerously close to the target in order to bomb it and recover your planes.

When you play the American side you'll learn, to your chagrin, that the Japanese Zeke (Zero) fighter planes eat up the F2A Buffaloes and more than hold their own against the F4F Wildcats and the P-36 Lightnings. Another realistic frustration of battle is actual cloud cover.

In the solitaire mode for the four scenarios, the computer commands the Japanese forces skillfully. Possessing the air advantage, the Japanese raids are heavy, well-protected by fighters, and disconcertingly frequent. When darkness falls, if the computer detects your carriers, the Japanese battleships move up for a deadly night battle.

Nice features make this game easier to enjoy. The most important is the "save game" option. Play can sometimes last for six to eight hours in the two-player mode, which means that you'll want to save any game you're playing at least once. If your opponent is being soundly thrashed and decides he wants to bow out after you've saved the game, no problem. You can finish a two-player game alone and vice versa. In the solitaire mode, you can select from four difficulty levels. And by the way, you can cheat.

Cheating is part of the art of warfare. I won't tell you how to cheat, but if you figure it out and break into the first Japanese command menu, be sure you check the locations and courses of the Japanese task forces and planes. Let me rationalize

cheating for you. In World War II, friendly coast watchers and naval code breakers gave the American admirals just about the same edge, and they never worried about cheating. Believe me, you'll need it as much as they did.

Carrier Force is a tough game to win, which makes it all the more satisfying when you do. It may be a long hard struggle before you win, because Carrier Force is for advanced war game players. You may find that, far from changing the course of history, you'll be hard pressed to repeat it.

Carrier Force was launched by Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043-1983. Carrier Force sails on any 48K Apple II with Applesoft, the II Plus and on the //e. The game lists for $59.95.■

Brian J. Murphy
Fairfield, CT

Number Commander

Researchers and engineers take heart. Now there's a way to record experimental data without using stubby pencils and coffee-stained notebooks; a way to create formatted tables and graphs without drawing a single line; a way to perform complex, statistical analyses and mathematical operations without reaching for the slide rule and scientific calculator. Number Commander, a general purpose data storage, analysis, and reporting system has come to the rescue.

The package consists of a starter disk (which includes Apple's own COPY A utility), a program disk, and a 70-page manual. Written almost entirely in Applesoft BASIC, Number Commander comes with a tutorial and a built-in RPN scientific calculator, code-named KALQLATOR. You need an Apple II Plus or //e with an 80-column board, two disk drives, and a hi-res monitor. Number Commander works with printers having the capacity to print at least 132 characters per line with half-reverse or half-forward line feeds and line feed suspension. Number Commander contains the appropriate codes for the Apple Dot Matrix, IDS-460, Centronics 737, Epson MX-80 and FX-80, and NEC Dot Matrix, model PC 8023A-C.

I returned to the main menu and selected option C (Change Printer Codes) to see if Number Commander could correct the problem. I specified the printer and interface being used, and that I wanted the necessary code changes made for me. Number Commander also promised a test print to confirm that the codes were sent correctly. The test print never materialized. Instead, Number Commander brought me back to my starting point. I tried responding differently to the question about eliminating extra line feeds, but nothing worked.

I sent the codes to disk, but subsequent attempts to print any graph were halted by a syntax error in part of the printer code loading routine. I listed the line and found it identical to what appears in the manual. It's a good thing I worked with copies of the starter and program disks, since there was no way around this glitch other than to create new working copies from the originals.

Another annoyance concerned the tutorial. It is located on the starter disk, but there is nothing on the main menu to let you know it exists.

You must select a file to display information indicating that a tutorial is available. If you press T with the starter disk in drive 2, the tutorial begins. The trouble is, it discusses how to convert formulae in Applesoft BASIC—useful when it comes to correlating data, but disappointing if you were expecting a guided tour of the program.

Aside from these easily corrected flaws, Number Commander is true to its name. It gives you virtual mastery over data. You can create files with up to 30 named variables and retrieve them whenever you want.

Despite its sophistication, Number Commander is easy to use. You are prompted to confirm data entries and intended operations including deletions. The frequency with which I encountered these queries stemmed from the fact that Number Commander won't let you mess things up without a fight.

Circle 317 on Reader Service card.

SIXTH FINGER™

The automatic repeat key for your Apple II*

$9.95

Also introducing our new adjustable unit with on/off feature

$12.95

»Adapts your Apple; all keys held down will repeat after the perfect delay.
»Great for program editing, word processing & VisiCalc*
»Easy for anyone to install. Plugs onto the Apple's encoder board (all rev. 7 or later and late rev. 6 with encoder board).

(30 day trial)

Regular unit	$9.95
Adjustable unit	12.95
Add shipping	1.00
Overseas shipping	3.00

Cal. res. add 6% tax
To order or request free instruction sheet use order form or call (213) 675-4706

O Visa O Check or money order enclosed
O MasterCard O Free instruction sheet
Card # Exp.
Sign.
Name
Address
City St. zip
Amount enclosed $ For

Ivers Specialties
Dept. IC-1
12841 Hawthorne Blvd.
Box 524
Hawthorne, Ca. 90250

Dealer Inquires Invited
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Co.
*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.

Automatic Scaling is another nice feature. Once you decide whether to plot selected variables as raw data, products, or ratios, you merely choose the value ranges and Number Commander does the scaling automatically. Up to 120-by-122 plot positions are available on an 8½-by-11 sheet of paper, so you can obtain a fairly high resolution picture of your results.

Whatever you save on disk—diagrams, correlations, conversion formulae, comments, variables, files—can be retrieved, modified, and incorporated into any word processing program or telex system. Number Commander can trap and eliminate errors before they cause the system to crash.

While Number Commander can do plenty, it cannot do everything. It cannot print bar graphs, pie charts, cross tabulations, ranking test analyses and other specialized statistical routines. But for professionals who need to record and store data, or for those who must perform mathematical operations and correlations with speed and precision, Number Commander will do nicely.

Number Commander is produced by ComputerEase, Inc., 1312 W. Cedar Street, Appleton, WI 54914. Price is $125.■

Wayne J. Sassano
Hartford, CT

Jenny of the Prairie

Jenny of the Prairie is a "plucky pioneer girl." Separated from her covered wagon, she must survive through the winter and make it to spring. Jenny has nine adventure game format screens to find food and shelter.

The game is set up on a point system. Jenny needs 100 points to prepare for the winter. She can earn credits by picking apples for two points or berries for one point each. She can spear a fish for seven points or aim a slingshot at a rabbit for five points. A handful of wheat yields two points.

It isn't as easy as picking berries, though. Jenny may get thirsty in the process, and must quench her thirst as soon as possible by getting a drink from a river. And there is the problem of finding tools, presumably discarded by previous trailblazers. In her travels, she may trip over a spear for fishing, a slingshot for hunting rabbits, or a hatchet for chopping wood. Jenny luckily has a little mirror in her pocket to start fires.

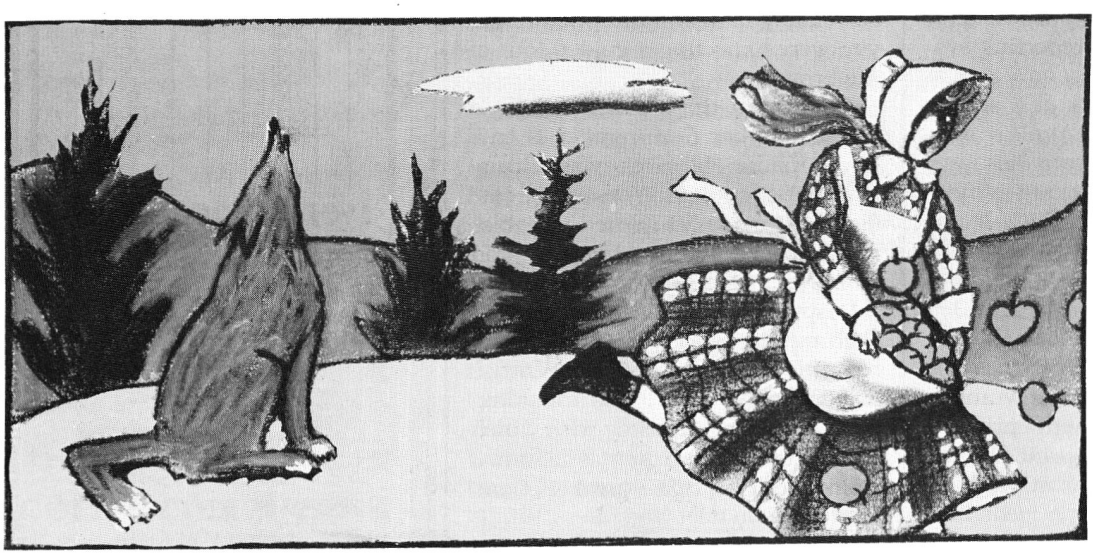
Food, tools, and fires are not enough for survival. She needs a roof over her head. She can build a lean-to out of logs, or she can tame a fox. What's the connection? If she wins the fox's loyalty with an apple, the fox will share its cave with her.

"Food, tools, and fires are not enough."

If this isn't enough activity for you, help Jenny collect enough rabbit fur to make a cape, or decorate her living quarters with flowers for an extra graphics display. I found that simply getting her to carry her food supply while outrunning rattlesnakes, mountain lions, and coyotes took all my wit.

Three levels of difficulty keep you and Jenny busy. In level one, Jenny has no time limit for tasks and the dangers are always in the same place. It's convenient, but boring. In level two, the map is the same, but the dangers move around and the blizzard arrives to end the game after three predictable light snows. In level three, the map changes, the dangers change position, everything is difficult to catch, and the blizzard is unpredictable.

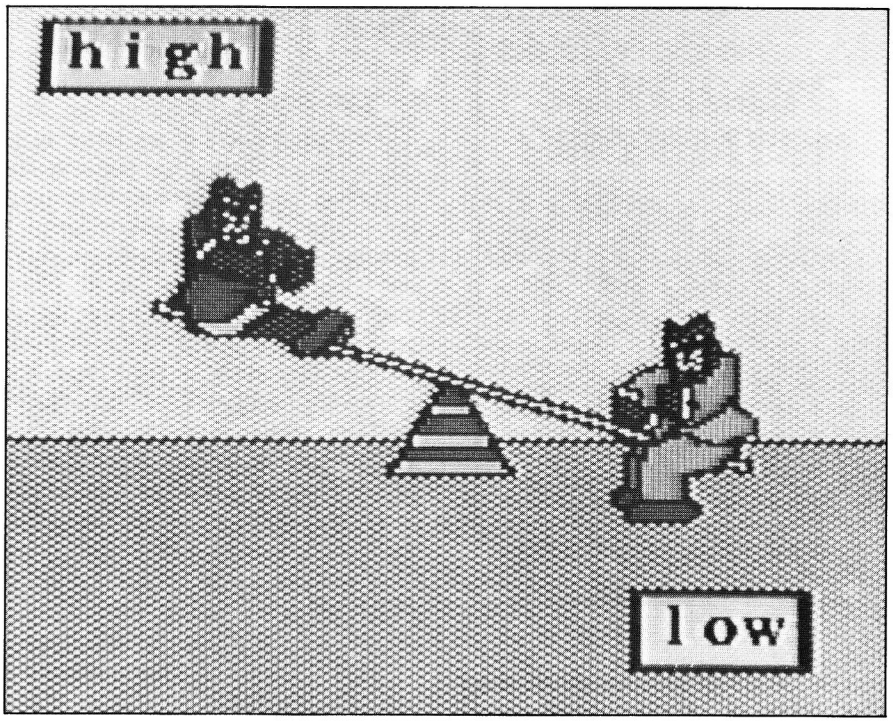
The graphics in this program are delightful color maps with a slightly animated Jenny, animals, vegetation, and flowing water. The game is entertaining, whether played by one person or a group. While aimed at elementary school girls interested in adventure, gathering food, building shelters, keeping house, and taming animals, it is fun for anyone from about third grade up. The program dovetails nicely with the standard elementary school curriculum of colonial pioneers. It allows students to participate in a simulation.



The Jenny software is interactive and teaches how a computer works while being fun. Jenny of the Prairie is available from Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 08167, for $39.95.■

Molly Watt
Antrim, NH

Stickybear Opposites



If you want to know about mice, ask a cat. If you want to know about children's software, ask a child. So I gave Stickybear Opposites to my four-year-old daughter, Katie, for review, and her reactions were positive on all but one point. She likes the program's brilliant color graphics and lively sound.

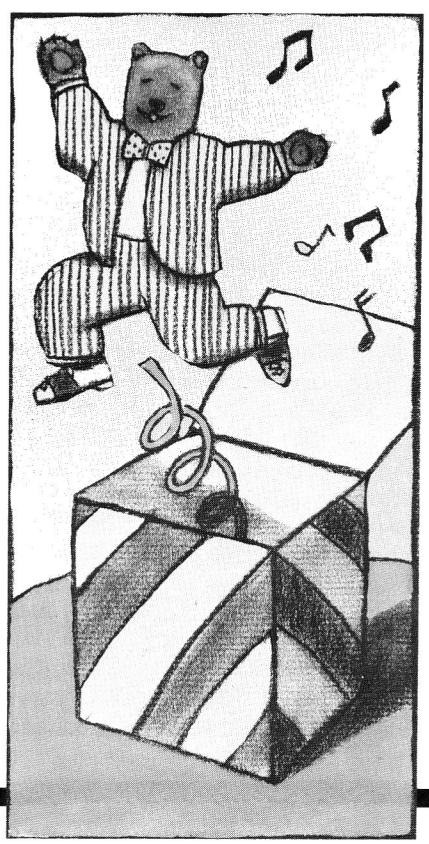
Stickybear Opposites teaches children word opposites such as UP and DOWN, IN and OUT. It gives the child two colorful pictures illustrating one of the word pairs, and allows the child to flip back and forth between the two illustrations by pressing the right and left arrow keys (or by twisting the paddle control). For example, for OUT Stickybear stands outside a box and the word OUT appears in large type above the bear. When the child presses the right arrow key, the bear leaps into the box and the word changes to IN.

When the child tires of flipping between these two pictures, a press of the spacebar (or paddle button) loads a new pair of pictures. The program contains 21 word pairs illustrated by appropriate graphics. Some word pairs have more than one graphics display. That is, FAST and SLOW may accompany a motor, bird, plane, or car.

The graphics are bold and colorful, appealing to a child's interest. The shapes move quickly without flicker, and bears move behind walls, airplanes fly below bridges, and bears walk inside houses without the overlapping images we expect from Apple shape tables. The sound is bright and cheerful though Mom says the program needs a wider variety of musical phrases to protect the sanity of parents. The programming is fast and smooth, taking only three seconds to load a new pair of opposites from the disk.

Although the images are colorful, color is not critical to the program, so you can use a monochrome monitor. Only one image depends on color: In STOP and GO, a car drives under a stop light the child changes from red to green. On a monochrome display, the red and green lights are indistinguishable, but then they are not very easy to see on a color display either. If you have young children, you should use a color display for whatever software they have, because they enthusiastically respond to the bright colors.

According to the documentation, the program is intended for children three to six years old, but you must use your judgment. Depending on the age and abilities of the children, you may need to give them quite a bit of friendly reinforcement if they are to get much from the program, but this is true of any educational toy. The documentation contains good advice, and parents should read the three pages of suggestions before booting the disk.



My daughter's only complaint about Stickybear Opposites is that she can't backup. She must look at the word pairs in the program's sequence, and if she wants to go back to the preceding pair, she can't. Worse yet, Daddy can't make the bird appear on demand, and when a four-year-old expects Daddy to work wonders, Daddy appreciates wonders that are workable. Future versions of the program should provide a backup key to return to the previous word pair and control sequences that summon a particular word pair.

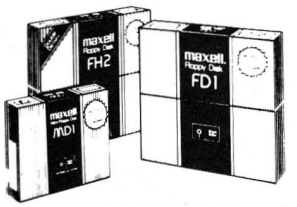
Almost every illustration involving a bear shows a male bear. A female appears in only a few, and in one of the scenes, she is washing the windows of a little house. I would rather see fewer stereotyped deeds.

If Stickybear Opposites did nothing but teach opposites, it would not be worth the price, but it has great potential if you work with your child. Besides the interaction of playing with the computer, you can help your child learn words and concepts. Once your child knows the opposites, you can stimulate imagination by asking questions: "What will the bear do when you press the arrow?" "Whose door is that?" "Why is the bear climbing up a ladder?" Use the book that comes with the disk to continue with other opposites.

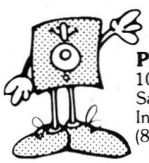
Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.



Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 437 on Reader Service card.

The Home Prestidigitator™
FOR APPLE IIe, IIc

WITH THIS IN-HOUSE MAGICIAN YOU WILL:

ORGANIZE YOUR FINANCES
MAINTAIN UP TO 8 CHECKBOOKS
PROJECT 45 SCRATCH PAD BUDGETS
CREATE AN EXTENSIVE ADDRESS BOOK
CREATE A WEEKLY MENU / SHOPPING LIST
CREATE A RECIPE BOOK OVER 200 TOTAL
CREATE A WEEKLY EVENTS CALENDAR

BUILT-IN EDITORS, SORT FUNCTIONS, USABLE PRINT OUTS, AND A COMPLETE USERS MANUAL MAKE THE HOME PRESTIDIGITATOR A PLEASURE TO USE

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $49.95

CALL OR WRITE:

PRESTIDIGITAL SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 56
URBANA, ILLINOIS 61801
217 328-4674

Apple IIe, IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

Easy-View™
Disk File Work Station

- *Stores 100 Disks, Dust Free*
- *25 Disk Titles Clearly Visible*
- *Fast, Easy Access, Stackable*
- *Top Flips Back, Locks Upright*

RULE ONE **$99.95** *Add $2.50 Postage & Handling*
42 Oliver Street Dept. B
Newark, N.J. 07105
Cash, check or M.O. No C.O.D.'s

Stickybear Opposites comes in a folder with a sheet of six large stickers, a poster illustrating some of the opposites, a small booklet of instructions and hints for parents, and a hardbound children's book of more opposites not included in the program. It will run on any Apple II Plus (48K) with DOS 3.3 or on the //e or Apple ///. The disk is protected and comes with a 90-day limited warranty, after which time-damaged disks will be replaced for $10. It is manufactured by Weekly Reader Family Software, a division of Xerox Education Publications, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457, and lists for $39.95.■

Mike Seeds
Lancaster, PA

Planetfall

Welcome aboard the Stellar Patrol Ship Feinstein. You begin your mission as a lowly Ensign Seventh Class scrubbing the filthy metal deck of this monstrous ship. Watch out for dreaded Ensign First Class Blather, the bane of your shipboard existence, who appears at any time to make life miserable by giving you demerits for leaving your assigned job on deck nine. Worse than that is winding up in the brig for disobeying his orders.

An alien ambassador, Br'gun-Te 'Elkner-ipg'nun from the planet Blow'k-Bibben-Gordo is also on board. Much to your dismay, he leaves a trail of green slime everywhere he goes. Of course, he always promenades just where you finished cleaning.

Suddenly, there's an explosion! I hope you remember where the primary escape pods are, because they're the only way to get off the ship and continue Planetfall. Upon landing your escape pod, you'll find yourself in a wondrous land, somewhat reminiscent of Zork but with a touch of Starcross.

One of the first things you'll have to decipher is a plaque. The language is strange because it's written in a corrupt form of Galalingua. Learn this language quickly because it's used all over the countryside.

Now for the joy of this adventure. He stands four feet tall and his name is B-19-7, but his friends call him Floyd. Floyd is a robot who follows you around. Best of all he talks so you won't get lonely while exploring. Floyd can be a pest at times, though. He loves to play Hucka-Bucka and Hider-Seeker. Don't get mad, because Floyd would give his life for you.

Enjoy exploring this lost civilization while you learn about its past. There are shuttles and elevators to take you around on your journey. Food and drink are the only things to worry about for a while. What to eat is obvious, but what to drink may pose more of a problem. Sleeping is necessary, but you can't curl up just anywhere. You will awaken when fully rested and not a millichron sooner.

Time is measured in the millichrons of current Galactic Standard Time. Read the documentation to understand millichrons. You only need 80 points to win, but they're a tough 80.

Planetfall sells for $49.95, and can be played on either the Apple II, Apple II Plus (or Apple /// in Apple II emulation mode). Also needed are 32K of RAM and a 16-sector disk drive. A printer is optional, but with one you can make a transcript of the adventure as you play. Planetfall is from Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.■

Linda Beaulieu
Ansonia, CT

The Coveted Mirror

Magic mirrors can tell you who's the fairest in the land, take you beyond the looking glass or, as in Penguin's The Coveted Mirror, see your misdeeds and immediately punish you. Such a mirror can be a powerful tool in benevolent hands, but in the grasp of an evil man, like the sinister King Voar, it could subjugate a kingdom.

King Voar, in seizing the mirror from a wizard, blundered and broke the glass into five pieces. He was able

to take only four of the pieces. With the shards, he is able to see anyone in his kingdom. If he discovers any subjects plotting against him, he uses the mirror to teleport the malefactor to the castle for punishment.

The kingdom has one hope. If you can locate the hiding place where Voar keeps his pieces of the magic mirror, and find the one remaining piece which was hidden by a wizard, then you'll break Voar's power and free the kingdom. But, can you survive long enough without Voar detecting you and find the clues to lead you to his piece of the mirror?

As the game begins, you are in the audience room of King Voar. Every time you meet the tyrant, he'll toss you into a dungeon cell. The first trick is to escape from the cell, equipped with only a pitcher, wash basin, and bed. When you escape, it will be a moving experience. Once out, scout the castle, the grounds, the countryside, and the town for clues.

At each location, try all of the possible command combinations. Every command in the game (except E, W, N, S for direction and TALK and INV for inventory) are a verb-noun combination: GET RING, OFFER GRAIN, GO DOOR, OPEN DOOR, MOVE TABLE, and so forth. Try everything, no matter how farfetched. GO into anything that will fit; OFFER anything as a gift; GET anything that isn't nailed down; TALK to everyone; READ any signs or books.

You'll learn how to move undetected through locations. Sometimes a time limit exists on how long you can search. A gift to the right character at an opportune moment can extend this period. In town, you'll discover that a favor is often repaid in kind, so be a good Samaritan. Be prepared to participate in a fishing tournament or a joust. Will the arcade-style games help you complete your quest? You'll have to try them and see.

The Coveted Mirror is manufactured by Penguin Software, 830 Fourth Avenue, P.O. Box 311, Geneva, IL 60134. The list price is $34.95. The game runs on any 48K Apple II Plus and on the //e.■

Brian J. Murphy
Fairfield, CT

Circle 6 on Reader Service card

APPLE SOFTWARE SPECIALS!

$1.00 credit for phone orders over $100.00

EDUCATIONAL (OUR SPECIALTY)

MATH	LIST	SPECIAL
Addition Magician	34.95	24.86
Algebra Arcade	49.95	35.96
Factor Blast	29.95	21.66
Hey Taxi!	39.95	28.56
Number Farm	29.95	21.66
Space Math	49.95	35.96
ENGLISH		
Alphabet Circus	29.95	21.66
Crossword Magic 2.0	49.95	35.96
Extra Extra!	39.95	28.56
Homeword	69.95	50.76
Key Lingo	39.95	28.56
Kidwriter	34.95	24.86
That's My Story	59.95	43.36
Word Attack!	49.95	35.96
OTHER		
Biology Facts	39.95	28.56
Bookends	124.95	90.26
Game Show	39.95	28.56
Game of the States	39.95	28.56
Go to the Head of Class	39.95	28.56
Picture Writer	39.95	28.56
Speedy Spides	34.95	24.86
Micro Habitat	39.95	28.56
SAT (Harcourt Brace)	79,95	58.16
SAT (Krell)	299.95	252.96
Trains	39.95	28.56
U.S. Government Facts	39.95	28.56
World History	39.95	28.56

Ask for FREE price list
Educators: ask for special educational catalog

HARDWARE		
Gibson Light Pen	249.95	196.96
Hayes Mach III Joystick (II+ or IIe)	54.95	39.66
Maxell Disks	51.00	29.00
Ramcard (Microsoft)	99.95	75.96
Wico Analog Joystick	49.95	35.96
Wildcard 2	139.95	110.19
MISCELLANEOUS		
Chess 7.0 (Odesta)	69.95	50.76
Eating Machine	49.95	35.96
Ess. Data Dup. (EDD)	79.95	58.16
Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.96
G.P.L.E.	49.95	35.96
Graphics Department	124.95	90.46
Graphics Magician	59.95	43.36
Inspector	59.95	43.36
Jane	295.00	215.26
Joust	34.95	28.76
Locksmith 5.0	99.95	77.96
Phi Beta Filer	49.95	35.96
Pole Position	34.95	28.76
Queen of Hearts	34.95	24.86
Questron	49.95	35.96
Sorcerer	49.95	35.96
Think Tank (II+ or IIe)	150.00	108.96
Time is Money	99.95	71.96

BYTES & PIECES

C.O.D. • M.O. • Cert. Checks • School P.O. • VISA • MasterCard • Checks Allow 2 Weeks • N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax • US Orders Under $150. Add $2.00 P & H • All Canadian, US Funds $3.00 P & H • Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P & H $7.00

Box 525, Dept. J
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

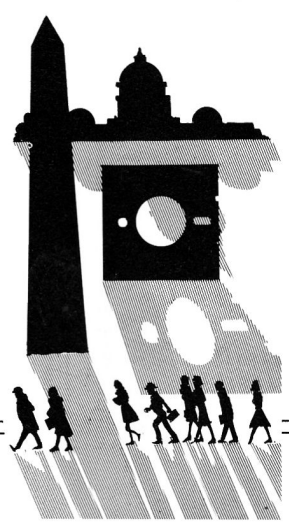
CALENDAR

August 1–3
The Computer: Extension of the Human Mind
Eugene, OR
contact:
Summer Conference Office
College of Education
University of Oregon
Eugene, OR 97403
(503) 686-3460

August 2–4
Great Southern Computer Show
Charlotte, NC
contact:
Great Southern
Computer Shows
P.O. Box 655
Jacksonville, FL 32201
(904) 356-1044

August 2–5
Tampa Bay Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition
Tampa, FL
contact:
CompuShows, Inc.
P.O. Box 3315
Annapolis, MD 21403
(800) 368-7694

September 5–7
National Software Show
Anaheim, CA
contact:
Philip J. Russell
Raging Bear Productions
21 Tamal Vista Drive
Suite 175
Corte Madera, CA 94925
(800) 732-2300
(415) 732-1194



September 6–8
Personal Computer Interfacing Workshop
Washington, DC
contact:
Dr. Linda Leffel, CEC
Virginia Tech
Blacksburg, VA 24061
(703) 961-4848

September 6–9
Byte Computer Show
San Francisco, CA
contact:
Peter B. Young
The Interface Group
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600

September 11–13
Mini/Micro Southwest—84
Dallas, TX
contact:
Nancy Hogan
Electronic Conventions
8110 Airport Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 772-2965

September 13–16
Computer Showcase Expo
New York, NY
contact:
Linda Yogel
The Interface Group Inc.
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600

September 13–16
Computer Technology for the Handicapped
Minneapolis, MN
contact:
Paula Barnhart
P.O. Box 68
Henderson, MN 56044
(612) 665-6573

September 14–16
Heart of Texas Computer Show
Corpus Christi, TX
contact:
Heart of Texas
Computer Show
P.O. Box 12094
San Antonio, TX 78212
(512) 681-2248

September 16–20
COMPCON Fall '84
Arlington, VA
contact:
Small Computer
(R)evolution
P.O. Box 639
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 589-8142

September 20–21
Educational Microcomputer Conference
Winston-Salem, NC
contact:
Jeanette Gann
NC Regional
Educational Center
P.O. Box 21889
Greensboro, NC 27420
(919) 379-5764

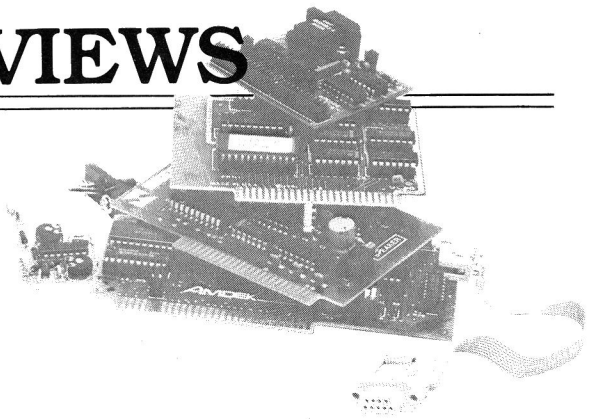
September 20–23
Userfest/New York
New York, NY
contact:
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston Street
Chestnut Hill, MA 02167
(617) 739-2000

September 27–30
5th Annual Mid-Atlantic Computer Show & Office Equipment Exposition
Charlotte, NC
contact:
CompuShows Inc.
P.O. Box 3315
Annapolis, MD 21403
(800) 368-2066

October 6
Computer Conference for Educators
Indianapolis, IN
contact:
Carol Vodde
ICE Conference '84
1200 South Barr Street
Fort Wayne, IN 46802
(219) 425-7602

October 9–11
Southwest Computer Conference
Tulsa, OK
contact:
E. Z. Million
Southwest Computer
Conference
P.O. Box 950
Norman, OK 73070
(405) 329-3660
(918) 587-9550

HARDWARE REVIEWS



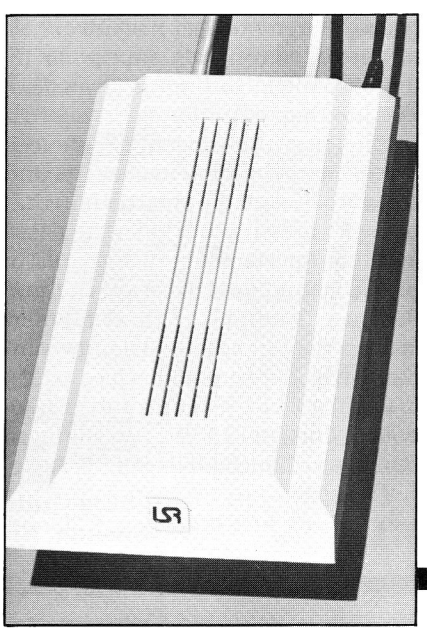
U.S. Robotics Password Modem

The U.S. Robotics system contains two of the three things you need to get your modem up and running. The missing third part is the physical interface to your Apple II computer.

Right now, this "missing link" contributes to one of the major differences between modems. The U.S. Robotics system represents those modems that are separate from the computer interface but adaptable to a variety of computer systems. The other modems have the phone interface built into the card installed inside the Apple.

Each system has its advantages and disadvantages. Built-in modems take up less room because everything except the phone cable is inside the Apple. They usually are "smart" cards with built-in modem programs in ROM to handle simple tasks of establishing a two-way computer link and acting like a dumb terminal. Usually, additional software is provided to extend the capabilities of the system to include full screen terminal emulation and file transfer capability.

The U.S. Robotics Password modem.



The major disadvantage of these modems is that they will only work with the system you buy them for. If you exchange your Apple for another computer, even another Apple product such as the Macintosh, you will not be able to use your modem on this new system.

The U.S. Robotics Password modem is a self-contained 300/1200 baud modem separate from the Apple. It interfaces to your system with three cords. One cord is the power cord to an AC/DC wall-mounted transformer, such as the ones used with calculators or game computers. The second cord is a line terminating in a telephone modular jack.

You may have problems with the third cord. This line connects the Password to your Apple. The interface used is called RS-232C, which represents a popular standard for connecting devices that communicate a bit at a time (i.e., serially). The problem is that the standard Apple II does not provide a built-in RS-232C serial interface.

Serial Interface Needed

You will have to supply this interface card. Dozens of serial interface cards appear on the market, but each implements the RS-232C standard differently. The Password documentation provides technical definitions of the required interface which you can match with your interface card. This procedure, however, is usually beyond the technical ability of the typical home computer user.

U.S. Robotics tested its modem with Apple interface cards and indicated that the following three can be used with the Password:

1) Apple Super Serial Card
2) SSM Apple Serial I/O Interface
3) CCS Model 7710 Asynch Serial Interface

Unfortunately, you don't find this out until you read up to page 56 of one of the three manuals. I strongly suggest you try the system in the store with your interface card, or call U.S. Robotics, before you buy the system if you have an interface card other than those listed here.

The Password has its own microcomputer and can be used in a stand alone mode without any Apple software support other than that for the Apple interface card. After activating the interface card for input/output (usually with a command such as IN#2 if the card is in slot 2), commands can be sent to the Password as simple character strings.

Firmware Commands

The commands supported in firmware within the modem include dialing (touch-tone or pulse), automatic answering, full and half duplex communications (echoing or not echoing typed characters back to the local computer), terse (numbers) or verbose (text) for modem responses to your commands, and setting the modem escape character.

The modem escape is useful for getting the modem's attention while communicating to another system.

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

AMPERGRAPH

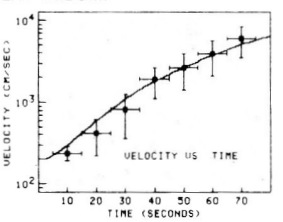
AMPERGRAPH is a powerful, easy-to-use relocatable graphics utility for the Apple II +/e/c. AMPERGRAPH adds twenty-two Applesoft commands that allow effortless generation of professional-looking plots of scientific or financial data. All of the necessary scaling and screen formatting is accomplished with just a few, simple Applesoft lines.

Unlike most other plotting systems for the Apple II which are stand-alone systems, the AMPERGRAPH utility provides extended BASIC graphics language macros that you can use directly in your own Applesoft programs. The additional commands are &SCALE, &LIMIT, &AXES, &GRID, &FRAME, &LOG X, &LOG Y, &LABEL AXES, &LABEL, &VLABEL, &CENTER LABEL, &CENTER VLABEL, &DRAW, &PENUP, &CROSS, &OPEN SQUARE, &CLOSED SQUARE, &OPEN CIRCLE, &CLOSED CIRCLE, &ERROR BARS, &DUMP (to dump the graph on a Silentype printer) and &*DUMP (to link with AMERDUMP, see below).

$45.00

SAMPLE AMPERGRAPH PROGRAM LISTING:

```
10 &SCALE, 0, 80, 80, 13000
15 LX$ = "TIME (SECONDS)":LY$ = "VELOCITY
   (CM/SEC)"
20 &LOG Y: &LABEL AXES, 10, 10
25 LABEL$ = "VELOCITY VS. TIME":&LABEL, 30,
   200
30 FOR T = 0 TO 80:&DRAW, T, 150 + T!2:NEXT T
35 FOR T = 10 TO 70 STEP 10
40 &CLOSED SQUARE, T,
   (150 + T!2)*(.8 + .4*RND(3))
45 &ERROR BARS, 5, T!2/2
50 NEXT T:&DUMP
```



AMPERDUMP

AMPERDUMP is a high-resolution graphics dump utility which can be used either in menu-driven mode, or directly from your Applesoft program, with, or without AMPERGRAPH. The following printers will work with AMPERDUMP: Apple Dot Matrix, Imagewriter; Epson; Gemini; NEC PC-8023A-C; C. Itoh 1550, 8510A/B, 8600; Toshiba 1340, 1350. AMPERDUMP offers many features which are not available in other graphics dump routines:

* Horizontal magnifications: 3 to 12, depending on printer.
* Vertical magnifications: 2 to 9, depending on printer.
* Horizontal and vertical magnifications can be specified independently.
* Normal / Inverse dumps
* Fast
* Adjustable horizontal tab
* Easy to use
* Compatible with AMPERGRAPH
* Relocatable

$40.00

The AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP graphics utilities require an Apple II +/e/c. The AMPERDUMP utility requires one of the following interface cards: Epson, Apple, Grappler, Interactive Structures, Mountain Computer, Epson Type2, Tymac, or Microbuffer II, Tackler, Microtek, Printerlink, Super Serial.

AMPERGRAPH and AMPERDUMP are available from your dealer or order direct. Include $2.00 for shipping and handling; Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

madWest SOFTWARE
2014 Chamberlain Ave.
Madison, WI 53705
MasterCard 608-238-4875 VISA

If the escape character is + (the default setting), then three pluses typed in a row will cause the modem to respond rather than send the data to the remote system.

A particularly useful feature of the Password is a built-in speaker for listening to the call without using a separate telephone. You can listen for a busy signal or wrong number and immediately dial again rather than wait for the modem to time out and automatically hang up. The speaker cuts out when the Password detects a modem tone and establishes communication. The modem time out interval is also adjustable.

Software Enhancements

Using the modem firmware is convenient but does not fully utilize the computer's capability. Transferring files and full-screen terminal emulation, for example, require computer software. U.S. Robotics provides such software, except for full screen emulation, for a number of CP/M computer systems including the Apple equipped with a Z-80 card. Provided with the system is an Apple CP/M formatted disk with several files which comprise the TELPAC software.

System default options you can modify with the TELPAC software include baud rate (300 baud using Bell 103 standard/1200 baud using Bell 212 standard), full or half duplex, parity (even, odd, mark, or space), and dialing method (touch or pulse). A help function at each menu step walks you through the available options, which is a useful feature when you aren't using the manual or trying to implement an infrequent option.

The TELPAC software ($99) supports several file transfer protocols. The simplest is straight transfer with no error checking or handshaking with the remote computer. A second method defines the simple handshake to be used. For example, send a line of text every time the character "?" is received. This is useful for remote computers that use line editors to enter text and prompt with a "?" for each line of text.

The most powerful file transfer available is the Ward Christensen XMODEM protocol, popular with CP/M systems. This protocol sends and receives files 128 bytes at a time with full error checking and automatic block re-transmission on error detection. Even binary files containing control or graphics characters can be sent using the protocol. (Look for this protocol if you're interested in bulletin boards.)

Automatic command files are supported in order to build a file of commands which can be executed one after another without demanding your constant attention. One such sequence of commands illustrated in the manual would allow your system to wait several hours, call a preselected number, open a local disk file, automatically log into a remote computer (using stored passwords), download a file from the remote system, and automatically log off the remote system without any further attention on your part.

Directory and Auto-Answer

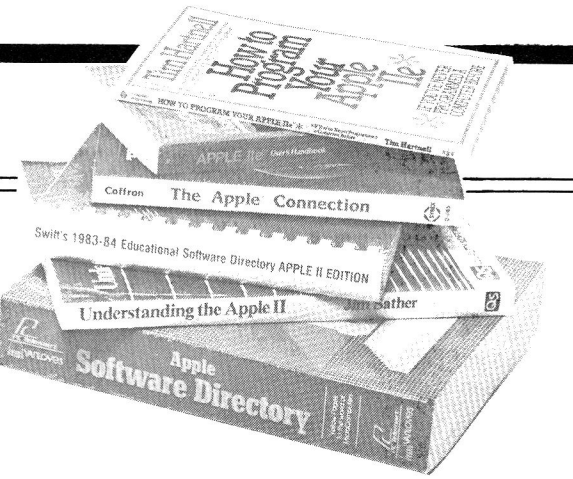
The system supports an on-line phone directory where you can store names of systems or people, communication parameters (baud rate, parity), and the names of automatic log-on files for each system. The directory is easily maintained with a built-in editor.

A simple host mode places the modem in an automatic answer mode. Anyone phoning in is greeted by a high-pitched modem tone, which is great if you're a modem. Anyone calling in with a modem-equipped terminal or computer is greeted by a log-on message to enter a password. If the password matches the one you enter, the remote user has full access to all the commands supported by the system, including file transfers. You are then a mini-bulletin board.

The Password modem is an excellent system both in hardware and software. Keep in mind, though, that the software only works in the CP/M operating system (requiring an Apple CP/M add-on card), and the modem needs an RS-232C serial interface to the Apple (requiring a compatible Apple serial interface card). It's available for $449 from U.S. Robotics, Inc., 1123 W. Washington Boulevard, Chicago, IL 60607. ■

G. Skip Guild
Nashua, NH

BOOK REVIEWS



Getting On-Line: A Guide to Accessing Computer Information Services

by M. David Stone

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ
Softcover, $14.95
Hardcover, $21.95

Any computer's optimum use is as an information resource. Unfortunately, this is often thought of only in terms of what the user enters into the machine him- or herself. The information services that already have data on-line and accessible are frequently forgotten.

However, the considerable time required to hunt down these services can easily offset the time saved, since there are numerous systems with different features. It's at this point that you'd purchase M. David Stone's *Getting On-Line*.

Actually, if the book contained only a directory of services, I wouldn't have bothered purchasing it; there are other such listings in both magazines and books. Stone's guidance, however, takes a total system approach.

The book is not dedicated to the Apple computer. No book of its scope could possibly be. What it does include, though, are comprehensive sections on software (17 pages, half of which are Apple-compatible), hardware (30 pages of modem information, more than half of which are Apple-compatible), and a lot of theory.

Stone covers the problems inherent in using your computer as a terminal; a breakdown of the various ways your computer can be so used; the benefits and limitations of the Apple Communications, High Speed Serial, and Super Serial Cards; and even the possibilities of so seemingly simple an object as an RS-232 port.

The last 140 pages of the book deal with the available information services, and Stone departs from the typical treatment. While listing the various companies that provide services (The Source, CompuServe, NewsNet, and the like), he goes further by revealing a basic understanding of how the services work. For example, often these services will be moved from one network (like The Source) to another (such as CompuServe) by the people who produce them, generally for reasons of coverage and compensation. As a result, what may be on one network one week may not be there the next.

Stone has compiled an index of the services available (financial, personal, and so on) and listed the various companies that offer them. For instance, you may be using an employment/resume service on The Source and want to find out if anything better exists. Looking under that topic in *Getting On-Line*, you'll see that CompuServe and DIALOG also provide this service. The listings (including specialized company services) literally run from A to Z with cross-referencing.

Since these services are available for a fee, Stone discusses search strategies intended to maximize their utility while minimizing their expense. And, for those more interested in using their Apple for personal communications than information gathering, there is a listing of places to look for these access numbers as well.

As mentioned, this is not an Apple-specific book, but the Apple-oriented material it contains is valuable for getting on-line. If you're interested in telecommunications, this guide will become a well-used part of your reference library. ■

Bill O'Brien
New York, NY

Pascal for the Apple

by Iain MacCallum

Prentice-Hall International, Inc.
London, England
Softcover book & disk, $33.00

Can one book answer all your questions on Pascal? This one seems to come close.

Pascal for the Apple comes with a disk containing programs written in Pascal, as well as explanations of how certain programs work. The book refers to these programs throughout. If the reader needs further explanation, he can execute the appropriate explanation code on the disk and a graphic diagram will take him through the problem, step by step.

In the first section of the book, on graphics, the reader must load one of the programs provided on the disk, find the errors in the program, correct those errors, compile, and execute the program. After the program is running successfully, the reader must modify the program in various ways to make it perform different functions. The reader can then save the program in various forms to a different disk. These tasks may not seem like much to someone who is familiar with Pascal, but to a novice they can be quite difficult.

Mr. MacCallum does an excellent job of explaining these important procedures that the programmer will use all the time. He goes on to analyze different ways to accomplish tasks by

using conditional statements such as CASE, REPEAT...UNTIL, WHILE... DO, and IF...THEN. Recursion, a fairly difficult concept, and other concepts are all explained in depth; they are easy to understand with the follow-along method of using various programs from the supplied disk.

The second part of the book deals with type restrictions, checking input, formatting output, and strings. The reader also learns about subrange types, enumerated types, and sets. The author does a superior job of teaching records, a powerful tool in Pascal, and a concept that can be difficult to break down.

The final section of the book explains the two remaining data types in Pascal, files and pointers. These are hard applications to comprehend, but Mr. MacCallum spells them out clearly. He uses examples and diagrams each step of the way, as the reader works with the programs supplied on the disk. At the end of each chapter, exercises test comprehension of the concept covered.

The reader can usually find further explanation in skeletal form in the appendices. The appendices themselves could comprise a book, covering everything from Turtlegraphics and reserved words to debugging a program and Pascal syntax diagrams.

The author considers the book a complete first year course on Pascal, and rightly so. This book covers the full scope of Pascal. The concepts are introduced in a logical and ordered manner and explained equally as well. It also explains in detail many basic procedures for maintenance of the Pascal system, such as transferring files, renaming files, copying disks, and the various command levels in general.

Can one book answer all your questions on Pascal? Maybe not all your questions, but the author does a superb job of anticipating the reader's questions and explaining concepts in a lucid manner. This is a fine book for anyone wishing to learn Pascal on the Apple.■

Marc Dodson
Mission Viejo, CA

Discovering Apple Logo: An Invitation to the Art and Pattern of Nature

by David D. Thornburg

Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA 01867
Softcover, $14.95

An unsuspecting buyer, seeing the title of this book, might believe it would teach everything needed to understand and use the Logo language. On the contrary, Thornburg's book covers only about 56 of the more than 150 primitives available in Apple Logo, and most of the primitives covered are not fully explained. This book would be better titled "An Invitation to the Art and Pattern of Nature through Apple Logo."

Throughout the book, the author has used the full spelling of the primitive names, making no mention of the abbreviated forms of many of the more commonly used words. One of the features I like most about Logo is that it is sympathetic to my abominable typing skills, allowing me to enter BG instead of BACKGROUND, or CS rather than CLEARSCREEN.

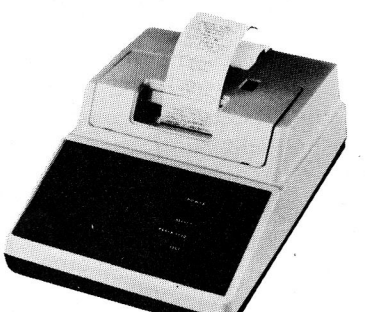
Early chapters of the book repeat information and some procedures already available in the reference manuals supplied with the Logo disks. Later chapters are based on, but do not fully exploit, powerful mathematical and artistic concepts. The book defines procedures that draw cute little pictorials—tessellations, moire patterns, trees, dynamic spirals, fractals, and mountains—but lacks adequate follow-up. The text provides a few explanations, historical references, and obvious inferences, but it poses few questions and provides no challenging exercises. A competent teacher of mathematics or art is necessary to fully apply this information.

Discovering Apple Logo would be

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

wabash®
six-year warranteed
DISKETTES!
$18.95/box (10)
with FREE library case!
5¼" single-side, single-density; double-density add $2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add $2 per order shipping. *In Illinois add 6% sales tax.* Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.
CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248
In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315
DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our **low** volume discount prices!
DIGITAL IMAGES
Box 941005. Schaumburg IL 60194

Circle 168 on Reader Service card.



Dot Matrix Printer Interfaces with Apple II
Featuring an Apple II®-compatible parallel interface, Addmaster Corporation has produced a new dot matrix printer, Model 170. The interface includes a Centronics-type handshake and DB-25 interface connector, Baudot, and day — and time clock. The Model 170 provides 18 or 21 characters per line, 6 lines per inch print density, on standard 2½" adding machine tape. Designed to use with personal computers, Model 170 will produce hard and carbonless copies of programs, data or results. **Write Addmaster Corporation, 416 Junipero Serra Dr., San Gabriel, CA 91776 or call 213/285-1121.**

Have you placed your vote for *inCider*'s best advertisement of the month?
To do so, simply turn to the reader service card and fill in the company name and reader service number.

useful for math and art teachers, or in training courses to use Logo in teaching art and mathematics. The average reader will quickly become bored with the cute pictorial procedures, lack of definitive information about the use of Logo, and inadequate explanations about the use of the Logo primitive.

If you are a mathematics or art teacher, *Discovering Apple Logo* is for you. If you are a student or a person keenly interested in learning Logo, this book gives several useful procedures that could be used in developing other Logo programs, but you will be left doing what the title of this book states—discovering Apple Logo!■

A.E. Doughty
Edmonton, Alberta

The Farm Computer

Fred E. Sistler

Reston Publishing Co., Inc.
Reston, VA 22090

Hardcover, $19.95

Even on the farm, computers have a place. In *The Farm Computer*, Fred Sistler guides the independent farmer through selecting, buying, and using a computer.

Chapter one gives a simple introduction to computers and their vocabulary. Mr. Sistler describes eight steps for writing a computer program—steps that could also be used as a guide for selecting a program.

Chapter two is a buyer's guide to computers, computer peripherals, and software. Mr. Sistler explains three steps to help you design a system to fit your needs: define your needs, select software to meet those needs, and select the hardware that can run the selected software.

Chapter three describes equipment required for accessing computer services, including professional services that you pay for and free services offered by your state, university, and local extension service. The equipment includes terminals and modems. Communication requirements are also covered.

Chapters four and five make up a tutorial in the BASIC language. These two chapters will not make the reader an instant programmer, but they give enough information to understand the concepts developed in chapters six through ten.

Chapter six deals with machinery management. The author presents four different programs that deal with sizing machinery, equipment depreciation, and equipment replacement costs. He also shows how to design and write a program.

Chapter seven contains two programs on livestock production. The first program, on sow farrowing, keeps accurate breeding records to obtain maximum profit. The second program charts market prices.

Chapter eight discusses crop production, with programs on grain production costs, plant population (selecting the best seed spacing to maximize yield), and field records.

Chapter nine contains many short programs dealing with chemical applications such as sprayer travel speed calculations, nozzle capacity, sprayer calibration, and mixing ratios.

The final chapter discusses greenhouses and nurseries. It contains a program for culture schedule records using disk operations in a BASIC program.

This is a good introductory book describing the various applications of computers on the farm. The programs demonstrate computer applications to the farm more than offering useful everyday applications. Mr. Sistler could have spent more time explaining how to define your special needs.

The only other fault I found with the book was the lack of information on Mr. Sistler's background. Having been raised on a large apple farm in New England, I know that farmers don't take advice from non-farmers without knowing something about their credibility.■

Oliver Holt
Amherst, NH

Circle 405 on Reader Service card.

Triple Your Programming Speed!

GUARANTEED!

APB-102
$189.00

Adds mainframe editing power to your Apple's language! Uses **NO** program memory space. Works with **ANY** size program! Hundreds of programming features never before combined in one package! **ALWAYS AVAILABLE** and **NEVER IN THE WAY!** The features of this system are far too extensive to describe here, so call or write for more information, and get a **FREE** quick reference card.
OEM'S PLEASE NOTE: Now you can market your turnkey systems in ROM! Eliminate worries about copy protection. Your program auto-boots from ROM which can even eliminate the need for a disk drive. **Call or write for details.**

Optional Additions Include:

NEW!! APU-2: supeRENUMBER, multiHIDE, multiMERGE, VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE, AUTONUMBER, NEW programs by Paul Johnson. Far more powerful and mistake proof than other versions...and always at hand. **$35.00**

NEW!! COPY ZAP by Glen Bredon, author of BIG MAC. SMART DISK COPIER, and ZAP utilities written for our system. Also copies 40 track disks! **$39.95**

NEW!! ROM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: Program your own firmware! Includes software, documentation and emulation RAM. **$99.00**

12 Bit 16 Channel A/D Convertor

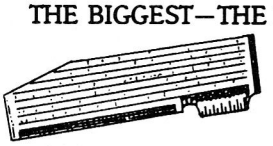
AD16B
$299.95

★VERY HIGH SPEED
★7 VOLTAGE RANGES
★COMPLETE SOFTWARE

SIGNAL CONDITIONING & DIFFERENTIAL INPUTS AVAILABLE

Professional Prototyping Board

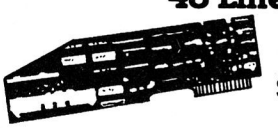
THE BIGGEST—THE BEST



PRO-1
$29.95

★IDEAL LAYOUT FOR WIRE WRAPPING
★GOLD PLATED EDGE CONNECTOR
★VERY LARGE—UP TO 52 (16 PIN) SOCKETS

48 Line Parallel I/O



PD48
$249.95

★48 LINES IN/OUT (SOFTWARE SELECTABLE)
★6 TIMERS PLUS INTERRUPT
★FULL DOCUMENTATION

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTERS INC.

VISA MasterCard **Hollywood Hardware** 6842 VALJEAN AVENUE, VAN NUYS, CA 91406 (818) 989-1204

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... *inflation-fighting prices.*

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CAT#		LIST	SALE
1700	Accounting + Gen Ledger IIE	$450.00	$259.65
0080	Adam & Eve Paddles	39.95	27.50
0560	Algebra I	39.95	27.60
0723	Algebra V & VI (2-Disk)	49.95	34.50
1142	Alien Addition (Home)	34.00	26.75
0013	Alpha Plot	39.50	27.25
2598	Alphabet Zoo	29.95	20.70
0434	Apple Cat 2 Modem	389.00	278.10
0151	Apple Mechanic	29.50	20.35
0309	Applewriter 2 Pre-Boot	24.00	16.95
0090	Appli-Card (6 MHZ)	375.00	281.30
0536	Assembly Lines (Book)	19.95	15.35
2905	Axis Assasin	35.00	26.95
0042	Bag of Tricks	39.95	27.65
0501	Bank Street Writer	69.95	48.35
0277	Battle For Normandy	39.95	27.65
0278	Beagle Bag	29.50	20.35
0126	Beagle Basic	34.95	24.20
0658	Beneath Apple DOS	19.95	13.85
0111	Book of Apple Software '84	19.95	12.80
0096	Bookends	125.00	86.40
1676	BPI General Accounting	395.00	273.45
2599	Broadsides	39.95	27.70
0545	Bufferboard-Grappler	175.00	132.55
1682	Buffered Grappler + (16K)	239.00	178.00
0448	Bumble Games	39.95	27.65
2805	Business Accountant 2/2E	255.00	196.15
0228	Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	20.70
0734	CDEX How to Use Apple IIE	59.95	41.50
0733	CDEX Visicalc Training	59.95	41.50
0656	Chart-Macintosh	125.00	86.55
0386	Chess	69.95	48.35
2612	Chivalry	49.95	34.60
0740	Compu-Math/Arith. Skills	49.95	34.50
0654	Compu-Read	29.95	20.70
0743	Compu-Spell System	29.95	20.70
0416	Compuserve Starter Kit	39.95	24.35
1138	Computer Sat (Harcourt)	79.95	62.85
1731	Copy 2 Plus	39.95	25.65
1295	Creature Creator	39.95	27.65
2862	Cubit	39.95	27.65
2910	Cut & Paste	50.00	38.50
0777	Data Capture IIE	90.00	62.35
0059	David's Mignight Magic	34.95	24.00
1265	DB Master Version 4	350.00	242.35
0052	Deadline	49.95	34.50
0189	Decathalon	29.95	20.70
0630	Delta Drawing	49.95	34.60
1143	Demolition Division (Home)	34.00	26.75
2951	Dig Dug	34.95	29.10
1722	Disk Boxes (5 Color Coded)	25.00	12.50
2866	Disk Drive Ext Cable	19.75	16.70
2833	Disk Quik	29.50	20.45
1444	Diversi-DOS	30.00	5.00
0409	Dollars & $ense	100.00	69.25
2939	Donkey Kong	34.95	29.10
0216	DOS Boss	24.00	16.60
0983	Double Take	34.95	24.15
0424	Dow Jones Market Analyzer	350.00	293.75
2877	Drol	34.95	24.20
2600	Eagles	39.95	27.70
0360	Early Games Young Children	29.95	20.75
1384	Echo 2 Speech Synthesizer	149.95	125.60
0811	Einstein Compiler	129.00	89.30
0661	Elementary Apple	14.95	10.35
0092	Elephant Disks SS/DD (10)	37.00	24.35
1337	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	34.00	21.15
0729	Enhancer II/Function Strip	215.00	161.30
0107	Epson MX-80 Ribbon 2-Pac	28.00	12.55
0029	Essential Data Duplicator	79.95	52.00
0039	Executive Secretary	250.00	173.10
0314	EZ Port II	34.95	24.20
0280	Facemaker	34.95	24.20
0553	Flex Text	29.50	20.35
2821	Flight Simulator II	49.95	38.05
2918	Flip & File W/Lock (50)	39.95	23.85
1440	Flip-N-File (50 Disks)	29.95	18.85
2796	Fontrix	75.00	64.10
1427	Format II Enhanced	150.00	103.85
0554	Frame-Up	29.50	20.35
1127	Game Show	39.95	31.40
0046	General Manager II	229.95	158.90
0533	Geopolitique 1990	39.95	27.65
0573	Gertrude's Puzzles	44.95	31.15
2843	Global PLE/Beagle Bros	49.95	34.60
0043	Graphics Magician	59.95	41.40
0094	Grappler +	165.00	128.00
2902	Hardhat Mac	35.00	26.95
2880	Hayes Joystick Mach III	54.95	38.05
2817	Hayes Joystick Mach II	44.95	31.15
1437	Head Cleaning Kit	29.95	17.30
0197	Home Accountant	74.95	48.05
2804	Home Word	49.95	34.60
1684	How To Pgrm In Applesoft	49.95	34.60
1589	In Search Of Amazing Thing	39.95	27.60
2853	Incredible Jack	179.00	123.95
2325	Jane W/Mouse	295.00	204.25
0449	Juggles Rainbow	29.95	20.75
1442	Kindercomp	29.95	20.70
0003	Knight Of Diamonds	34.95	24.20
1693	Koala Graph Tablet—Apple	124.95	83.50
2954	Krell Logo	89.95	81.15
2972	Labels—1" White (1000)	9.95	6.75
2890	Learning Bridge Made Easy	79.95	55.35
1463	Legacy of Llylgamyn	39.95	27.65
0050	Letter Perfect	149.95	103.60
0403	Lisa 2.6	79.95	61.75
0310	List Handler	64.95	44.95
0806	Locksmith 5.0	103.50	77.20
0982	Lode Runner	34.95	24.15
0194	Magic Window 2	150.00	103.85
0192	Master Type	39.95	27.65
0089	Maxell MD1 Disks-SS/DD (10)	51.90	28.75
2901	Memorymaster 2E/64K Exp	169.00	140.85
2147	Micro Cook-Appetizers-2E	12.00	8.50
2146	Micro Cook-Soups/Salads-2E	12.00	8.50
0437	Micro Cookbook	40.00	27.65
2148	Micro Cookbook IIE	40.00	27.65
0692	Microline 92-P Printer	599.00	CALL
1509	Microline Ribbon	3.20	2.20
2958	Microline Tractor Feed	65.00	57.70
2802	Micromodem IIE W/Smartcom I	329.00	246.75
0627	Microsoft Basic-Mac	150.00	103.85
1347	Millionaire	59.95	41.50
1135	Minus Mission (Home)	34.00	26.75
1124	Mockingboard	129.00	105.50
1400	Moptown Hotel	39.95	27.65
0580	Multiplan (Apple DOS)	250.00	173.10
0655	Multiplan-Mac	195.00	135.00
2903	Music Const. Set	40.00	30.75
0101	NEC 1215 Color Monitor	399.00	333.35
0240	NEC 8023 Printer	499.00	432.90
0273	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-Pac	19.95	17.10
0423	Nibble's Away II	69.95	53.25
0179	Old Ironsides	39.95	27.65
2908	One On One	40.00	30.75
1328	Orange (AC Surge Protect)	139.95	96.90
1531	Orca/M	149.95	103.80
2941	Pac-Man	34.95	29.10
2893	Paral' Printer Ext. Cable 6'	34.95	21.80
0635	Parallel Interface W/Cable	139.50	62.85
0616	Personal Touch	89.00	70.55
1413	PFS File IIE	125.00	85.95
1415	PFS Graph IIE	125.00	85.95
1414	PFS Report IIE	125.00	85.95
0372	PFS Solutions/Ledger 2E	20.00	13.85
2809	PFS Write IIE	140.00	96.95
0650	PI-3 12 in Amber Monitor	249.00	162.00
0495	Pie Writer 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	103.85
2907	Pinball Const. Set (E.A.)	40.00	30.75
1292	Pkaso-Universal Intrface	175.00	132.60
0659	Power of Visicalc	14.95	10.35
0584	Preschool IQ Builder 1	23.95	16.60
0461	Pronto DOS	29.95	20.35
1279	Prowriter Nylon Ribbon	13.50	4.50
1446	Q-Disk Emulator	529.00	363.10
0047	Quest	34.95	24.20
2111	Ramcard 16K (MPC)	99.00	60.25
0634	Ramcard 16K Microtek	129.00	71.55
0955	Ramcard 16K Prometheus	99.00	56.55
1386	Ramcard 16K Wizard	95.00	62.85
0140	Ramcard 16K-Microsoft	99.95	75.00

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd.
Hershey, PA 17033
MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL
(717) 533-8125
800-233-3237

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 + 4% (U.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders
This Ad Prepared April, 1984

800-233-3237
In PA 717-533-8125

VISA®

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI SPECIAL

A2 Disk Drive $237.80

CAT#		LIST	SALE
1450	Rhymes & Riddles	$29.95	$20.70
0503	Riteman Plus Printer	399.00	312.80
0574	Rocky's Boots	49.95	34.60
0195	Sanyo 5500 Printer	995.00	728.90
0561	Sat Word Attack Skills	49.00	33.90
1303	Saturn 128K RAM Board	499.00	374.30
0133	Screenwriter II	129.95	89.00
0041	Sensible Speller IV	125.00	86.50
0400	Silicon Salad	24.95	17.25
1416	Smith Corona TP1 Ribbon	7.95	6.35
0465	Snooper Troops 1	44.95	31.15
0138	Softcard	345.00	253.00
0271	Software Automouth	124.95	86.35
0250	Spellagraph	39.95	27.65
1291	Spellicopter	39.95	27.65
0631	Spelling Bee Games	39.95	27.70
0274	Spy's Demise	29.95	20.75
2030	SSM Transend 1	89.00	67.85
2906	Standing Stones	40.00	30.75
1277	Starwriter Film Ribbon	5.50	4.50
0435	Step-By-Step	89.95	62.30
1447	Step-By-Step II	89.95	62.30
0100	Sticky Bear A B C	39.95	27.65
0099	Sticky Bear Numbers	39.95	27.65
0292	Story Machine	34.95	24.20
1374	Sup'r Mod—Universal	69.95	53.05
1445	Supertext Pro (40/80)	175.00	121.15
0001	System Saver	89.95	69.20
1259	Taxan 12 in Amber Monitor	189.00	138.65
1258	Taxan 12 in Green Monitor	179.00	131.60
1528	Taxan Color Mntr W/Audio	399.00	305.50
0236	Terrapin Logo	149.95	103.85
0137	TG Game Paddles	39.95	27.65
0136	TG Joystick W/Toggle	59.95	41.50
1330	TG Joystick W/Toggle IIE	64.95	45.00
1730	The Accountant	99.00	64.10
2597	The Accountant—VCalc Intfc	20.00	15.40
0462	Tip Disk #1	20.00	13.85
1281	Trunk Floppy Storage	29.95	21.50
0544	Typefaces	20.00	13.85
0155	Typing Tutor 2	24.95	17.30
2836	Ultima 3 (Exodus)	54.95	38.05
0559	Ultraterm	379.00	284.30
0072	Ulysses & Golden Fleece	34.95	24.00
0062	Utility City	29.50	20.35
2992	Verbatim DS/DD (10)	46.50	37.20
1721	Verbatim SS/DD Hardpack	35.00	27.60
0093	Verbatim SS/DD Softpack	34.00	26.95
0063	Versaform	389.00	263.00
0361	Versaform Inv. Template	49.95	34.60
0648	Videoterm W/SS & Inverse	319.00	247.05
2900	Viewmaster 80 Column	169.00	140.80
2152	Visible Computer-6502	49.95	46.90
0150	Visicalc (Special)	250.00	172.00
1422	Visicalc IIE (Special)	250.00	172.00
0422	Visicalc Pre-Boot	49.00	33.95
0077	Visitrend/Visiplot	300.00	225.00
1480	Wico Analog Joystick	49.95	38.40
2936	Wildcard 2	139.95	107.10
2937	Wildcard Plus	169.95	130.50
0145	Wizard & Princess	32.95	22.75
0144	Wizardry	49.95	34.60
0984	Wizplus	39.95	27.60
1532	Wizprint	24.95	17.30
0284	Word Handlers Pkg.	169.95	117.65
0342	Word Juggler IIE W/Lexicheck	189.00	157.50
0249	Z-80 Plus Board	139.00	124.75
0521	Zaxxon	39.95	27.60
0296	Zork I	39.95	27.60
0141	Zork II	39.95	27.60
0379	Zork III	39.95	27.60

Many More Titles Available!

Apple® is a registered trademark of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

CHECK ONE: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card#_____ Exp. _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for:_____

_____

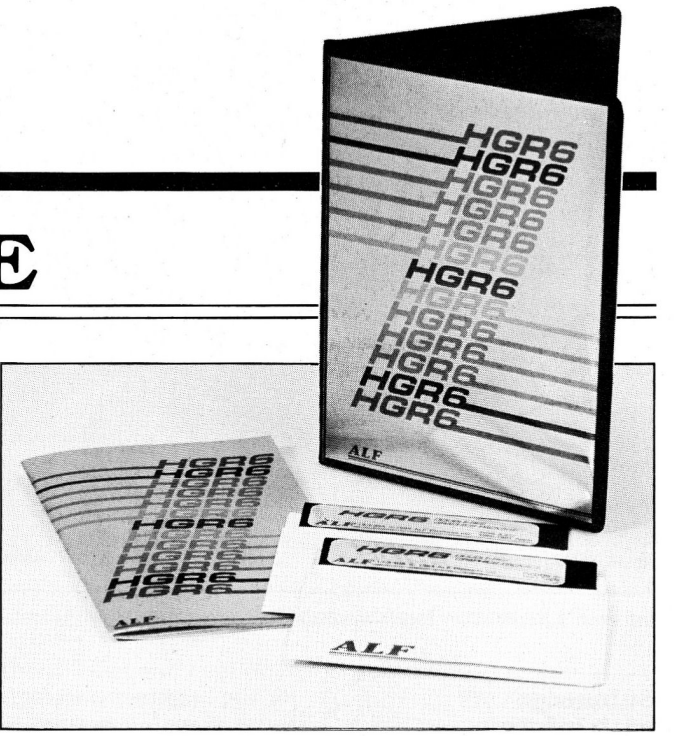
_____

Please specify machine:_____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

Circle 362 on Reader Service card.

NEW SOFTWARE



Control //e double hi-res with HGR6.

HGR6 Doubles Your Fun

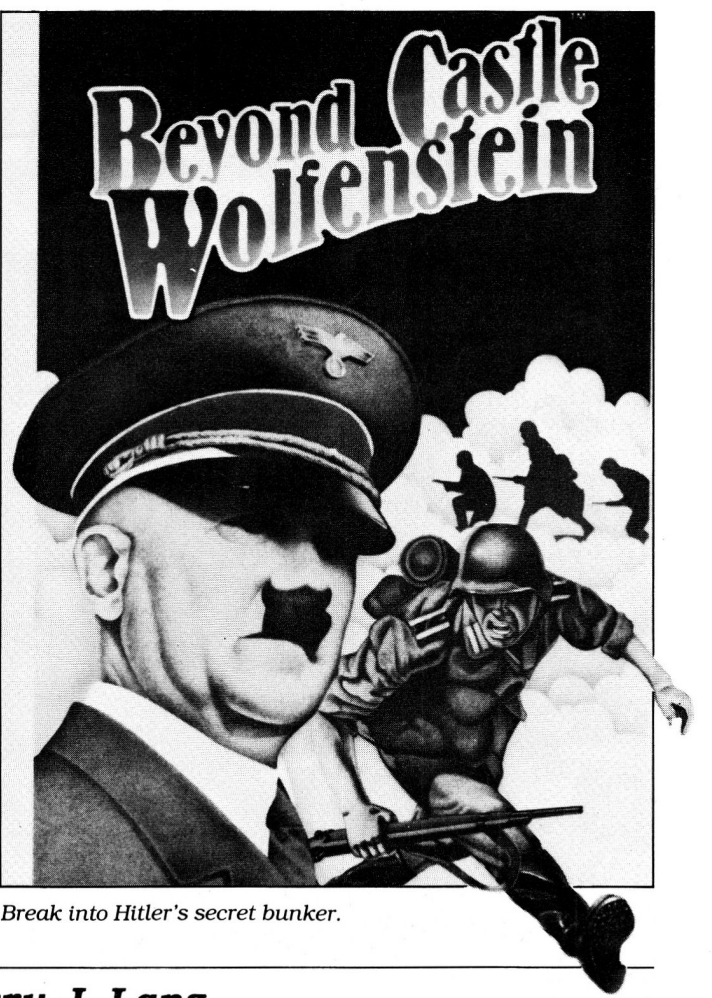
Add many new functions to Applesoft for controlling double hi-res colors with the HGR6 graphics package. This package, for your Apple //e with extended 80-column card, includes both a DOS 3.3 disk and a ProDOS disk, as well as Slideshow, a program to display your disk images. All this comes for $49.95 from ALF Products, Inc., 1315-F Nelson Street, Denver, CO 80215. Reader Service number is 451.

Grolier in the //c Race

Grolier, Inc., the world's largest publisher of quality encyclopedias, enters software publishing with two series for the home. These are designed for the new Apple //c, but are compatible with the //e and II Plus with 64K. The Home Power Series has a file manager for elementary school children and a full-feature graph program. The Knowledge Builder Series has two adventures that coordinate with a printed text. All the programs are designed for home use by young children. For price and ordering information write Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc., 95 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Reader Service number is 463.

Son of Wolfenstein

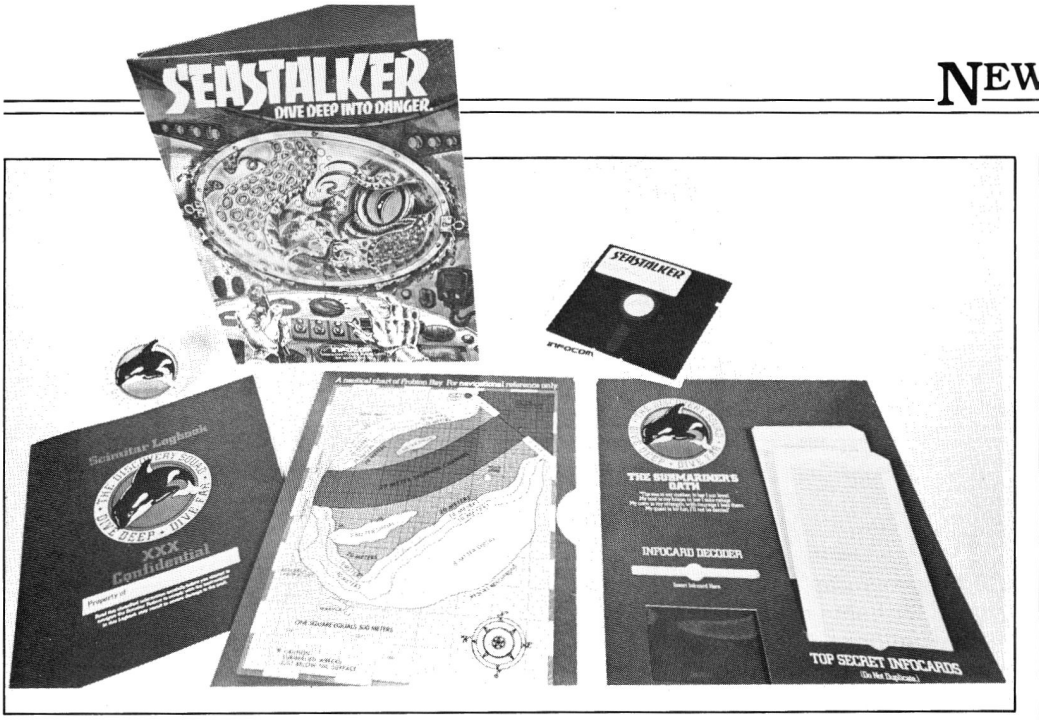
The hero of Muse Software's best-selling Castle Wolfenstein takes on a new mission in Beyond Castle Wolfenstein. The sequel, a foray to Hitler's bunker for an attempt on the Fuehrer's life, can be played and understood without knowing the original. Beyond ($34.95) runs on the Apple II family, including the //c. Muse Software is located at 347 N. Charles Street, Baltimore, MD 21201. Reader Service number is 454.



Break into Hitler's secret bunker.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute an endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

edited by Kerry J. Lanz



Infocom's Seastalker leads to undersea adventure.

Submerge with Infocom

Seastalker from Infocom is the first in a new series of text adventures for the beginner and for those as young as 9 years old. You captain a specially equipped submarine to save Aquadome, the world's first undersea research station. Once you type in your name, the game makes you the main character throughout the story. Seastalker, at $39.95, is the latest from Infocom, 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138. Reader Service number is 450.

Making a Perfect Martini

Uncle Josh wanted a sombrero, and you thought it was a hat. Micro Barmate is a computer-age bar guide that includes recipes and more. It answers questions on mixing, sorts the recipes by ingredients, and even recommends drinks for a hot day. This computer bartender is available for $40 from Softsmith Corp., 1431 Doolittle Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577. Reader Service number is 464.

Circle 346 on Reader Service card.

B.I.S Instant Information is Power

GENERAL LEDGER ON LINE

Instant Posting-Immediate Reporting

POWER to make fast, efficient management decisions. POWER to adjust to fluctuations in sales. POWER to increase productivity and profits.

B.I.S is more than just a general ledger . . . it's business information system that can produce selected business activity reports immediately.

B.I.S IS FAST
- Machine language saves time . . . accepts 3000 entries a day as fast as you can type. Every entry is saved for selective analysis.
- Instantaneous posting - 40 split entries can be completely posted in less than 20 seconds.
- Immediate reporting - within four minutes of any entry, a complete BALANCE SHEET, P&L, or DETAILED SELECTIVE ANALYSIS REPORT reflecting that entry can be printed and reviewed.

B.I.S IS FLEXIBLE
- Define your own Journal Names, Account Prompts, Activity Codes, Custom Report Generators, Account Ranges and Descriptions.
- A single B.I.S General Ledger handles THREE completely separate sets of books with consolidating capabilities.

B.I.S IS EASY TO USE
- Menus are simple.
- Accounts and Journals are already set up.
- Hand-holding Tutorial Manual outlines every key stroke.

Put the power of B.I.S to work for you.

B.I.S is available from your local Apple dealer for $299. If he's out of stock, have him give us a call at (214) 341-1635 or write:

John Broderick, CPA
Broderick & Associates
8635 Shagrock
Dallas, Texas 75238

Circle 306 on Reader Service card.

GRAPHICS TIPS DISK

INCLUDES:
- ☐ Sketching Programs.
- ☐ Screen Dumps for Apple* Dot Matrix and Epson MX-80 Printers.
- ☐ Tips on Shape Tables.
- ☐ Tips on Manipulating Screens.
- ☐ Send $17.95.

MICROTUTOR
- ☐ Create and Present Your Own Instructional Materials.
- ☐ Only $59.00.

ARITHMETIC
- ☐ Drill and Practice at Your Chosen Level and According to Your Specifications.
- ☐ Priced at $19.95.

MasterCard VISA

LOCUS SYSTEMS
P. O. BOX 248
WILKESBORO, NC 28659
(919) 838-4166

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

*APPLE II DOS 3.3
48K Memory
1 or 2 Disk Drives

INCLUDE $2.00 FOR SHIPPING
(NC RESIDENTS ADD 4½% SALES TAX)

*APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Who's in First?

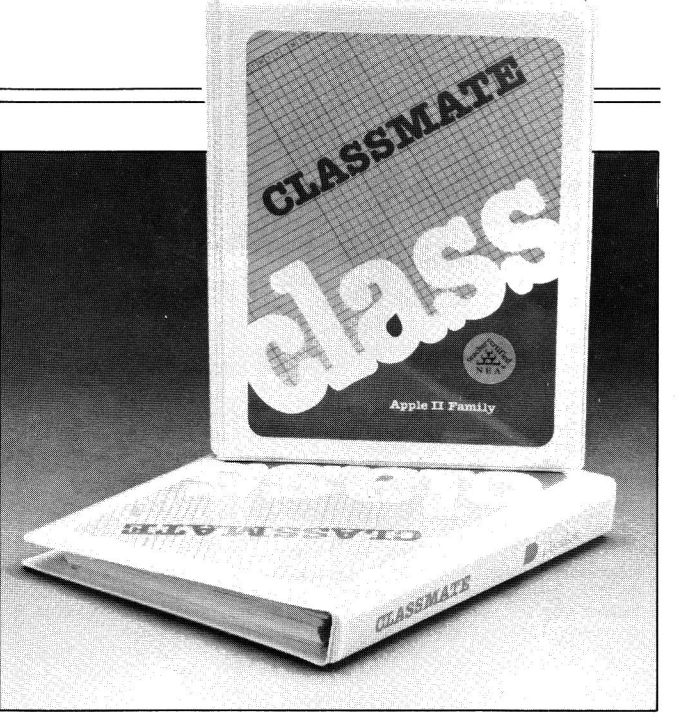
Classmate is a complete classroom grading and attendance package approved by the National Educational Association. It stores grades and attendance records, and computes averages, distribution, and final grades. The program can also display and print student or class reports. Write for information on Classmate ($49.95) to Davidson & Associates, 6069 Groveoak Place, Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274. Reader Service number is 465.

Make Math More Fun

Success with Math is a series of self-paced math tutorials for grades 1–12. New titles in this series, directed at grades 5–8, cover decimals and fractions. On-screen instructions illustrate the process of problem solving. New examples are generated at random each time the program is run. These new titles come from CBS Software, One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. Reader Service number is 456.

Proof Is in the Picture

A graphics utility and editor for the KoalaPad, The Graphics Exhibitor ($39.95) works with the entire Apple family, including the //c. It lets you edit pictures, combine them, label and caption them. With the menu-based Exhibitor you can create a "slide show" of your pictures or send them to your printer. All commands are made through the KoalaPad. The Graphics Exhibitor comes from Koala Technologies Corp., 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, San-



Classmate handles classroom records and reports.

Circle 387 on Reader Service card.

WHEN THE CHIPS ARE DOWN . . .

"master diagnostics + plus"

It's reasonable to suspect that every Apple owner has wondered at some time or another, if all those chips are working up to par, or if it's time for Disk Speed Calibration, Head Cleaning or General Maintenance . . . .

TM
Master Diagnostics Plus is a comprehensive diagnostics package for the Apple computers. As a diagnostic set, it can save unhooking all the peripherals and carrying an Apple to the dealer every time a minor hardware problem is suspected or periodic maintenance procedures are required, such as DISK SPEED CALIBRATION, MONITOR ALIGNMENT, DRIVE HEAD CLEANING, etc., etc. Necessary maintenance is made easy by the routines and documentation provided.

For those without a service center nearby, the diagnostic routines can save travel or shipping and considerable downtime for minor problems. Anyone fighting glitches in a program would rest a little easier knowing the computer, at least, is working properly.
As quoted in NIBBLE magazine:
TM
"Master Diagnostics Plus is an impressive collection of diagnostic routines for the Apple II and Apple II Plus. It is capable for supplying sufficient information so you know whether or not your computer is performing normally. Regular use of the maintenance routines and supplies will help to insure top-notch operation. The peace of mind afforded by being able to regularly monitor computer performance is well worth the price of the program. This package should be in the library of every Apple user . . ." Also received "AAA" reviews in every U.S. Micro Mag.

THE TESTS INCLUDE

MOTHERBOARD ROM TEST	DISK DRIVE SPEED CALIBRATION	MONITOR SKEWING TESTS
APPLESOFT CARD TEST	DRIVE HEAD READ/WRITE TEST	MONITOR & MODULATOR CALIBRATION
INTEGER CARD TEST	WRITE PROTECT SWITCH TEST	MONITOR TEXT PAGE TEST
MOTHERBOARD RAM TEST	DRIVE HEAD CLEANING ROUTINES	MONITOR TEST PATTERN
16K RAM CARD TEST*	DISK DRIVE MAINTENANCE	MONITOR & TV YOKE ALIGNMENT
AUX RAM TEST *	DC HAYES MICROMODEM II TEST	LO-RES COLOR TESTS
80 COLUMN CARD TEST *	PADDLE & SPEAKER TEST	HI-RES COLOR TESTS
PARALLEL CARD TEST	PADDLE & BUTTON TEST	LISSAJOUS PATTERNS
SPEAKER FUNCTION TEST	PADDLE DRIFT TESTS	RND HI-RES COLOR GENERATOR
SQUARE WAVE MODULATION	INTERNAL MAINTENANCE	GENERAL MAINTENANCE
ON BOARD HELP	FORTY PAGE MANUAL	* APPLE //e

TM THE + plus
master diagnostics + plus provides everything needed to maintain your computer. The entire package is housed in our own molded case to protect against static electricity, x-ray and other contaminants.

Included in the kit is:
- THE DIAGNOSTICS DISKETTE
- FORTY PAGE PROCEDURE MANUAL
- HEAD CLEANING KIT + 2 CLEANING DISKS
- CRT SCREEN CLEANER
- COMPUTER/DRIVE HOUSING CLEANER
- REUSEABLE CHAMOIS TIPPED WANDS

Specify Version II or //e
REQUIRES: 48K, FP IN ROM
1 DISK DRIVE, DOS 3.3
unlimited warranty
TM
master diagnostics $55.00
master diagnostics + plus $75.00

ORDER TOLL FREE ANYTIME or SEE YOUR NEAREST DEALER
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. users call: 1-800-835-2246
Kansas Residents call: 1800-362-2421
Add: $5.00 shipping outside U.S. & Canada

NIKROM ®
Technical Products, Inc.
25 PROSPECT STREET • LEOMINSTER, MA 01453

APPLE is Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Co

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #2
$39

Two of CP/MUG's most useful CP/M tools at a bargain price:
—A powerful and flexible 8080 DISASSEMBLER - binary file in, source file out!
—An excellent DISK ZAP (inspect-and-change) utility - for **any** Apple disk-type device!
UTILITY PAK #2 includes our own detailed user manual which provides in-depth tutorials on the art of disassembly and the mysteries of Apple CP/M file and diskette formats (recover erased files, blown diskettes, garbaged directories, etc.). You'd pay twice this price for **each** utility (without tutorials) elsewhere.

APPLE CPM UTILITY PAK #1
$39

Nine CP/MUG utilities adapted and documented (40 pages!) specifically for Apple CP/M:
—EXtended DIRectory (with file sizes and sort and attribute selection options)
—Multi-Diskette Volume CATaloger
—BATCH CP/M commands on one line
—Conditional SUBMIT file processing
—LIST selected PARTs of a text file
—Single Drive File COPY
—COUNT text file lines
—Sort And Pack diskette directory
—LISTFILE (numbers & separates pages)

Pascal/CPM/DOS
FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES
$45

Move your Pascal text files to CP/M or Pascal for editing, move DOS data to CP/M or Pascal for processing with high level languages, etc. FTU consists of six programs to transfer **any** file among the Apple DOS, CP/M, and Pascal operating system environments. Allows a single disc to hold files for all three systems.

CLOCKWARE
$25

Provides access from Pascal programs to all time and date setting and reading functions of Prometheus Versacard and other Thunder-type clock calendars in any slot (1-7). Includes SYSTEM. STARTUP programs to set the system date at bootup, demo programs, and a complete and informative user manual.

APPLE][↔ IBM PC
FILE TRANSFER SERVICE
Write for information and pricing

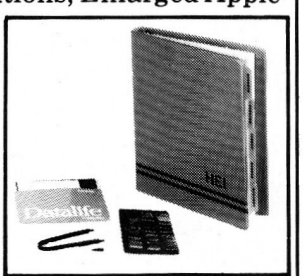
SEE YOUR DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY (VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED) FROM:

RCM SOFTWARE
4608 Renwood Drive • Kettering, Ohio 45429

Circle 398 on Reader Service card.

— REPAIR YOUR APPLE —
A SPARE PARTS KIT FOR THE APPLE II AND II+

The Apple II is no longer in production and the need for spare parts, diagnostic routines and service support is increasing rapidly. Included in the kit are: one of each Integrated Circuit (minus the ROM's, CPU, and Character Generator ROM); Integrated Circuit Specifications; Enlarged Apple Schematics; Diagnostic Routines for RAM, ROM and I/O Board ROM's; Disk Diagnostics and Speed Tests and Miscellaneous information.



KIT PRICE
$104.95

VISA/MASTERCARD and COD orders accepted. Shipping and COD charges are extra and Virginia residents add 4% tax. Your account is not charged until the day we ship.

CALL TOLL FREE....1—800—368-6502
IN VIRGINIA CALL (804) 595-0866

HOLMES ENTERPRISES, INC.
12361-C WARWICK BLVD.
NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23606

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ta Clara, CA 95052. Reader Service number is 452.

Heaven Also Knows

The EZ Contribution System records up to 3,300 church pledges or contributions on an Apple II disk. The system also generates statements and reports at any time of the year. All reports can be graphed. Password protection and helpful data entry features are included. The Contribution System must be used with the comprehensive EZ Church Membership System. It is available by itself for $75 or with the comprehensive package for $359.95 from EZ Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 23190, Nashville, TN 37202. Reader Service number is 458.

Money in Your Futures

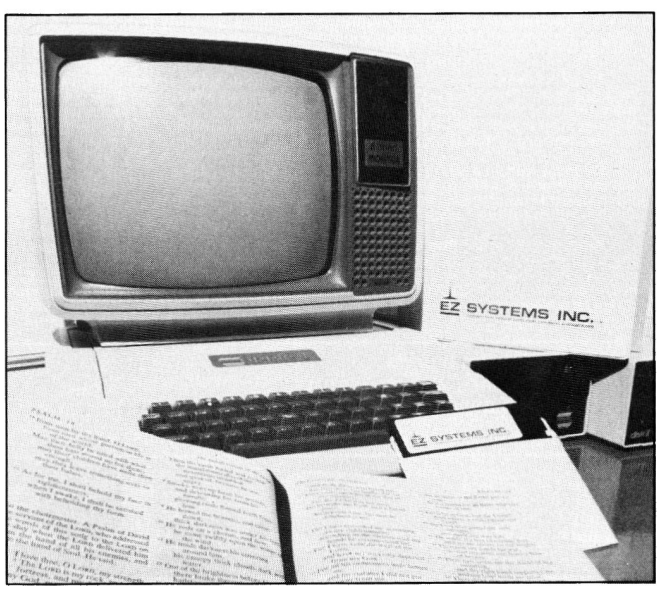
Trading in stock and commodity futures requires the best data and analysis. The ProfitTaker is a program for the serious futures trader. It calculates technical indicators and can be updated through a modem. For details write Investment Growth Corp., 3601 Swann Avenue, Tampa, FL 33609. Reader Service number is 462.

Watts, Amps, and Bucks

The Edge produces complete job estimates for residential electrical wiring contracts. The program covers material and labor costs, travel allowances, and even contractor's mark-up. It prints a custom proposal for each job. The cost for program and manual is $285 from The Edge, P.O. Box 149, San Luis Obispo, CA 93406. Reader Service number is 469.

Want to Play Around?

Odesta has a new series of classic games that



EZ Contribution System manages church records.

can use a mouse for input. They are compatible with all the Apple II family but make the most of the //c. With a general title of "How About a Nice Game of . . .," they cover chess, backgammon, checkers, and Othello. Each disk ($34.95) includes a tutorial to teach the game. Details are available from Odesta Corp., 3186 Doolittle Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062. Reader Service number is 460.

Protecting Your Turf

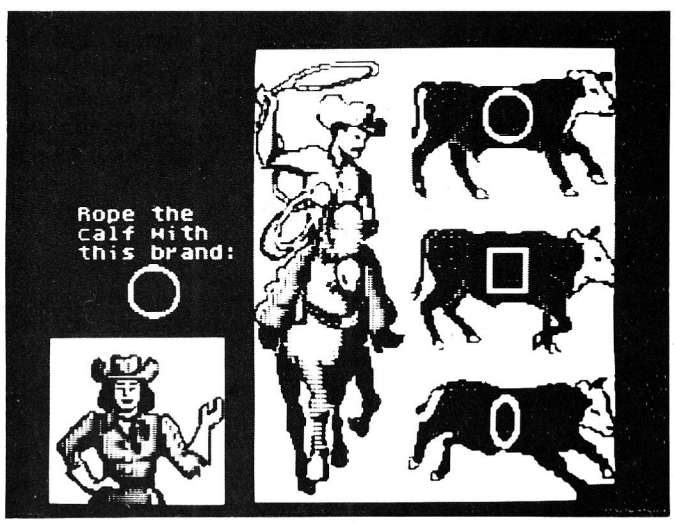
Designed for the professional and amateur gardener, Turf Management is a data base on eight common turf species. This program covers species characteristics, soil and fertilizer requirements, planting, and weed control. Disk and instructions cost $150 from Benton Laboratories, P.O. Box 5455, Athens, GA 30604. Reader Service number is 468.

Computers for Tiny Tots

Three new early childhood programs have been introduced for children up to 7 years old. Alphabet Circus combines circus tunes and graphics to explore the alphabet. Number Farm explores numbers with farm songs, animal sounds, and graphics. Shape and Color Rodeo sharpens visual perception and eye-hand coordination. A full catalog is available from DLM, Inc., One DLM Park, Allen, TX 75002. Reader Service number is 457.

Picking Pipes that Fit

If your business installs or fixes pipes, Line-Size can help. This is the first multi-function line-sizing program for the Apple II family. It solves pressure drop problems involving single-phase flow for water and other liquids, steam, and gas. All data can be stored on disk and printed out. The full system ($295) or a demonstration disk ($25) can be ordered from Specialty Micro Software, 79 Tallowood Drive, Medford, NJ 08055. Reader Service number is 467.



Play and learn with Color Rodeo from DLM.

WANTED

"Buyers" & *We'll pay the shippin'

•CALL FREE (800) 654-4058•

"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"

Verbatim

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	2.40
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.45
5¼"	sin·side quad	3.20
5¼"	dbl·side quad	4.20
8"	sin·side sin·den.	2.75
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	3.05
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.40

Head Cleaning Kits ....5.20 Refills ..9.55

Prices per ea. 10 per box

Dysan CORPORATION

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	3.20
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	4.20
5¼"	sin·side quad	4.45
5¼"	dbl·side quad	4.95
8"	sin·side sin·den.	3.45
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	4.45
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	4.95

We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes

3M Scotch®

5¼"	sin·side dbl·den.	2.20
5¼"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.20
8"	sin·side sin·den.	2.35
8"	sin·side dbl·den.	2.95
8"	dbl·side dbl·den.	3.90

Disk Minder
·Smoked Plastic
·Holds 75 Disks
16.75 ea

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK
73008

MasterCard VISA

*(Continental U.S. only. Add 3.00 on orders under 40.00)

Circle 57 on Reader Service card.

LISTEN to "The Voice of Experience"

SynPhonix™

Electronic Speech Articulator for the Apple!

Hear at last, hardware synthesis at software prices. SynPhonix™ produces unparalleled voice quality using the ***all new SSI263*** phoneme synthesizer with 64 phonemes, 100's of allophones, plus software controlled pitch, amplitude, rate and filter. The SONIX™ 65© Speech Operating System puts you in control of it all. SynPhonix™ is brought to you by professionals with more than a decade of experience in speech synthesis products. Applications are abundant. SynPhonix™ features include:

- SSI263 Phoneme Synthesizer
- Unlimited vocabulary
- High Quality Phonetic Voice
- Low Data Rate
- Singing/Sound Effects
- Comprehensive User's Manual
- Demo Software Included
- Free Spelling Program
- Transparent to User's Software
- SONIX™ 65©
  - Speech Operating System
  - Speech Editor
  - Preprogrammed Vocabulary
  - Vocabulary File Manager
  - EASY TO USE
- 90 Day Limited Warranty
- Suggested Retail $125.00

Dealer inquiries welcome!

Artic Technologies
"The Voice of Experience"

2234 Star Ct.-2A (313) 852-8344
Auburn Heights, Michigan 48057

Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Explore Cities of Gold

The latest game from the masters at Electronic Arts is Seven Cities of Gold, an adventure that re-creates the Spanish exploration of the New World. Play begins in a three-dimensional city where you manage your resources to equip a campaign. As play progresses you encounter friendly and hostile towns, and your choices affect the direction of the adventure. Seven Cities of Gold ($40) is from Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403. Reader Service number is 455.

Read 'em and Learn

Learning to read and sharpening language skills become adventures in three new games. Fantasy Land, Magic Castle, and Galaxy Search are for primary and intermediate readers. Each game can handle 1–6 players and costs $49.95. They are published by Learning Well, 200 South Service Road, Roslyn Heights, NY 11577. Reader Service number is 461.

Clean Up Amway Records

To the Amway distributor who hates paperwork, Ambiz-Pak is a lifesaver. The Pak is tailored to Amway accounting and pricing, and includes Order Verify and Generate, Bonus Calculation, Gross Profit, 12-Column Ledger, Speed-Letter, Mailing Labels, and others. The Apple version costs $100 and comes from Blechman Enterprises, 7217 Bernadine Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91307. Reader Service number is 466.

It Even Talks

This could be the state-of-the-art in computer courseware. Micro-LADS, a set of six disks on grammar fundamentals, can speak through an Echo II speech synthesizer. Graphics, animation, text, and speech combine to present the basics of syntax. Disks are available individually for $170 or as a set including the synthesizer for $650 from Laureate Learning Systems, Inc., 1 Mill Street, Burlington, VT 05401. Reader Service number is 459.

Adventure in the Seven Cities of Gold.

Kids on the //c

Scholastic is fast from the gate with Fact and Fiction Tool Kit, designed specifically for the //c and its broad capabilities. The Kit, for children ages 8 and up, contains two programs. "Story Maker" takes full advantage of double hi-res graphics in enabling children to draw and write their own stories. "Secret Filer" is an easy-to-use electronic filing system that lets children sort and save their own files. For more information, contact Scholastic Software, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Reader Service number is 453.

inCider

Reader Service

To receive more information on the products and services advertised in this issue, please turn to reader service card.

Subscription Problem?

inCider does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

inCider
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

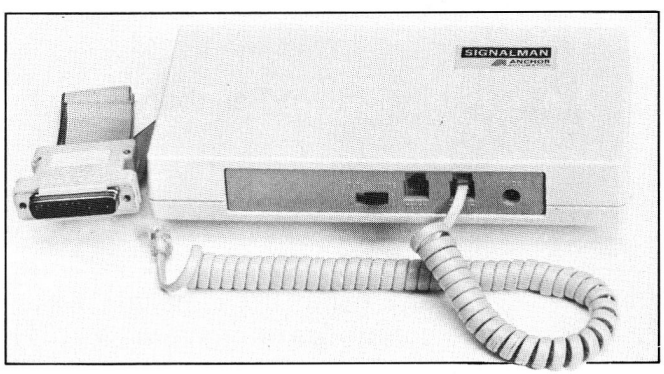
State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

NEW PRODUCTS

Wire Cube gives voltage protection.

Link 16 Apples with Network 816.



Mark X modem: high value, low cost.

Apple Talks to IBM

A new interface card from Apple lets your Apple II communicate with IBM mainframes and networks. The Apple Communications Protocol Card is programmable and can be reconfigured. The card costs $700 and needs emulator software ($300) to function. Details are available from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. Reader Service number is 478.

Wire Cube Protection

A remarkably small protector, The Wire Cube guards your system against voltage spikes and interference. Barely an inch on a side, it plugs into any standard wall outlet, then your computer plugs into The Cube. Its retail price is $39.95 from Networx, 203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237. Reader Service number is 486.

Wolstens Makes Networking Easy

Schools and businesses can link 16 Apple computers with Network 816. The system operates with one or two disk drives, and loads all 16 computers with any program. No special software is needed. Network 816 costs $1995 and each interface card is $89.95. Write for details to Wolstens Computer Devices, Inc., 99 Washington Street, East Orange, NJ 07017. Reader Service number is 488.

More Modem for Less

The Mark X is a low-cost modem packed with features. It is a smart, 300-baud auto-dial/auto-answer unit that sells for $169. Compatible with tone and pulse dialing, it uses a standard RS-232 serial interface. The Mark X is part of the Signalman line from Anchor Automation, Inc., 6913 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406. Reader Service number is 479.

Experimenter's Prototyping Board

The eZ Board is a solderless system for building experimental add-ons for your Apple. The printed circuit board comes with a set of solderless breadboarding units, four separate distribution buses with 50 tie-points, and DIP switch connections to different parts of the board. The Apple II model is priced at

edited by Kerry J. Lanz

Circle 328 on Reader Service card.

B.I.S

CPA REPORTER

SPECIALLY DESIGNED TO PRODUCE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING FINANCIAL REPORTS.

THE CPA REPORTER GIVES YOU MAXIMUM FLEXIBILITY AND CONTROL OVER THE PREPARATION OF YOUR FINANCIAL REPORTS.

THE CPA REPORTER ACCESSES THE B.I.S GENERAL.LEDGER.ON.LINE FOR DATA BASE INFORMATION.

THE CPA REPORTER CAN PRINT THE FOLLOWING REPORTS WITH NO DISK SWAPPING, WHILE YOU ARE AWAY FROM THE COMPUTER

COVER LETTERS TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
BALANCE SHEETS (SUMMARY AND DETAIL)
PROFIT & LOSS STATMENTS (SUMMARY AND DETAIL)
SOURCE AND APPLICATIONS OF FUNDS (CASH FLOW)
NET CHANGE IN FINANCIAL POSITION REPORTS
TRIAL BALANCE AND GENERAL LEDGER REPORTS
JOURNALS AND CHART OF ACCOUNTS
SALES AND COST OF SALES ANALYSES
PROVISION FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX REPORTS
AND MANY SPECIAL COMPUTATION SCHEDULES

With the CPA REPORTER you can CONTROL every line, position, description, amount, tab setting, paging, column setting, totaling, underlining and bottom comments. SPECIAL OPTIONS include: tax table lookup, annualizing, maximum and minimum amounts, save, restore, clear, memo, beginning balances, current postings, all postings on the disk, ending balance, percentages, fixed amounts, source of funds, applications of funds, and more.

The CPA REPORTER can automatically print 28 reports at one time, 56 reports can be defined per client, 71 different combinations of reports, 17 CUSTOM REPORT GENERATORS can be used, 14 journals can be automatically printed. The B.I.S CPA REPORTER was designed for walk-away printing, but you still control stop/start, end now or end after this report. Printing begins within 60 seconds of any entry made in the GENERAL.LEDGER.ON.LINE and all CPA REPORTER reports will reflect the entry.

B.I.S is available from your local Apple dealer for $149.
If he's out of stock, have him give us a call at (214) 341-1635 or write:

John Broderick, CPA
Broderick & Associates
8635 Shagrock
Dallas, Texas 75238

ATTENTION subscribers!

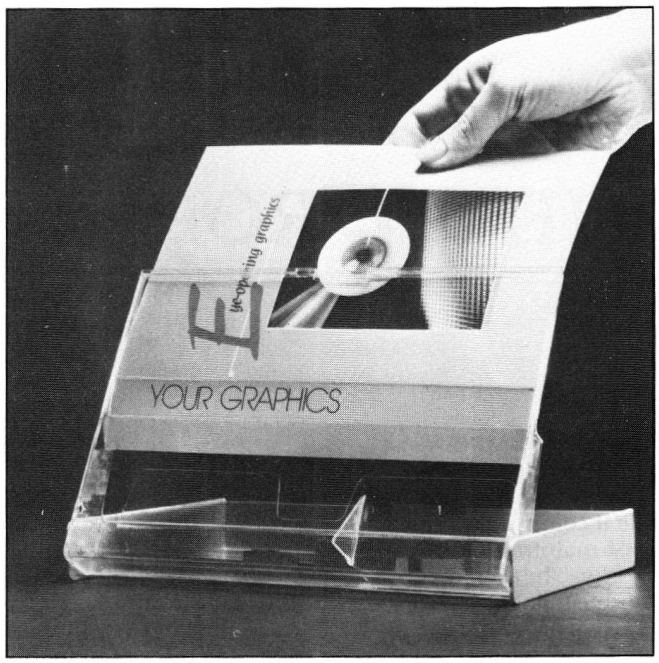
We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

C.W. Communications/Peterborough.
inCider
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

name _____
address _____
city _____ state ____ zip _____

NEW PRODUCTS



Uni-Pak packaging has a built-in easel.

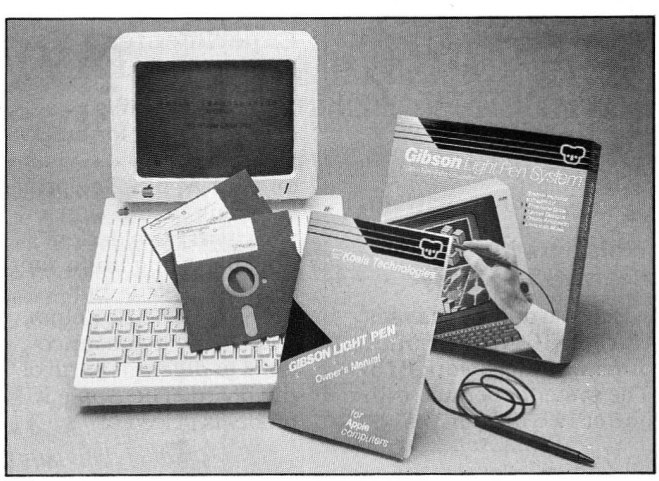
$174.95 by Sabadia Export Corp., P.O. Box 1132, Yorba Linda, CA 92686. Reader Service number is 484.

Pilfer-Resistant Software Case

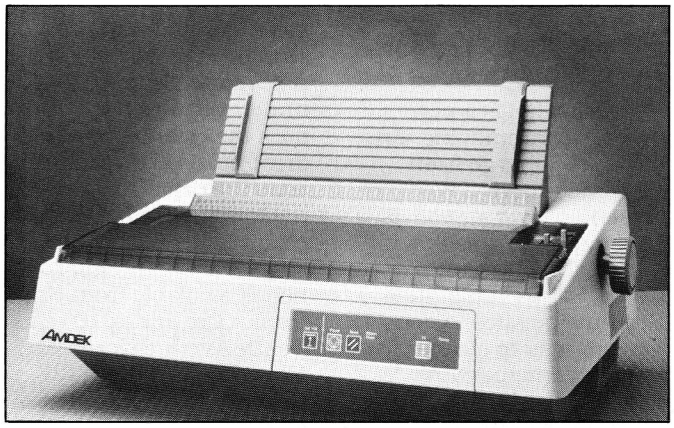
Uni-Pac is an innovative departure from conventional software packaging. The Pac is made of tough, shatter-resistant plastic with room for the disk, thick documentation, and a label. When opened the lid doubles as a table-top easel to hold the manual. The cover label is inserted in a non-permanent format, allowing for change when the program is updated. Contact Bankier Companies, Inc., 3420 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. Reader Service number is 483.

Light Pen for the //c

The Gibson Light Pen, hardware and software, is



Gibson Light Pen for the //c.



Amdek 5000-series letter-quality printer.

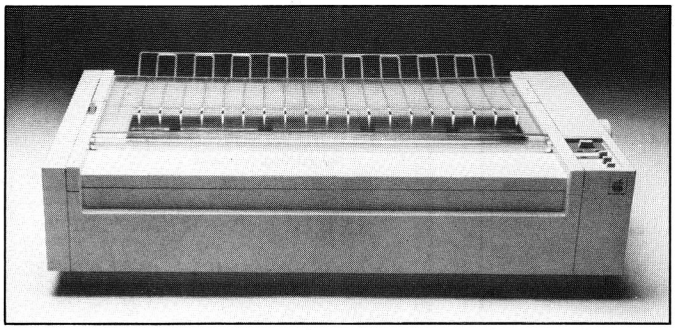
now available for the Apple //c. The pen is a handheld pointing device connected to the computer by cable. The system, at $249, also includes four icon-based programs: PenPainter, PenDesigner, PenAnimator, and PenMusician. The Gibson system is distributed by Koala Technologies Corp., 3100 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Reader Service number is 470.

Amdek Series 5000 Printers

Amdek has introduced three new letter-quality printers—the 5000 series. All the machines in the series, including a lightweight, operate at a low 50 db noise level. They have a wide carriage and a variety of interchangeable daisy wheel typefaces. The main differences among them are speed, from 25 to 55 cps, and cost, from $799 to $1990. Contact Amdek Corp., 2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Reader Service number is 481.

Wide-Carriage Imagewriter

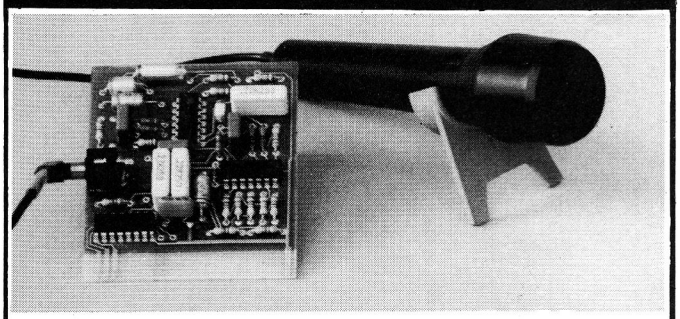
Apple Computer now has a wide-carriage model of the popular Imagewriter dot matrix printer. The wide carriage is designed for spreadsheets, forecast models, budgets, and data processing reports. Imagewriter has eight character fonts, underscoring, sub- and superscripts, a speed of 120 cps, and both friction-feed and pin-feed. The price is $749, from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. Reader Service number is 471.



Apple's Wide-Carriage Imagewriter handles big needs.

Circle 513 on Reader Service card.

NEW! TALK TO YOUR APPLE



VOICE INPUT THAT WORKS. $199

Imagine being able to enter data and commands into your Apple by talking to it! Up until now, speech recognition peripherals were either too expensive or did not work well enough to be useful. The Microsignal SR-32 speech recognizer is changing all that. First it is priced reasonably at $199. Second, it works. Performance is equal or better to units costing thousands of dollars. Third, it is easy to use.

Your vocabulary can have up to 32 words (or short phrases) of your choice. More are possible by paging two or more vocabularies. You train the SR-32 to your voice by saying each word in the vocabulary three times. That's all. Then, by using our PARKEY program you can enter data by either talking or typing. The Apple wouldn't know the difference. Or you can add voice input to your programs —a line of BASIC is all that needed to recognize a word. Vocabularies can be saved on disk and recalled when needed.

Use your SR-32 to enter data to your spreadsheet. Or to control your word processor. Or just for fun and games. Or you may want to experiment with robotics. And there must be many creative ways to use voice input nobody has thought of yet.

The SR-32 comes complete with hardware that plugs into a slot of your Apple II+ (48K) or IIe, microphone, diskette with software and user manual. And it has a one year warranty against manufacturing defects.

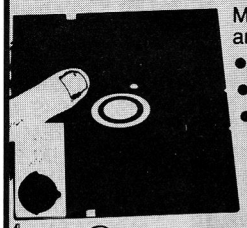
To order the SR-32 send us a check for $199. We pay shipping in the US. Foreign orders welcome, add $20 for shipping.

microsignal

Dept. G, P.O. BOX 22
MILLWOOD, NY 10546

Circle 380 on Reader Service card.

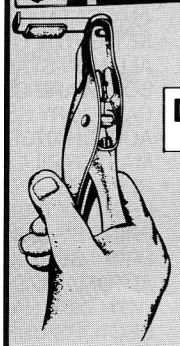
***REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!**



Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE

- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for
Apple, II, II+, IIe, III,
Franklin and Commodore.
only **$14.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)



DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin

- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only **$24.95** each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

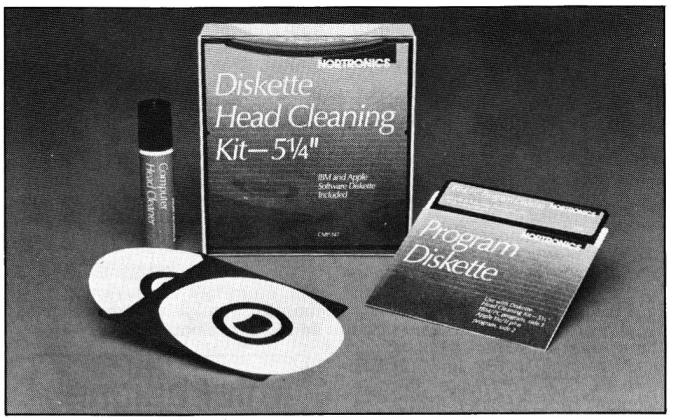
— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

VISA **ORDER TODAY!** MasterCard
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 21 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLE

Things look better with Screenwipe.



Disk drive head cleaner combines software and hardware.

Screenwipe Does Windows

Screenwipe is a new product for removing dirt and static charge from your monitor or TV screen. Each wipe comes in a convenient pack with a chemical cleaning agent. Safer than liquids, Screenwipe offers a convenient way to cleaner living. Screenwipes are $12.50 for a box of 50 from Aldine Paper Co., 315 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010. Reader Service number is 485.

Complete Head Cleaning

A unique combination product helps you prevent data loss from dirty disk drives. The software gives easy-to-follow instructions on the screen. A separate cleaning disk, under software control, does the cleaning of the drive heads. The program runs the drive and keeps track of the life of the cleaning disk. The kit costs $39.95 and information is available from Nortronics Co., Inc., 8101 Tenth Avenue North, Minneapolis, MN 55427. Reader Service number is 472.

Microdisk Storage

The new 3½-inch microdisks are great, but they surely pile up. Ring King Visibles has just introduced a complete line of storage trays and looseleaf panels for the new disks. For complete information contact Ring

THE GENEALOGY PROGRAM

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative LINKAGE ANALYZER™

An Easy to Use Professional and Family System used Worldwide. 1000 Ancestor Storage. Fast In-Memory Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields. Sorting and Indexing. Customize Your own Reports. Automatic Proofreader Report. A Self-teaching Tutorial. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives. Works with the *Apple II+, IIe, ///, the **IBM PC & XT & PCjr and any Compatibles for both. Backed by SEVEN years of Genealogical Computing.

TO ORDER SEND **$69.95** *SHIPPING INCL. FOR MANUAL AND DISKETTES.*
PLEASE SPECIFY APPLE™ *OR* IBM™
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
SEND CARD NUMBER, EXP. DATE, AND SIGNATURE

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 683-7127

*TM APPLE **TM IBM

Circle 531 on Reader Service card.

SOFT-WHERE™
SOFTWARE ORGANIZER

SOFT-WHERE ALLOWS ACCURATE, EASY AND QUICK ORGANIZATION OF ALL YOUR DISKS, FILES AND PROGRAMS. THIS IS A FULLY MENU DRIVEN SYSTEM AND REQUIRES NO USERS MANUAL!

FEATURES:

- AUTOMATIC ORGANIZATION OF ANY CATALOGABLE DISK.
- KEY ENTRY ORGANIZATION OF ALL NON-STANDARD DISKS.
- SOFTWARE CLASSIFICATION BY CATEGORY.
- ADD, CHANGE & DELETE TO MASTER FILES.
- REPORTS—PRINT BY PROGRAM.
  PRINT BY DISK NBR.
  PRINT BY CATEGORY.
  PRINT BY ID NUMBER
- AUTOMATIC DISK LABELLING
  WITH DISK NAME & NUMBER
  SECTORS USED/FREE
  LISTS 1-105 ITEMS
  LISTS SIDES A & B
  300 FREE 5" LABELS

PRICE $70.00 (bKup disk $5 extra) [No hidden charges/no handling or no shipping charges.] SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MC NUMBER & EXPIRATION DATE.

TO: SOFTCIDER, INC.
P.O. 581 SIGNAL MTN., TN. 37377
615-886-4616 VISA

REQUIRES: 48K APPLE II, II+, IIE* DISK DRIVE AND PRINTER.
* APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER™ DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, the **Kitchen Planner** will help you create and print up to 14 days of balanced meals, **PLUS...**it will prepare a shopping list for you.

★ EASY TO USE ★ FLEXIBLE ★
★ SAVES TIME ★

- Creates 1 to 14 day menus, single meals or single items from up to 200 of your favorite meal items.
- The only program available that composes balanced meals and lets you change them!
- Compact, usable printout.
- Clear, Concise User's Manual.
- Add or change any meal item or ingredient in the database with ease.
- Reference your favorite cookbooks and recipes.

TESTED AND GUARANTEED
Send Check or Money Order to:
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, CA 95154
$29.95
(add $1.50 handling; in CA add 6½%)
VISA,MC call : (408) 978-1048
48 K Apple II, II+, IIe, 1 disk, printer
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

King Visibles, Inc., 2210 Second Avenue, Muscatine, IA 52761. Reader Service number is 487.

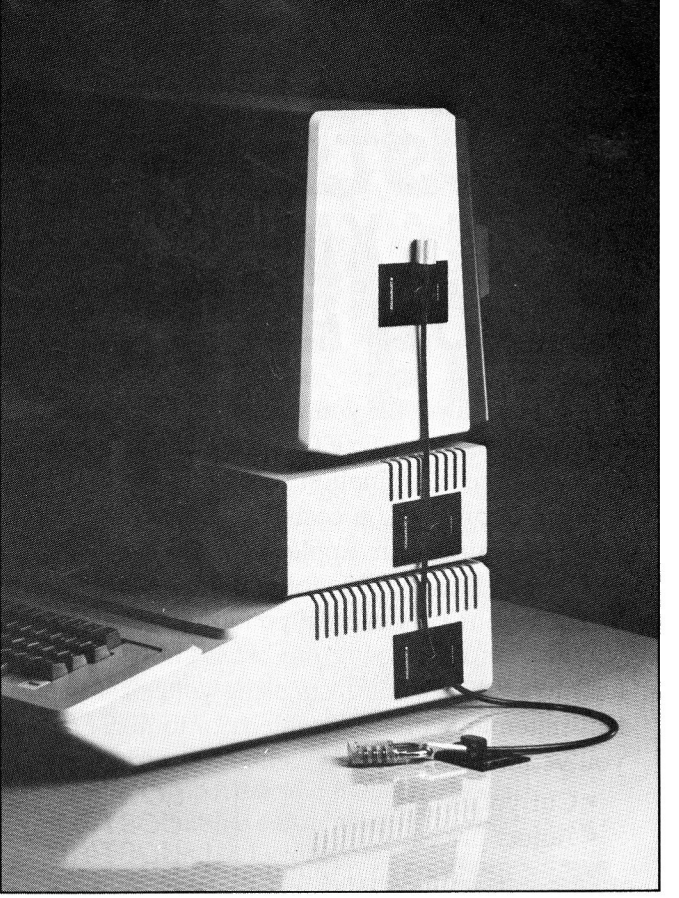
Computer Controlled Slide Shows

Photographers can use their Apple and a number of projectors to produce dazzling rapid-fire slide shows with a multi-imaging programming system. The system includes the Gemini 2002 controller for two projectors ($479), and an interface card and editing software for $349 combined. Special effects include superimpose, animate, flash, fade, and more. The system comes from Pacific Micro Systems, Inc., 160 Gate 5 Road, Sausalito, CA 94965. Reader Service number is 475.

Technalock for Security

To keep your Apple, drives, and monitor secure, try Technalock. This innovative product is inexpensive and easy to use. A system of adhesive plates, steel cable, and lock, it deters theft and can be expanded to meet your needs. The basics are priced at $24.95 by Business Security Systems, Inc., 512 South Hanley, St. Louis, MO 63105. Reader Service number is 474.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute an endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*



Technalock protects your system.

Circle 532 on Reader Service card.

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE 2000 CORP.

GPI.- GENERAL PACKAGE I. - This package contains **125** ready to run programs (in basic). It includes application programs for business, games, educational, financial, mathematics, statistics, home, etc. $95.00

GPII.- GENERAL PACKAGE II.- This is another great package containing **125** ready to run programs (in basic), different from those found in GPI. This package is a great complement of the General Package I .. $95.00

BPI.- BUSINESS PACKAGE I. - This package contains **103** ready to run General Business Programs (in basic). It's a great package to help you make the business and financial decisions you need. This package is a compilation of the GPI and GPII programs. For the people interested in General Business Programs only 78.50

HPI.- HOME PACKAGE I.- This package contains **75** programs (in basic). Useful for home applications. It is packed with educational, games, facts, records, and many other programs. There is something to be used by every member of the house $58.00

Cassette Version: TRS-80 Model I, III, IV, 100, MC-10. Color Computer, Comodore 64, VIC-20.
Disk Version: TRS-80 Model I (formated disk for Ver. 2-7, 2-8), III (formated disk), IV (formated disk for Ver. 6-0). Apple II, II+, IIe.

ALL PRICES INCLUDES POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Send Check or Money Order To:
International Software 2000 Corp.
10567 N.W. 8th Lane
Miami, FL. 33172

For More Information Call: (305) 672-2238
Please Specify Computer Model, Disk/Cassette

TRS-80 is a trade mark of Tandy Corp. Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computers, Inc. Comodore is a trade mark of Comodore Electronics LTD.

Circle 16 on Reader Service card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

Circle 519 on Reader Service card.

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY ! Apple II+/e users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**
It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish
- Get THE BEST!

Certifix™

BE SAFE ! Your 'FREE' disk is CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE with **CERTIFIX** by QUORUM. It **'LOCKS OUT' DISK FLAWS** and lets you use the rest. Displays status report & saves it to disk. Next, **CERTIFIX automatically formats** then offers to initialize **with genuine Apple DOS 3.3** too. Great for testing economy disks. **CERTIFY, FIX & INITIALIZE every disk with CERTIFIX !**

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee !

DISK NOTCHER is $14.95
CERTIFIX™ is just $24.95
ONLY $29.95 for BOTH!
Add $1.50 s/h • CA add 6½ % tax

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134-I C
OAKLAND, CA 94614

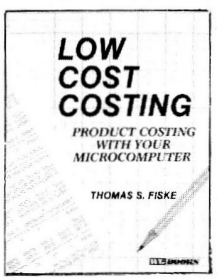
Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

CONTROL YOUR COSTS AND MAXIMIZE YOUR PROFIT

To make a profit, you have to know what your costs are. *Low Cost Costing* is a book-and-software combination that will help you determine production costs for your small business, using your Apple, IBM PC, or TRS-80.

If you are responsible for production, you can increase your profits once you know what you're spending. *Low Cost Costing* shows you how to analyze your costs using your profit-and-loss statements and your microcomputer. Once you've found them, you can:

- Cut your costs.
- Adjust prices.
- Set marketing and manufacturing strategies.
- Determine why some products sell and others don't.



It's the time- and money-saving combination your small business needs—*Low Cost Costing* and your micro.

Low Cost Costing
Thomas S. Fiske
approx. 112 pp.
$24.97

Apple II, II Plus, IIe
CC7399 (package)
ISBN 0-88006-067-0

TRS-80 Model I, III
CC7403 (package)
ISBN 0-88006-072-7

IBM PC
CC7402 (package)
ISBN 0-88006-071-9

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include shipping and handling of $1.50 for the first system, $1.00 for each additional system. Orders payable in US dollars only. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Yes, I want *Low Cost Costing*. $24.97 per system, plus shipping and handling ($1.50 for the first system, $1.00 for each additional system). Please indicate total number wanted for each system.

__Apple (CC7399) __IBM PC (CC7402) __TRS-80 (CC7403)

☐ payment enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex.

Card # _____ MC bank # _____

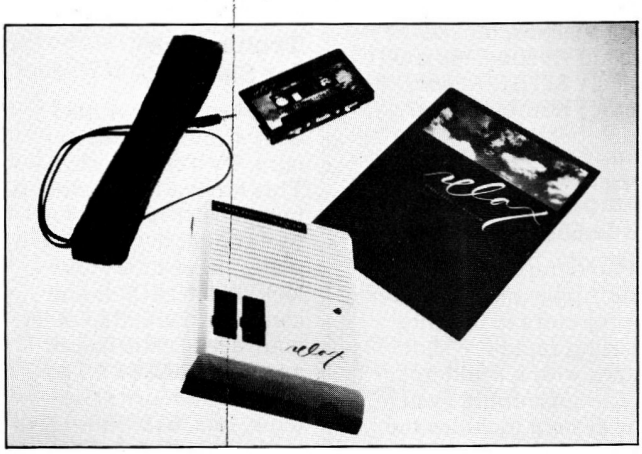
Expiration date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 **348B5L**



Relax with Apple hi-res feedback.

Relax with Biofeedback

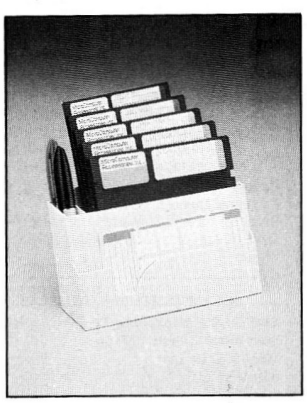
Your Apple can become a biofeedback monitor with Relax. Combining software and hardware, Relax allows you to measure and observe stress levels. Three sensors are included on the headband, and the software converts their readings to hi-res graphs or patterns. An audio tape and workbook describe methods for reducing stress. This product ($149.95) comes from Synapse, 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Reader Service number is 473.

Emergency Power Sources

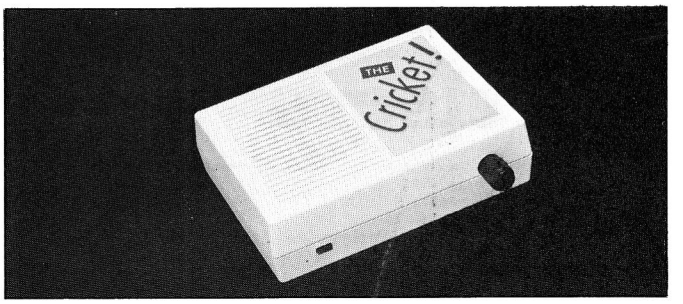
If your town is subject to brown-outs and black-outs, you know how easily an Apple forgets a full memory. Sola Electric has three new products to address the problem. Rated at 1 kVA and 750 VA, two uninterruptible power supplies provide emergency back-up power, plus continuous voltage regulation and line cleaning. Also available is a standby power source without additional features that switches from line power to battery when voltage drops below a set level. Contact Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Road, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. Reader Service number is 482.

Disk Jockey for a Third Hand

When you're using many disks at the same time, Disk Jockey can lend a hand. This stylish temporary disk file helps organize and protect your in-use disks. It holds five at a time and has compartments for pens and labels. This accessory costs just $6 from Micro-Computer Accessories, Inc., 5721 Buckingham Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230. Reader Service number is 489.



Disk Jockey helps on busy days.



Cricket synthesizer specially for the //c.

Group Response System

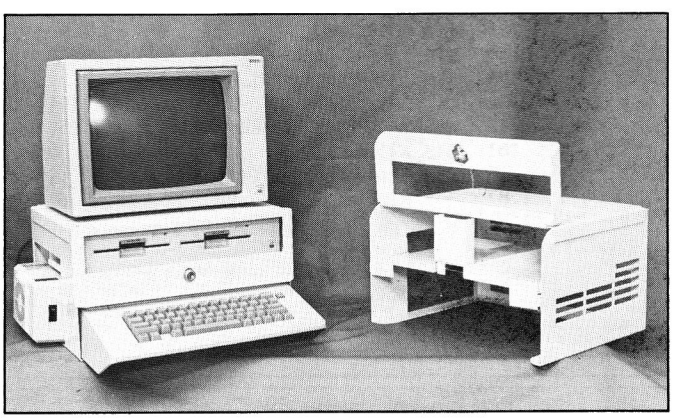
Trainers, educators, and market researchers have a computerized way to conduct group quizzes or polls. The Group Response System links up to 30 people to an Apple II. Each person answers multiple-choice questions through a 12-button response pad. The system tracks both individual and group response, tabulating it immediately to produce a chart on the screen or printer. The system costs $1400 for 15 pads, cables, interface, software, and manual. For more details contact Reactive Systems, Inc., 40 North Van Brunt Street, Englewood, NJ 07631. Reader Service number is 476.

Cricket on the //c

One of the first hardware products for the new //c is the Cricket speech and sound synthesizer, bundled with programs. Cricket has its own speaker, volume control, headphone jack, and cable. It features natural voices (male and female) and a robotic voice produced by the TI 5220 speech chip, six channels of music and sound effects, and an onboard clock. For information write Street Electronics, 1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013. Reader Service number is 477.

Armor for Your Apple

With Apple Armor II you can lock down your computer, two disk drives, fan, and monitor. Apple's new duo-disk fits in snugly. This is an effective, easy-to-install method of securing your system. The unit costs $175 from Omni Tech Corp., 1455 N. Barker Road, Brookfield, WI 53005. Reader Service number is 480.



Apple Armor II for peace of mind.

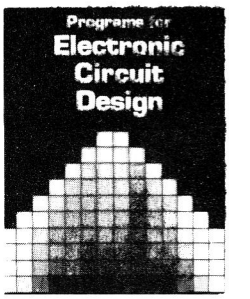
Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

CIRCUIT DESIGN MADE EASY

Use your microcomputer and *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* to help you select the correct value for each component in an electronic circuit. The programs are adaptable to most microcomputer systems and are also available on disk for the Apple, IBM PC and TRS-80. The thirteen programs can be used individually, or they can be combined, using a master menu, as explained in the book.

Topics covered include:

- resistor, capacitor and inductor circuits
- circuits that have combinations of resistors, capacitors and inductors
- series and parallel circuits
- voltage dividers
- impedance and frequency
- phase angles
- operational amplifiers
- transistor circuits



Programs for Electronic Circuit Design
David Leithauser
$14.95 ISBN 0-88006-068-9
softcover 7 by 9 approx. 100 pp. 1984 BK7400

Book and Disk Packages $24.97
Apple II, II+, IIe CC740011, ISBN 0-88006-079-4
IBM PC CC740012, ISBN 0-88006-080-8
TRS-80 Model I/III CC740013, ISBN 0-88006-081-6

To order, call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 for credit card orders. Or mail your order with check or money order or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include $1.50 for the first item and $1.00 for each additional item for shipping and handling. Wayne Green Books are also available in book stores. Orders are payable in U.S. dollars only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Send me _____ copies of *Programs for Electronic Circuit Design* (BK7400) at $14.95 each. Send me _____ packages for the Apple II, II Plus, IIe (CC740011); _____ packages for the IBM PC (CC740012); _____ packages for the TRS-80 Model I/Model III (CC740013) at $24.97 each. Shipping and handling is $1.50 for the first item; $1.00 for each additional item.

Card #_____ Expiration date _____

☐payment enclosed ☐MasterCard ☐Visa ☐Am. Ex.

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458 **348B5P**

Index to Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
*	3G Company, Inc.	129
*	Accelerated Logic	158
26	Action-Research Northwest	124
168	Addmaster Corp.	146
485	Aldine Paper Co.	158
451	ALF Products, Inc.	149
534	Alliance Research/Data Spec	3
481	Amdek Corp.	157
479	Anchor Automation	155
471	Apple Computer, Inc.	157
478	Apple Computer, Inc.	155
*	Applied Engineering	103
*	Applied Engineering	108
57	Artic Technologies, Inc.	153
483	Bankier Companies	156
179	Beagle Bros	44, 45
468	Benton Laboratories	153
344	Bill Cole Enterprises, Inc.	83
466	Blechman Enterprises	154
*	Bottom Line	31
346	Broderick & Associates	150
328	Broderick & Associates	156
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	43
474	Business Security Systems, Inc.	159
284	Byte General, Inc., The	30
6	Bytes & Pieces	141
469	Cal-Namar	152
172	Caribbean Computer Sales	118
456	CBS Software	151
361	Central Point Software	46
163	Core Concepts	41
534	Data Spec/Alliance Research	3
332	David Data	133
465	Davidson & Assoc.	151
3	Dennison Supply Company	CIV
350	Digital Audio	95
367	Digital Images	146
*	Diskette Connection	153
457	DLM, Inc.	153
362	Eastcoast Software	148
455	Electronic Arts	154
339	Exec Software	114
458	EZ Systems, Inc.	152
318	Fastrack Computer Products	40
161	Fiberbilt	72
49	Frogg House/Prof. Jones	83
146	Golem Computers	136
463	Grolier Electronic Publishing	149
66	H & E Computronics	CIII
427	HARDCORE Computist	71
51	Hayes Microcomputer Products	9
405	Hollywood Hardware	147
398	Holmes Enterprises, Inc.	152
323	Howard W. Sams & Co.	21
263	Human Systems Dynamics	38, 60
	inCider Magazine	
	Subscription Ad	50
	Mailing List	156
	Dealer Ad	67
	Subscription Problems	154
	University Microfilms	154
	Advertiser of the Month Ad	146
	Reader Service Ad	154
450	Infocom	150
33	Inmac	70
532	International Software 2000	159
317	Ivers Specialties	137
462	Investment Growth Corp.	152
536	Jameco Electronics	73
	jr Subscription Ad	66
216	Kemcore Company	86
86	Kensington Microware	11
452	Koala Technologies Corp.	151
470	Koala Technologies Corp.	156
459	Laureate Learning Systems	154
461	Learning Well	154
306	Locus Systems	150
56	Madwest Software	144
417	McT	CII
430	Micro Analyst, Inc.	101
208	Micro City/Pace	87
489	Micro Computer Accessories	160
352	Micro Design	32
245	Micro Management Systems	36
513	Micro Signal	157
204	Micro Works	134
454	Muse Software	149
486	Networx	155
380	Nibble Notch	157
387	Nikrom Technical Products	151
310	Northeastern Software	115
472	Nortronics Company, Inc.	158
272	Novation, Inc.	79
460	Odesta Corp.	152
85	ohm Electronics/Scooter	18
480	Omni Tech Corp.	161
416	Orange Micro	15
208	Pace/Micro City	87
31	Pacific Exchanges	140
475	Pacific Micro Systems, Inc.	159
*	PC Network	INSERT
437	Prestidigital Software	140
504	Prism Software	97
49	Prof. Jones/Frogg House	83
521	Programs Plus	93
274	Protecto Enterprizes	88, 89
16	Quinsept, Inc.	159
519	Quorum	159
*	RCM Software	152
476	Reactive Systems, Inc.	161
487	Ring King Visibles, Inc.	158
309	Rising Sun Software	105
140	Rule One	140
484	Sabadia Export Corp.	155
*	Safeware	86
223	Sav-Soft Products	158
453	Scholastic, Inc.	154
85	Scooter/ohm Electronics	18
353	Sensible Software	85
354	Sensible Software	85
63	Sentinel Diskettes	67
464	Softsmith Corp.	150
531	Softcider, Inc.	158
482	Sola Electric	160
467	Specialty Micro Software	153
504	Spectrum Computers	97
533	Spies Lab	78
355	Street Electronics	35, 51
477	Street Electronics	161
82	Strictly Software	84
156	Sublogic Communications Corp.	13
517	Such-A-Deal	113
8	Sun Research, Inc.	135
473	Synapse	160
25	Texprint	132
127	Third Wave Technology, Inc.	42
278	Titan Technologies	22
264	Utilico Microware	77
	Wayne Green Books	
110	Book Page	98
110	Low Cost Costing	160
110	Programs for Electronic Circuit Design	161
488	Wolsten's Computer Devices	155
345	X Corp.	39
392	Xerox Education Publications	7
*	XPS, Inc.	63

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Barbara Alvarez, Craig Everett

Reader Service

This card valid until September 30, 1984

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____ (company) whose Reader Service number is _____.

A. Are you the owner, manager or principal of a small company?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

B. Are you an educator?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

C. Do you earn extra cash with your micro?
- ☐ 1. Yes, full-time
- ☐ 2. Yes, part-time
- ☐ 3. No

D. Which of the following microcomputers do you own or use?
- ☐ 1. Apple II/II+
- ☐ 2. Apple IIe
- ☐ 3. Apple III
- ☐ 4. Lisa
- ☐ 5. Macintosh
- ☐ 6. Apple compatible
- ☐ 7. Other
- ☐ 8. Don't own or use one

E. What are the chances that you'll buy a (an additional) Macintosh this year?
- ☐ 1. Good
- ☐ 2. Fair
- ☐ 3. Remote

F. Are you interested in reading more about the Mac in *inCider*?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

G. Regarding games, do you prefer:
- ☐ 1. Arcade games
- ☐ 2. Adventure/Strategy games
- ☐ 3. Like both about the same
- ☐ 4. Sorry, I don't play games

H. Do you belong to a user's group?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

I. Which of the following magazines do you read regularly?
- ☐ 1. inCider
- ☐ 2. A+
- ☐ 3. Softalk
- ☐ 4. Nibble
- ☐ 5. Call-A.P.P.L.E.
- ☐ 6. Peelings II

J. How many people read your issue of *inCider*?
- ☐ 1. 1
- ☐ 2. 2
- ☐ 3. 3
- ☐ 4. 4
- ☐ 5. 5 or more

K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following types of articles:
- ____1. Programming techniques
- ____2. Reviews
- ____3. New products
- ____4. Hardware construction
- ____5. Application programs
- ____6. Speech/Sound
- ____7. News
- ____8. Editorial
- ____9. Telecommunications

L. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

1	6	11	16	21	151	156	161	166	171	301	306	311	316	321	451	456	461	466	471
2	7	12	17	22	152	157	162	167	172	302	307	312	317	322	452	457	462	467	472
3	8	13	18	23	153	158	163	168	173	303	308	313	318	323	453	458	463	468	473
4	9	14	19	24	154	159	164	169	174	304	309	314	319	324	454	459	464	469	474
5	10	15	20	25	155	160	165	170	175	305	310	315	320	325	455	460	465	470	475
26	31	36	41	46	176	181	186	191	196	326	331	336	341	346	476	481	486	491	496
27	32	37	42	47	177	182	187	192	197	327	332	337	342	347	477	482	487	492	497
28	33	38	43	48	178	183	188	193	198	328	333	338	343	348	478	483	488	493	498
29	34	39	44	49	179	184	189	194	199	329	334	339	344	349	479	484	489	494	499
30	35	40	45	50	180	185	190	195	200	330	335	340	345	350	480	485	490	495	500
51	56	61	66	71	201	206	211	216	221	351	356	361	366	371	501	506	511	516	521
52	57	62	67	72	202	207	212	217	222	352	357	362	367	372	502	507	512	517	522
53	58	63	68	73	203	208	213	218	223	353	358	363	368	373	503	508	513	518	523
54	59	64	69	74	204	209	214	219	224	354	359	364	369	374	504	509	514	519	524
55	60	65	70	75	205	210	215	220	225	355	360	365	370	375	505	510	515	520	525
76	81	86	91	96	226	231	236	241	246	376	381	386	391	396	526	531	536	541	546
77	82	87	92	97	227	232	237	242	247	377	382	387	392	397	527	532	537	542	547
78	83	88	93	98	228	233	238	243	248	378	383	388	393	398	528	533	538	543	548
79	84	89	94	99	229	234	239	244	249	379	384	389	394	399	529	534	539	544	549
80	85	90	95	100	230	235	240	245	250	380	385	390	395	400	530	535	540	545	550
101	106	111	116	121	251	256	261	266	271	401	406	411	416	421	551	556	561	566	571
102	107	112	117	122	252	257	262	267	272	402	407	412	417	422	552	557	562	567	572
103	108	113	118	123	253	258	263	268	273	403	408	413	418	423	553	558	563	568	573
104	109	114	119	124	254	259	264	269	274	404	409	414	419	424	554	559	564	569	574
105	110	115	120	125	255	260	265	270	275	405	410	415	420	425	555	560	565	570	575
126	131	136	141	146	276	281	286	291	296	426	431	436	441	446	576	581	586	591	596
127	132	137	142	147	277	282	287	292	297	427	432	437	442	447	577	582	587	592	597
128	133	138	143	148	278	283	288	293	298	428	433	438	443	448	578	583	588	593	598
129	134	139	144	149	279	284	289	294	299	429	434	439	444	449	579	584	589	594	599
130	135	140	145	150	280	285	290	295	300	430	435	440	445	450	580	585	590	595	600

Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

Reader Service

This card valid until September 30, 1984

Please help us to bring you a better magazine—by answering these questions.

My vote for the best advertisement in this issue goes to _____ (company) whose Reader Service number is _____.

A. Are you the owner, manager or principal of a small company?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

B. Are you an educator?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

C. Do you earn extra cash with your micro?
- ☐ 1. Yes, full-time
- ☐ 2. Yes, part-time
- ☐ 3. No

D. Which of the following microcomputers do you own or use?
- ☐ 1. Apple II/II+
- ☐ 2. Apple IIe
- ☐ 3. Apple III
- ☐ 4. Lisa
- ☐ 5. Macintosh
- ☐ 6. Apple compatible
- ☐ 7. Other
- ☐ 8. Don't own or use one

E. What are the chances that you'll buy a (an additional) Macintosh this year?
- ☐ 1. Good
- ☐ 2. Fair
- ☐ 3. Remote

F. Are you interested in reading more about the Mac in *inCider*?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

G. Regarding games, do you prefer:
- ☐ 1. Arcade games
- ☐ 2. Adventure/Strategy games
- ☐ 3. Like both about the same
- ☐ 4. Sorry, I don't play games

H. Do you belong to a user's group?
- ☐ 1. Yes
- ☐ 2. No

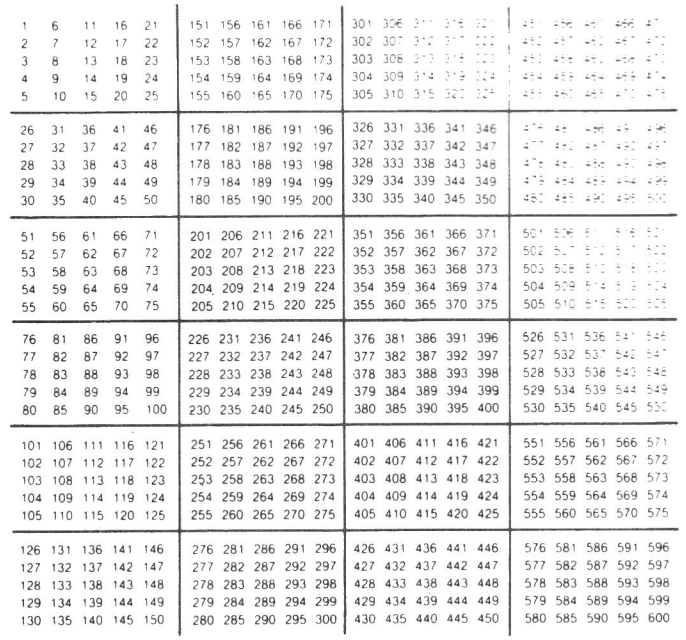
I. Which of the following magazines do you read regularly?
- ☐ 1. inCider
- ☐ 2. A+
- ☐ 3. Softalk
- ☐ 4. Nibble
- ☐ 5. Call-A.P.P.L.E.
- ☐ 6. Peelings II

J. How many people read your issue of *inCider*?
- ☐ 1. 1
- ☐ 2. 2
- ☐ 3. 3
- ☐ 4. 4
- ☐ 5. 5 or more

K. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in the following types of articles:
- ____1. Programming techniques
- ____2. Reviews
- ____3. New products
- ____4. Hardware construction
- ____5. Application programs
- ____6. Speech/Sound
- ____7. News
- ____8. Editorial
- ____9. Telecommunications

L. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service Number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page, include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.



Name_____

Address_____

City_____State_____Zip_____

inCider • August 1984

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

inCider
P.O. Box 336
Dalton, MA 01227

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

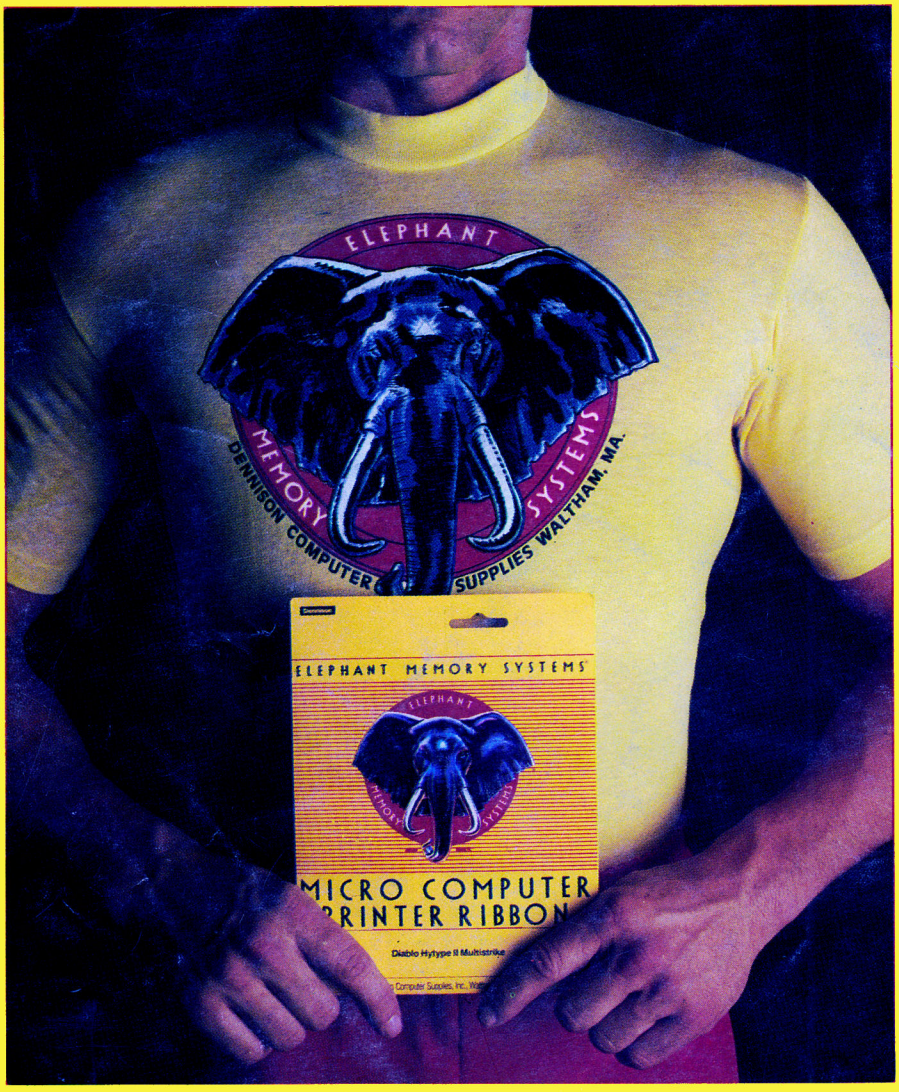
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.

Circle 3 on Reader Service card.

"T" FOR TWO.



BUY OUR NEW ELEPHANT™ RIBBONS AND GET AN ELEPHANT T-SHIRT FOR JUST $2.00.

To introduce you to our new Elephant Memory Systems™ Ribbons, we're offering our unique Elephant T-shirt for just $2. Send in your proof of purchase along with the attached coupon and $2. We think you'll find our durable, high quality Ribbons will make your PC's printing look better than ever. And with our Elephant T-shirt, so will you. For the Elephant Ribbons dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

Dennison

Mail this coupon and $2.00 (check or money order, payable to Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc.) plus proof of purchase of Elephant Memory Systems™ ribbons (serial number from the package and your cash register receipt with the purchase price circled).

To: Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc./T-Shirt Offer
320 Norwood Park South
Norwood, MA. 02062

Check size: ☐ small ☐ medium ☐ large ☐ x-large

Name _____
(Please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer good in U.S.A. only, except where prohibited or taxed or otherwise restricted by law. Offer expires September 30, 1984. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. One order per envelope. Offer good while supply lasts.

Inc 8/84